















**Lately Published by**  
**CAREY, LEA & BLANCHARD,**  
**INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY**  
**OF THE**  
**GREEK CLASSIC POETS,**  
**FOR THE USE OF YOUNG PERSONS AT SCHOOL OR COLLEGE.**

*Contents* ---General Introduction; Homeric Questions; Life of Homer; Iliad; Odyssey; Margites; Batrachomyomachia; Hymns; Hesiod.  
By Henry Nelson Coleridge.

“We have been highly pleased with this little volume. This work supplies a want which we have often painfully felt, and affords a manual which we should gladly see placed in the hands of every embryo undergraduate. We look forward to the next portion of this work with very eager and impatient expectation.”—*British Critic*.

“Mr. Coleridge’s work not only deserves the praise of clear, eloquent and scholar-like exposition of the preliminary matter, which is necessary in order to understand and enter into the character of the great Poet of antiquity; but it has likewise the more rare merit of being admirably adapted for its acknowledged purpose. It is written in that fresh and ardent spirit, which to the congenial mind of youth, will convey instruction in the most effective manner, by awakening the desire of it; and by enlisting the lively and buoyant feelings in the cause of useful and improving study; while, by its pregnant brevity, it is more likely to stimulate than to supersede more profound and extensive research. If then, as it is avowedly intended for the use of the younger readers of Homer, and, as it is impossible not to discover, with a more particular view to the great school to which the author owes his education, we shall be much mistaken if it does not become as popular as it will be useful in that celebrated establishment.”—*Quarterly Review*.

“We sincerely hope that Mr. Coleridge will favor us with a continuation of his work, which he promises.”—*Gent. Mag.*

“The Author of this elegant volume has collected a vast mass of valuable information. To the higher classes of the public schools, and young men of universities, this volume will be especially valuable; as it will afford an agreeable relief of light reading to more grave studies, at once instructive and entertaining.”—*Wesleyan Methodist Magazine*.

**ATLAS OF ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY,**  
Consisting of 21 Colored Maps, with a complete Accented Index. By SAMUEL BUTLER, D. D. F. R. S. &c  
Archdeacon of Derby: a New Edition.

**GEOGRAPHIA CLASSICA:**

OR,

**THE APPLICATION**

OF

**ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY**

TO THE

**CLASSICS.**

---

**BY SAMUEL BUTLER, D.D. F.R.S. &c. &c.**

ARCHDEACON OF DERBY,

AND HEAD MASTER OF THE ROYAL FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF  
SHREWSBURY.

---

THIRD AMERICAN, FROM THE NINTH LONDON EDITION,  
WITH QUESTIONS ON THE MAPS,

**BY JOHN FROST.**

---

**PHILADELPHIA:**

**CAREY, LEA, AND BLANCHARD.**

.....  
1835.

Entered, according to an Act of Congress, in the year 1831, in the  
Clerk's office of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

JOSEPH W. J. NILES Printer, Market-st. Baltimore.

## CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

---

B. C.	
4004	Creation of the world.
2348	The deluge.
2247	Tower of Babel built, and confusion of languages.
2059	The Assyrian empire founded.
1996	Birth of Abraham.
1728	Joseph sold into Egypt.
1571	Moses born.
1556	Kingdom of Attica founded by Cecrops.
1493	Thebes built by Cadmus.
1452	The five books of Moses written, who dies the next year.
1406	Minos the Cretan lawgiver.
1356	Elusinian mysteries introduced at Athens by Eumolpus.
1263	Aygonautic expedition.
1225	Theban war.
1184	Troy taken.
1104	Return of the Heraclidæ to the Peloponnese.
1095	Saul made king of Israel.
1070	Codrus last king of Athens.
1044	Settlement of the Ionian colonies in Asia Minor. Age of Homer.
1004	Dedication of Solomon's temple.
975	Kingdoms of Israel and Judah divided.
907	Age of Hesiod.
896	Elijah taken up to heaven.
884	Lycurgus the Spartan lawgiver.
869	Carthage built.
820	Sardanapalus, last king of Assyria. Median empire founded.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
i. 1.		776	Coræbus conquers at the Olympic games; from which time the regular dates of the Olympiads begin.
v. 4.		757	Isaiah begins to prophesy.
vi. 4.		753	Rome founded, April 20.
ix. 2.	11	743	First Messenian war; continues 19 years to the taking of Ithome.
xiv. 4.	33	721	Kingdom of Israel finished by the taking of Samaria by Salmanasar king of Assyria.
xxiii. 4.	69	685	Second Messenian war; continues fourteen years to the taking of Ira after a siege of eleven years. Age of Tyrtæus and Archilochus.
xxiv. 1.	70	684	Annual Archons established at Athens.
xxx. 2.	95	659	Cypselus usurps the government of Corinth.
xxxix. 2.	131	623	Draco the Athenian lawgiver.
xlvi. 2.	150	604	Age of Arion, Pittacus, Alcaeus, Sappho.
xlvi. 2.	163	591	Pythian games established at Delphi, and continued every second year of each Olympiad. Age of Chilo, Anacharsis, Thales, Epimenides, Solon, Æsop, Stesichorus, &c.
xlvi. 2.	167	587	Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, June 9, after a siege of 18 months.
l. 4.	177	577	Death of Jeremiah the prophet.
liv. 3.	192	562	First comedy acted at Athens by Susarion and Dolon.
liv. 4.	195	561	Pisistratus usurps the sovereign power at Athens.
lv. 2.	195	559	Persian empire founded upon the Median by Cyrus. Age of Anaximenes, Bias, Anaximander, Phalaris, and Cleobulus.
lviii. 1.	206	548	Croesus, last king of Lydia, conquered by Cyrus. Age of Theognis and Pherecydes.
lx. 2.	215	539	Marseilles built by the Phœceans. Age of Pythagoras, Simonides, Thespis, Xenophanes, and Anacreon.
lx. 3.	216	438	Babylon taken by Cyrus.
lxi. 1.	218	536	Edict of Cyrus for the return of the Jews, and rebuilding of the temple.
lxiii. 4.	229	525	Egypt conquered by Cambyses.
lxiv. 4.	233	521	Darius Hystaspes, king of Persia. Age of Confucius the Chinese Philosopher.
lxvii. 3.	244	510	Tyranny of the Pisistratidæ abolished at Athens.
lxvii. 4.	245	509	Expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
			End of the regal, and establishment of the consular government.
lx. 1.	250	504	Sardis burnt by the Athenians, which causes the invasion of Greece by the Persians. Age of Heraclitus, Parmenides, Milo the wrestler, Aristogoras, &c.
lxx. 3.	256	498	Lartius the first dictator created at Rome.
lxxi. 4.	261	493	Secession of the Roman people to Mons Sacer.
lxxii. 3.	264	490	Battle of Marathon. Age of Miltiades.
lxxv. 1.	274	480	Battles of Thermopylæ and Salamis. Age of Æschylus, Pindar, Anaxagoras, Zeuxis, Aristides, Themistocles, &c.
lxxv. 2.	275	479	Battles of Plataea and Mycale on the same day.
lxxv. 4.	277	477	The 300 Fabii killed in one day.
lxxviii. 4.	289	465	Third Messenian war; continues 10 years.
lxxxi. 3.	300	454	The Romans send to Athens for Solon's laws. Age of Sophocles, Pericles, Zaleucus, Nehemiah the prophet, &c.
lxxxiii. 1.	306	448	The first sacred war concerning the temple of Delphi.
lxxxiii. 2.	307	447	The Athenians defeated by the Bœotians, at Charonea.
lxxxiii. 4.	309	445	Age of Heroditus, Empedocles, Euripides, Phidias, &c.
lxxxvii. 2.	323	431	Peloponnesian war begins, May 7, and continues twenty-seven years. Age of Cratinus, Eupolis, Aristophanes, Meton, Democritus, Georgias, Thucydides, Hippocrates, Malachi the last of the Prophets: and the history of the Old Testament ends.
lxxxix. 4.	333	421	The fifty years' peace made between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians, which is kept but six years and ten months.
xc. 1.	338	416	Scene of the Peloponnesian war removed to Sicily. The Agrarian law first moved at Rome.
xciii. 4.	349	405	Battle of Ægos Potamos. Usurpation of Dionysius the elder.
xciv. 1.	350	404	Athens taken by Lysander, which puts an end to the Peloponnesian war. Age of Parrhasius, Protagoras, Lysias, Agathon, Cebes.
xciv. 4.	353	401	Cyrus the younger killed at Cunaxa. Retreat of the 10,000 Greeks. Expulsion of the thirty tyrants from Athens by Thrasybulus.
xcv. 1.	354	400	Socrates put to death.



Ol.	A. U. C.	B. C.	
xcvi. 1.	358	396	Expedition of Agesilaus into Asia. Age of Xenophon, Zeuxis, Arristippus, and Archytas.
xcvi. 2.	359	395	Corinthian war begun by the alliances of the Athenians, Thebans, Corinthians, and Argives, against the Lacedæmonians.
xcvi. 3.	360	394	Conon defeats the Lacedæmonian fleet near Cnidus. The allies defeated by Agesilaus in the battle of Coronæa.
xcvii. 3.	364	390	Rome burnt by the Gauls: Age of Plato, Conon, Iphicrates, Camillus.
xcviii. 1.	366	388	Peace of Antalcidas, which made the Greek cities in Asia Minor tributary to the Persians.
c. 4.	377	377	Lacedæmonians defeated off Naxos by Chabrias. Age of Isæus, Isocrates, Diogenes, &c.
cii. 2.	383	371	The Lacedæmonians defeated by the Thebans, commanded by Epaminondas, at the battle of Leuctra.
cii. 3.	384	370	Messenians return to the Peloponnese, having been banished 300 years.
ciii. 2.	387	367	One of the consuls at Rome elected from the Plebeians.
civ. 2.	391	363	Lacedæmonians defeated by Epaminondas at the battle of Mantinea. Death of Epaminondas a year after that of Pelopidas.
civ. 3.	392	362	Agesilaus goes into Egypt, and dies on his return home.
cv. 1.	394	360	Athenians defeated at Methone by Philip of Macedon, being the first battle he gained in Greece.
cv. 4.	397	357	Second sacred war began; the Phocians having attacked the temple of Delphi.
cvi. 4.	401	353	Philip defeats the Phocians commanded by Onomarchus.
cviii. 1.	406	348	Philip puts an end to the sacred war.
cix. 2.	411	343	Timolcon banishes Dionysius the younger, tyrant of Syracuse. Age of Speusippus, Protogenes, Aristotle, Æschines, Demosthenes, Phocion, &c.
cx. 3.	416	338	Philip defeats the Athenians and their allies in the fatal battle of Chæronea.
cx. 1.	418	336	Philip killed by Pausanias.
cx. 2.	419	335	Alexander destroys Thebes.
cx. 3.	420	334	Alexander begins his Persian expedition. Battle of the Granicus.
cx. 4.	421	333	Battle of Issus.
cxii. 1.	422	332	Tyre taken and destroyed by Alexander: Alexander in Egypt founded by him.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
cxii. 2.	423	331	Battle of Arbela. End of the Persian and commencement of the Grecian empire.
cxiii. 2.	427	327	Alexander's expedition against Porus. Age of Apelles, Hyperides, Lysippus, &c.
cxiv. 2.	431	323	Alexander dies May 21. Kingdom of Egypt founded by Ptolemy.
cxiv. 4.	433	321	Romans defeated by the Samnites at Caudium.
cxv. 1.	434	320	Polyperchon publishes liberty to all the Grecian cities. Age of Praxiteles, Menander, Demetrius Phalereus.
cxvi. 2.	439	315	Eumenes delivered to Antigonus by his army.
cxvii. 1.	442	312	Seleucus takes Babylon. Commencement of the æra of the Seleucidæ.
cxviii. 2.	447	307	Democracy re-established at Athens by Demetrius Poliorcetes.
cxviii. 3.	448	306	Alexander's successors assume the title of Kings.
cxix. 4.	453	301	Battle of Ipsus, in which Antigonus is defeated and killed by Ptolemy, Seleucus, Lysimachus, and Cassander. Age of Zeno, Pyrrho, Philemon, Crantor.
cxxii. 2.	463	291	Age of Euclid the mathematician, Epicurus, Bion, &c.
cxxiv. 1.	470	284	Pharos of Alexandria built. The Septuagint translated about this time.
cxxiv. 4.	473	281	Lysimachus defeated and killed by Seleucus. Romans begin the Tarentine war. Achæan league begins.
cxxv. 1.	474	280	Pyrrhus king of Epirus goes to Italy to assist the Tarentines.
cxxv. 3.	476	278	The Gauls cut to pieces near Delphi. Age of Sostratus, Theocritus, Aratus, Lycophron, &c.
cxxvi. 3.	480	274	Curius defeats Pyrrhus, who retires to Epirus.
cxxvii. 4.	485	269	Silver first coined at Rome.
cxxix. 1.	490	264	First Punic war begins, and continues 23 years.
cxxx. 1.	494	260	Duillius gains the first naval victory with a Roman fleet over the Carthagenians.
cxxxi. 1.	498	256	Regulus defeated by Xanthippus.
cxxxii. 2.	503	251	Age of Aratus, Cleanthes, Manetho, Timæus, Callimachus, Zoilus.
cxxxiv. 1.	510	244	Citadel of Corinth taken by Aratus.
cxxxiv. 1.	512	242	Carthagenians defeated by Lutatius Catulus. End of the first Punic war.
cxxxiv. 4.	513	241	Agis king of Lacedæmon put to death.
cxxxv. 1.	514	240	Plays of Livius Andronicus first acted at Rome.

Ol.	A. U. C.	B. C.	
xxxv. 4.	517	237	Amilcar passes into Spain with his son Hannibal.
xxxvi. 2.	519	235	Temple of Janus shut the first time since the reign of Numa.
xxxvi. 4.	521	233	Original manuscripts of Æschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, lent Ptolemy on a pledge of fifteen talents.
xxxvii. 1.	523	231	First divorce known at Rome. Sardinia and Corsica conquered.
xxxix. 1.	530	224	Collossus of Rhodes thrown down by an earthquake. Romans first cross the Po in pursuit of the Gauls. Age of Chrysippus, Archimedes, Valerius, Messala, C. Nævius, Aristarchus, Appollonius Rhodius, Fabius Pictor the first Roman historian, &c.
cxl. 1.	534	220	Social war between the Ætolians and Achæans assisted by Philip, the last Macedonian king of that name.
cxl. 2.	535	219	Hannibal takes Saguntum, which is the cause of the second Punic war.
cxl. 3.	536	218	Second Punic war begins and continues 17 years. Battle of Ticinus and Trebia.
cxl. 4.	537	217	Battle of Trasymenus.
cxli. 1.	538	216	Battle of Cannæ.
cxli. 3.	540	214	Romans begin war against Philip in Epirus.
cxlii. 1.	542	212	Syracuse taken by Marcellus after a siege of three years. Death of Archimedes.
cxliii. 2.	547	207	Asdrubal defeated by Claudius. Age of Clautus, Annius, &c.
cxliv. 3.	552	202	Battle of Zama, which put an end to the second Punic war.
cxlv. 1.	554	200	First Macedonian war begins, and continues four years nearly.
cxlv. 4.	557	197	Philip defeated at the battle of Cynoscephale, which put an end to the first Macedonian war.
cxlvii. 1.	562	192	Romans begin the war with Antiochus the Great, which continues near three years. Age of Lælius, Massinissa, the Scipios, the Gracchi.
cxlix. 2.	571	183	Death of Hannibal and Philopœmen. Scipio died the year preceding.
clii. 2.	583	171	Second Macedonian war.
cliii. 1.	586	168	Battle of Pydna, in which Perses is defeated by Paulus Æmilius, and Macedonian reduced to a Roman province. Age of Terrence, Polybius Pacuvius, Hipparchus, Carneades, &c.
clvii. 4.	605	149	Third Punic war begins.
clviii. 1.	606	148	Romans make war upon the Achæans.
clviii. 4.	609	145	Carthage destroyed by Scipio, and Corinth by Mummius.

A.U.C.	B.C.	
608	146	Viriatus defeated by Lælius in Spain.
613	141	Numantine war begins; continues eight years.
618	136	The famous embassy of Scipio, Metellus, Mummius, and Pancetius into Egypt, Syria, and Greece.
619	135	The history of the Apocrypha ends.
621	133	Numantia taken. Pergamus annexed to the Roman em- pire. Tiberius Gracchus killed.
633	121	Caius Gracchus killed. Age of Lucilius.
643	111	Jugarthine war begins, and continues five years.
652	102	Teutones defeated by Marius.
653	101	Teutones and Cimbri defeated by Marius and Catullus.
657	97	Cyrene left by Ptolemy Apion to the Romans.
663	91	Social war begins, and continues three years till finished by Sylla.
665	89	Mithridatic war begins, and continues 26 years.
666	88	Civil wars of Marius and Sylla begin, and continue six years.
672	82	Sylla defeats the younger Marius, and is made dicta- tor.
676	78	Death of Sylla.
679	75	Bithynia left by Nicomedes to the Romans.
681	73	Servile war begins under Spartacus.
683	71	Spartacus defeated by Crassus and Pompey.
685	69	Mithridates and Tigranes defeated by Lucullus.
688	66	Mithridates conquered by Pompey in a night battle. Crete subdued by Metellus, who obtains the surname of Cre- ticus.
689	65	Pompey conquers Syria, which puts an end to the reign of the Seleucidæ.
691	63	Cataline's conspiracy defeated by Cicero. Mithridates kills himself.
694	60	First triumvirate of Cæsar, Pompey and Crassus. Age of Cicero, Catullus, Lucretius, Sallust, &c.
696	58	Cicero banished, and recalled in sixteen months.
699	55	Cæsar invades Britain.
701	53	Death of Crassus.
704	50	Civil war between Cæsar and Pompey.
706	48	Battle of Pharsalia.
707	47	Alexandria taken by Cæsar.
708	46	War of Africa. Cato kills himself. Cæsar corrects the callender by the advice of Socigenes: the year of con- fusion, consisting of fifteen months, or 445 days.
709	45	Battle of Munda.
710	44	Cæsar killed in the senate-house.
711	43	Battle of Mutina. Second triumvirate of Octavius, Antho- ny, and Lepidus. Cicero proscribed and put to death. Age of C. Nepos, Diodorus Siculus, Trogus Pompeius, Varro, &c.
712	42	Battle of Philippi.
715	39	Ventidius defeats Pacorus general of the Parthians on the same day 14 years after the death of Crassus.

A. V. C.	B. C.	
718	36	Pompey the younger defeated in Sicily by Octavius.
722	32	Octavius and Antony prepare for war.
723	31	Battle of Actium.
724	30	Alexandria taken, and Egypt reduced to a Roman province.
727	27	Title of Augustus given to Octavius. The Augustan age, of Virgil, Manilius, Asinius Pollio, Mæcenas Agrippa, Strabo, Horace, Macer, Propertius, Livy, Tibullus, Ovid, Varius, Tucca, Vitruvius, Dionysius Halicarnassensis, and Dionysius Periegetes.
734	20	Tiberius recovers the Roman Standards from the Parthians.
737	17	Secular games celebrated at Rome.
739	15	Rhæti and Vindelici defeated by Drusus.
742	12	Pannonians defeated by Tiberius.
748	6	Tiberius retires to Rhodes for seven years.
749	4	Our Saviour born four years before the vulgar æra.
	A. D.	
755	2	Tiberius returns to Rome.
762	9	Ovid banished to Tomos.
763	10	Varius defeated in Germany by Arminius.
767	14	Augustus dies at Nola, and is succeeded by Tiberius. Age of Phædrus, Asinius Gallus, Patereulus, Cornelius Celsus, &c.
770	17	Twelve cities in Asia Minor destroyed by an earthquake.
772	19	Germanicus, poisoned by Piso, dies at Antioch.
779	26	Tiberius retires to the island of Caprea.
784	31	Sejanus disgraced and put to death.
786	33	Our Saviour crucified.
789	36	Conversion of St. Paul.
790	37	Tiberius dies, and is succeeded by Caligula. Age of Valerius Maximus, Columella, Philo Judeus, &c.
792	39	St. Matthew writes his gospel.
793	40	The disciples first called christians at Antioch.
794	41	Caligula killed by Cherea and succeeded by Claudius.
796	43	The expedition of Claudius into Britian.
797	44	St. Mark writes his gospel.
804	51	Caractacus brought a prisoner to Rome.
807	54	Claudius poisoned by Agrippina and succeeded by Nero.
812	59	Agrippina put to death by her son Nero.
817	64	First persecution of the christians.
818	65	Seneca and Lucan put to death by Nero.
819	66	Nero visits Greece. The Jewish war begins. Age of Persius, Q. Curtius, Pliny the naturalist, Josephus, Frontinus, &c.
820	67	St. Peter and St. Paul put to death.
821	68	Nero killed and succeeded by Galba.

A.U.C.	A.D.	
822	69	Galba killed and succeeded by Otho. Otho, defeated by Vitellius, kills himself. Vitellius defeated, and killed, and succeeded by Vespasian.
823	70	Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Titus, Saturday, September 8.
832	79	Death of Vespasian: succession of Titus. <i>Herculaneum</i> , <i>Pompeii</i> , and <i>Stabiae</i> destroyed by an eruption of <i>Vesuvius</i> , in which <i>Pliny the elder</i> lost his life. Age of <i>Josephus</i> .
834	81	Death of Titus and succession of Domitian. Age of <i>Syl. Italicus</i> , <i>Martial</i> , <i>Apollonius of Tyana</i> , <i>Valerius Flaccus</i> , <i>Solinus</i> , <i>Epictetus</i> , <i>Quintilian</i> . <i>Agricola</i> , &c.
848	95	Second persecution of the Christians.
849	96	Domitian killed by <i>Stephanus</i> and succeeded by <i>Nerva</i> . Age of <i>Juvenal</i> , <i>Tacitus</i> , <i>Statius</i> , &c.
851	98	Death of <i>Nerva</i> and succession of <i>Trajan</i> .
855	102	<i>Pliny</i> , proconsul of <i>Bithynia</i> , writes his famous letter to <i>Trajan</i> giving an account of the Christians.
856	103	<i>Trajan</i> reduces <i>Dacia</i> to a Roman province.
859	106	<i>Trajan's</i> expedition to <i>Parthia</i> . Age of <i>Florus</i> , <i>Suetonius</i> , <i>Pliny the younger</i> , <i>Plutarch</i> , &c.
860	107	Third persecution of the Christians.
867	114	<i>Trajan's</i> column erected at <i>Rome</i> .
870	117	Death of <i>Trajan</i> : succession of <i>Hadrian</i> .
871	118	Fourth persecution of the Christians.
874	121	<i>Hadrian</i> builds his wall in <i>Britain</i> .
883	130	<i>Hadrian</i> rebuilds <i>Jerusalem</i> and erects a temple there to <i>Jupiter</i> .
884	131	The <i>Jews</i> rebel, and after a war of five years are defeated and all banished.
891	138	Death of <i>Hadrian</i> and succession of <i>Antoninus Pius</i> . In the reign of <i>Hadrian</i> flourished <i>Phavorinus</i> , <i>Aristides</i> the sophist, <i>Polycarp</i> , <i>Arrian</i> , <i>Ptolemy the geographer</i> , &c.
914	161	Death of <i>Antoninus</i> ; succession of <i>Marcus Aurelius</i> and <i>L. Verus</i> . In the reign of <i>Antoninus</i> flourished <i>Maximus Tyrius</i> , <i>Pausanias</i> the topographer of <i>Greece</i> , <i>Diophantus</i> the mathematician, <i>Lucian</i> , <i>Hermogenes</i> , <i>Polyanus</i> , <i>Appian</i> , <i>Artemidorus</i> , <i>Justin Martyr</i> , <i>Apuleius</i> , &c.
922	169	War of the <i>Marcomanni</i> .
933	180	Death of <i>Aurelius</i> : succession of <i>Commodus</i> . In the reign of <i>Aurelius</i> flourished <i>Galen</i> , <i>Athenagoras</i> , <i>Tatian</i> , <i>Athenaus</i> , <i>Diogenes Laertius</i> .
945	192	<i>Commodus</i> killed by <i>Martia</i> and <i>Lætus</i> : succeeded by <i>Pertinax</i> , who reigns a few months. In this reign flourished <i>Julius Pollux</i> , <i>Theodotian</i> , <i>Irenæus</i> , &c.
946	193	<i>Pertinax</i> killed by the <i>Prætorian guards</i> , who sell the empire to <i>Didius Julianus</i> . <i>Didius Julianus</i> killed by the <i>Prætorian guards</i> , and succeeded by <i>Severus</i> .

A.U.C.	A.D.	
947	194	Severus defeats his rival Niger at Issus.
951	199	Severus defeats and kills his rival Albinus at Lyons.
955	202	Fifth persecution of the Christians.
960	207	Severus visits Britain.
962	209	Severus builds his wall in Britain.
964	211	Severus dies at York, and is succeeded by Caracalla and Geta. In the reign of Severus flourished Tertullian, Minucius Felix, Papinian, Clemens Alexandrinus, Philostratus, &c.
965	212	Geta killed by his brother Caracalla.
970	217	Caracalla killed, and succeeded by Macrinus. In this reign Oppian flourished.
971	218	Macrinus killed by the Prætorian guards and succeeded by Elagabalus.
975	222	Elagabalus killed by the Prætorian guards and succeeded by Alexander.
988	235	The sixth persecution of the Christians. Alexander killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Maximin. In the reign of Alexander flourished Dion Cassius, Origen, and Ammonius.
989	236	Maximin killed by the soldiers and succeeded by the two Gordians, who are killed by Pupienus and Balbinus.
990	238	Pupienus and Balbinus killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Gordian.
997	244	Gordian killed and succeeded by Philip.
1002	249	Philip killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Decius.
1003	250	Seventh persecution of the Christians.
1004	251	Decius killed in battle against the Goths and succeeded by Gallus.
1006	253	Gallus killed and succeeded by Æmilianus who is soon killed by his soldiers and succeeded by Valerian.
1010	257	Eighth persecution of the Christians.
1012	259	Valerian taken by Sapor king of Persia, by whom he is kept prisoner, and at length flayed alive.
1013	260	Gallienus succeeds Valerian. The thirty pretenders to the empire called the thirty tyrants.
1021	268	Gallienus killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Claudius.
1023	270	Claudius dies and is succeeded by Aurelian.
1025	272	Ninth persecution of the Christians.
1026	273	Zenobia defeated by Aurelian at Edessa. Age of Longinus.
1028	275	Aurelian killed and succeeded by Tacitus, who reigned only six months, and was succeeded by Probus.
1035	282	Probus killed by his soldiers and succeeded by Carus and his two sons, Carinus and Numerianus.
1037	284	Carus killed by lightning and succeeded by Dioclesian. Carausius in Britain.

A.U.C.	A.D.	
1039	286	Dioclesian takes Maximianus as his partner in the empire.
1056	303	Tenth persecution of the Christians, which continues ten years.
1057	304	Dioclesian and Maximianus abdicate the empire, and are succeeded by Constantius Chlorus and Galerius.
1059	306	Constantius dies, and is succeeded by his son Constantine the Great.
1065	312	Maxentius defeated and killed by Constantine.
1072	319	Constantine begins to favour the Christians.
1077	324	Licinius defeated and banished by Constantine.
1078	325	The first general Council of Nice.
1081	328	The seat of Empire removed from Rome to Constantinople.
1083	330	Solemn dedication of Constantinople.
	331	Constantine orders all the heathen temples to be destroyed.
	337	Death of Constantine and succession of his three sons, Constantine, Constans, and Constantius.
	340	Constantine killed by Constans at Aquileia.
	350	Constans killed in Spain by Magnentius.
	360	Death of Constantius: succession of Julian.
	363	Death of Julian: succession of Jovian.
	364	Death of Jovian. Division of the empire into Eastern and Western; the former being governed by Valens, the latter by Valentinian.
	410	Rome taken and plundered by Alaric king of the Visigoths,
	426	The Romans leave Britain.
	447	Attila king of the Huns, surnamed the Scourge of God, ravages Europe.
	455	Rome taken by Genseric king of the Vandals.
	374	Augustulus, last Emperor of the West.
	476	The Western Empire destroyed by Odoacer king of the Heruli, who assumes the title of King of all Italy.
	529	Justinian publishes his celebrated Code, and four years after, his Digest. Age of Belisarius.
	581	About this time Latin ceases to be the language of Italy.
	622	Mahomet in his 53d year, flies from Mecca to Medina, on Friday, July 16, which forms the first year of the Hegira, or Mahometan æra.
	632	Death of Mahomet.
	637	Jerusalem taken by the Saracens.
	640	Alexandria taken by the Saracens and the library destroyed.
	732	Battle of Poitiers, in which the Saracens are defeated and driven out of France by Charles Martel.



A.U.C.	A.D.	
	800	Charlemagne crowned emperor of Rome and of the Western empire.
	1096	The first Crusade.
	1099	Jerusalem taken by the Crusaders.
	1188	Third Crusade, and siege of Acre.
	1453	May 28, Mahomet II. takes Constantinople, and puts an end to the Eastern empire.

# NOTE.

## ON THE CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

THE dates in this table are taken from Blair's Chronology, and contain the principal events of ancient history, most of which were selected by Dr. Lempriere in the introduction to his useful and popular work, the Classical Dictionary.

In order to find the year of the Olympiad, or the year of Rome in which any event happened, of which we know the date in years before Christ, we have to consider that the first Olympiad took place 776 years before Christ, and that Rome was founded 755 years B.C.

Hence we get the following rules.

To find the Olympiad; subtract the given year before Christ from 776, divide the remainder by 4, and to the quotient add 1 for the current year of it.

Thus the battle of the Granicus was fought B.C. 334. Therefore,

From 776.  
Take 334.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{)442} \\ \underline{110} \phantom{.} 2 \\ \phantom{110} 1 \phantom{.} 1 \\ \underline{\phantom{110} 11} \phantom{.} 3 \\ \underline{\phantom{110} 111} \phantom{.} 3 \end{array}$$

That is, the battle of the Granicus was fought in the third year of the 111th Olympiad.

Observe that as an Olympiad is a space of 4 years, in dividing the sum of which remains after subtraction, by 4, there will be either no remainder or a remainder of 1, 2 or 3; if there is no remainder then adding 1, we shall find that the event took place in the first year of the Olympiad, which we have previously found; if a remainder of 1, 2, or 3, by adding the one for the current year in each instance, it will have happened in the 2d, 3d, or 4th year. In the instance above given there was a remainder of 2 after division, adding one to which shows the event to have happened in the 3d year of the Olympiad (111) previously found. To find the year of Rome; subtract the given year B.C. from 753; to the remainder add 1 for the current year, and it will give the year of Rome—or subtract the given year B.C. from 754, and it will give the year of Rome without any addition.

Thus Cæsar was killed B.C. 44.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{From } 754 \\
 \text{Take } 44 \\
 \hline
 \text{Remains } 709 \\
 \text{Add } 1 \\
 \hline
 710 \text{ A.U.C.}
 \end{array}$$
  

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Or from } 754 \\
 \text{Take } 44 \\
 \hline
 710. \text{ A.U.C.}
 \end{array}$$

Conversely.—Multiply the Olympiad by 4, to the product add the current year or years of the Olympiad, and from the whole subtract 5\*—then subtract the remainder from 776, and the remainder will be the year B.C. required.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Thus Ol. } 111. \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 444 \\
 \text{Add } 3 \\
 \hline
 447 \\
 \text{Subtract } 5 \\
 \hline
 442
 \end{array}$$

\* Because the *one* current Olympiad is 4 years, and the current year is *one* year.

Then, from 776  
Take . . . 442

---

Remains . . 334 B.C.

or, without subtracting the 5, take the years of the Olympiad found as above from 781, and get the year B.C. required.

Thus, from 781  
Take . . . 447

---

334 B.C.

I have given the longer rules in these cases for the sake of showing the principle—the shorter are better for practice.

For the events in the Roman history after the birth of Christ we have only to add the given year of our Lord to 753, to get the year of Rome; or subtract 753 from the given year of Rome to get the year of our Lord.

Thus Varus was defeated A.D. 10  
753

---

763 A.U.C.

Or Varus was defeated A.U.C. 763  
753

---

10 A.D.



# ANTIENT WORLD.

---

## CHAPTER I.

---

A.G. (Antient Geography) Pl. I.

---

THE antient Greeks and Romans knew only the three divisions of the world—Europe Asia, and Africa. In Europe they had little or rather no acquaintance with the countries North of Germany, now *Prussia*, *Sweden*, *Denmark*, and *Norway*, which they called Scandinavia, and thought to consist of a number of islands. East of Germany and North of the Black Sea, was Sarmatia, now *Russia*, equally unknown to them. In Asia, they knew nothing North of the Caspian, but comprehended all the country under the general name of Scythia, divided into Scythia intra Imaum and Scythia extra Imaum; that is, on

either side Mount Imaus, part of a chain, the highest point in which is perhaps *Himmel* in *Thibet*. Still Eastward, they had a confused notion of *Serica*, or the North-western part of *China*, as an undefined continuation of *Scythia*. India they knew as far as the Ganges, and even mention a nation called *Sinæ*, now part of *Cochin China*. In Africa they knew little beyond Lat. 10° N., and little of that perfectly, beyond the immediate coast of the Mediterranean and banks of the Nile.

## CHAPTER II.

---

### ITALIA ANTICUA.

---

A.G. PL. I. VII. III.

---

ITALY (Pl. I.) was called Hesperia\* by the Greeks, as being West of Greece. It was called Italia from a prince of the name of Italus; Ausonia from the Ausones, a people found in Latium; Ænotria, from an Arcadian prince called Ænotrus, the son of Lycaon, who settled in Lucania; Saturnia† from having been the fabled residence of Saturn, after his expulsion from

\* Est locus, Hesperiam Graii cognomine dicunt,  
Terra antiqua, potens armis atque ubere glebæ;  
Ænotrii coluere viri; nunc fama minores  
Italiam dixisse, ducis de nomine, gentem. *Virg. Æn. I. 534*

† Augustus Cæsar, Divum genus; aurea condet  
Sæcula qui rursus Latio, regnata per arva  
Saturno quondam— *Virg. Æn. VI. 792*

Salve, magna parens frugum, Saturnia tellus,  
Magna virum— *Virg. Georg. II. 13*



heaven by Jupiter. It was bounded on the North by the Alps; on the West by the Mare Tyrrhenum sive inferum, or *Lower Sea*; on the East by the Mare Hadriaticum sive superum, or *Upper Sea*, now the *Gulf of Venice*; and on the South by the Mare Ionium, or *Grecian Sea* so called, because this sea washes on one side Greece itself, and on the other the South of Italy, which, under the name of Magna Græcia, antiently contained many flourishing Greek Colonies. Italy may be divided into three parts, Northern, Central, and Southern. The first of these is called Gallia Cisalpina, or Gaul on this (*i. e.* the Roman) side the Alps; the second Italia propria, or Italy properly so called; and the third Magna Græcia. Its principal states were Gallia Cisalpina, Etruria, Umbria, Picenum, Latium, Campania, Samnium, and Hirpini, Apulia, Calabria, Lucania, and Bruttiorum ager.

Gallia Cisalpina (Pl. VII.) extended from the Maritime Alps and the river Varus, or *Var*, to the shores of the Adriatic, and was also called Gallia togata, from their use of the Roman toga. It contained Liguria, on the coast at the bend or knee of the boot, where is Genua, now the territory and Gulf of *Genoa*. North-west of them were the Taurini, or *Piedmontese*, whose capital Augusta, still retains the name of *Turin*. North-east of Gallia Cisalpina are the Veneti and Car-

ni, at the top of the Sinus Hadriaticus. North-west of the Veneti are the Euganei.

The principal Cities in Gallia Cisalpina are, *Mediolanum*, now *Milan*, among the Insubres, near the Raudii Campi, where Marius defeated the Cimbri, A.U.C. 653; A.C. 100; and *Ticinum*, near the mouth of the Ticinus, now *Paria*. Eastward of *Ticinum* is *Cremona*, and still Eastward is *Mantua*\*, on the river *Mincius*, now *Mincio*, the birth-place of *Virgil*, both which still retain their ancient names. Between them is *Bedriacum*, now *Cividala*, where *Otho* was defeated by the generals of *Vitellius*, A.D. 69. North-west of *Mantua* is *Brixia*, now *Brescia*, and still North-west is *Bergomium*, now *Bergamo*; West of which is *Comum*, at the South end of the *Lacus Larius*, now the lake of *Como*, the birth-place of the younger *Pliny*, nephew to the naturalist. North-east of *Mantua*, among the *Veneti*, is *Verona*, on the river *Athesis*, or *Adige*, the birth-place of *Catullus* and *Pliny* the naturalist; to the East of this, *Patavium*, or *Padua*, the birth-place of *Livy*, said to have been founded by *Antenor*; and South of it, *Hadria*, which gives name to the *Adriatic*. Among the *Carni* are, *Forum Julii*, now *Friuli*, and to the South, *Aquileia*, which still retains its name, though not its consequence. On the *Sinus Tergestinus*, East of *Aquileia*, is the river *Timavus*†, and then

\* *Mantua, vix miseræ ninium vicina Cremonæ.*

*Virg. Ecl. IX. 28.*

† *Antenor potuit, mediis elapsus Achivis,  
Illyricos penetrare sinus, atque intima tutus.  
Regna Liburnorum et fontem superare Timavi.*

\* \* \* \* \*

*Hic tamen ille urbem Patavi, sedesque locavit*

*Teucrorum—*

*Virg. Æn. I. 242.*

**Tergeste, now Trieste, in Carniola.** All these countries are in that division of Gallia Cisalpina called Gallia Transpadana, or Gaul North of the Po. In Gallia Cispadana, or Gaul South of the Po, is Placentia, now *Piacenza*, near the mouth of the Trebia, where Hannibal gained his second victory over the Romans, B. C. 218, A. U. C. 536. South-east of it is Parma, which still retains its name; then Mutina, now *Modena*, (where Decimus Brutus was besieged, after the death of Cæsar, by the forces of M. Antony, but was rescued by the last of the free Roman Consuls, Pansa and Hirtius, who were both killed the same day, the year in which Ovid was born\*, April 15. B.C. 43, A.U.C. 711,) and Bononia, now *Bologna*. On the coast is Ravenna, celebrated for a port and arsenal made there by Augustus as a rendezvous for his fleets in the Adriatic; afterwards, for its having been the residence of the Emperors of the West, in the fifth century, when Rome was possessed by the Barbarians; and, after that, for its being the seat of the Exarch, or Governor appointed by the Emperors of the East, when Italy was in possession of the Lombards. It was remarkably ill supplied with water till it became the seat of government, which it was considered till the middle of the eighth century†.

\* Editus ego sum,

Cum cecidit fato consul uterque pari. *Or. Trist.* IV. 10.

† Sit cetera mihi, quam vinea, malo Ravennæ,

Cum possim multo vendere plurius aquam.

\* \* \* \*

Callidus imposuit nuper mihi caupo Ravennæ:

Cum peterem mixtum, vendidit ille merum.

*Martial* III. 56 & 57.

The principal Mountains of Gallia Cisalpina are the Alps, which in various parts of their course received various denominations. Near the mouth of the Varus or *Var*, at the Western extremity of Liguria, they were called the Alpes Maritimæ, or *Maritime Alps*. Advancing in a Northern direction, they were called the Alpes Cotticæ, now *Mount Genever*\*. Still North, where they begin to turn to the East, Alpes Graiæ, now *Little St. Bernard*. Then Alpes Penninæ (from Pen, a summit); and Alpes Summæ, now *Great St. Bernard* and *St. Gothard*. Still Eastward where the Alpes Leponticæ, which separate Italy from the Helvetii, or *Swiss*; Alpes Ræticiæ, which separates it from Rætia and Vindelicia, now in the country of the *Grisons*; and the Alpes Juliæ, or Carnicæ, which separate it from Noricum and Pannonia, now the *Tyrol*, *Carinthia*, and *Stiria*. The Apennines branch off from the Maritime Alps, and run nearly through the middle of the whole of Italy, from North to South..

The Rivers in Gallia Cisalpina are, the Padus, or *Po*, called also Eridanus†, which rises among the Cottian Alps, and runs from West to East, through the middle of the country, till it falls into the Adriatic near Hadria; the Ticinus, or *Tesino*, which rises not far from the Rhone, among the Lepontine Alps in the country of the Brenni and Genauni, celebrated by Horace as sub-

\* This was once thought the most probable passage of Hannibal into Italy, but recent investigation gives it in favour of the Little St. Bernard.

† Proluit insano contorquens vortice sylvas  
Flavium rex Eridanus.

*Virg. Georg. I. 482.*

duced by Drusus\*, and flows through the Lacus Verbanus, now *Lago Maggiore*, into the Po, near Ticinum, or *Paria* (it was here that the Romans were first defeated by Hannibal, the same year with their defeat at Trebia); the Mincius† or *Mincio*, which flows from the lake Benacius‡ *Lago di Garda*, celebrated by Virgil, and falls into the Po below Mantua; and the Trebia, already mentioned, which falls into the Po, in Gallia Caspadana, near Placentia. The Athesis§, or *Adige*, rises in the Rhætian Alps, and flowing by Verona, falls into the Adriatic above the Po. Considerably below Ravenna, and just above the town of Ariminum, or *Rimini*, is the celebrated stream of the Rubico||, now called *Fiumesino*, a mountain torrent, or rather one

\* Drusus Genaunos, impavidum genus.

Brennosque veloces — deiecit.

*Od. IV. 4.*

† Propter aquam, tardis ingens ubi flexibus errat

Mincius.

*Virg. Georg. III. 11.*

‡ An mare quod supra memorem, quodque alluit infra,

Anne lacus tantes: te, Lari maxime, teque

Fluctibus et fremitu assurgens, Benace, marino.

*Virg. Georg. III. 158.*

§ Sive Padi ripis Athesin seu propter amœnum

*Virg. Æn. IX. 680.*

|| Fonte cadit modico, parvisque impellitur undis

Puniceus Rubicon, cum fervida conduit atas:

Perque inas serpit valles, et Gallica certus

Limes ab Ausoniis di-terminat arva colonis.

Tum vires præbebat hyems —

Cæsar ut adversam superato gurgite ripam

Atigit, Hesperie cecidit et constitit arvis,

Hic ait, hic pacem temerataque jura relinquo,

Te, Fortuna, sequor —

*Lucan. I. 212*

of three which separates Italia Propria from Gallia Cisalpina; but which was crossed by Cæsar, when he advanced to make himself master of the Roman Empire, an act equivalent to a declaration of Civil War, as he then entered Italy with his army.

The first province in Italia Propria was Etruria, or Tuscia, reaching to the mouth of the Tiber. The Etrurians were called Tyrrheni by the Greeks, and are supposed to have been originally a colony of Mæonians, from Lydia\*, in Asia Minor, and were remarkably addicted to auguries† and soothsaying. East of Etruria were the Umbri, a very antient nation, whose coast along the Adriatic was subsequently occupied by the Galli Senones. Their name still remains in Sena Gallica now *Senigaglia*. Below these was Picenum, celebrated for its apples‡. Below Umbria were the Sabini, separated from Latium by the river Anio, now the *Teverone*. On the south of the Tiber and Anio was Latium; and on the South

\* Hence Horace, addressing Mæcenæ, who was descended from the antient Kings of Tuscany:—

Non quia, Mæcenæ, Lydorum quidquid Etruscos  
Incoluit fines nemo, generosior est te. *Hor. Sat. 1. 6.*

† Hence Virg.

Inflavit cum pinguis ebur Tyrrhenus ad aras,  
Lacinibus et pandis fumentia reddimus exta.

*Georg. II. 193.*

‡ Hence Hor.

Picenis cedunt pomis Tiburtia succo.

*Sat: II*

bank of the Tiber, just below their junction, is Rome. The river Liris separated Latium from Campania, at the back of which was Samnium and the Hirpini.

The principal cities in Etruria were Pisæ, near the coast, now *Pisa*; above it Luca, now *Lucca*; and North-west, on the coast, Luna, near *Lerici*\*. East of Pisæ is Florentia, now *Florence*, and Fæsulæ, now *Fiesole*; and South-east Arretium Vetus, now *Arezzo*; below which is Cortona, which keeps its name. South of this is the Lacus Trasimenus, now called the *Lago di Perugia*, from *Perugia*, antiently *Perusia*, near its South-eastern extremity. Near this lake was the memorable defeat of the Romans by Hannibal, B. C. 217, A.U.C. 537. South of Florentia is Sena, now *Siena*; West of which is Volaterræ, now *Volterra*; and South-east is Clusium on the river Clanis. Below Clusium (Pl. VIII.) is Volsinii, now *Bolsena*, where Sejanus was born. South-east is Falerii, or Falisci, a small village, now *Faluri*. Among the Falisci was Mons Soracte, mentioned by Horace†. West of Falerii is Tarquinii, from whence the Tarquin family came to Rome; and below Falerii is Veii. West of Veii is Cære, or Agylla, now *Cer-Veteri*. North-west of Cære, on the coast, is the port of Centum Cellæ, now *Civita Vecchia*, the chief port of modern Rome.

In Umbria (Pl. VII.), on the shore of the Adriatic, near the Rubicon, is Ariminum, now *Rimini*; below is

\* Est operæ pretium Lunæ cognoscere portum.

*Ennius.*

† Vides ut alta stet nive candidum

Soracte ———

*Hor. Od. I. 9.*

Pisaurum, or *Pesaro*, Sena Gallica, now *Senigaglia*, and Ancona, which retains its name. South-west of which and just East of the Lacus Trasimenus, at the foot of the Apennines, is Nucceria, now *Nocera*. Considerably below it is Spolegium, now *Spoletto*, where they still show the gate from which Hannibal was repulsed. Somewhat East of Spolegium is Nursia, now *Norsia*, and East of this, Asculum, now *Ascole*.

The principal Rivers and Lakes in Etruria (Pl. VII.) are, the Arnus, or *Arno*, which rises in the Apennines, not very far from Florence, and flows into the sea near Pisa; the Tiber, which flows principally from North to South, rising in the Umbrian Apennines, and receives the Clanis, or *Chiaca*, near Vulsinii (Pl. VIII.); and the Nar\*, or *Nera*, which rises near Nursia, and receiving the Velinus, which rises near the lake Fucinus, flows by Reate, now *Reati*, near Interamna or Terni, and falls into the Tiber near Narnia and Oriculum. The river Metaurus, or *Metro*, celebrated for the defeat of Asdrubal the brother of Hannibal, by the Consuls, Liv. Salinator and Claudius Nero†, A. U. C. 547, B. C. 207, rises in the Umbrian Apennines, (Pl. VII.) and falls into the sea South of Pisaurum.

Below the Tiber (Pl. VIII.) was Latium, in which is Ostia, so called from its being the port at the mouth of

\* Audiit et Triviæ longæ lacus, audiit amnis  
Sulphurea Nar albus aqua.

*Virg., Æn.* VII. 516.

† Quid debeas, O Roma, Neronibus,  
Testis Metaurum flumen, et Asdrubal  
Devictus.

*Hor. Od.* IV. 4.



the Tiber, about 20 miles from Rome. Below it is Antium\*, now *Anzio*; and below it Circæii, celebrated in the time of Horace and Juvenal for its oysters†, and fabled as the residence of the enchantress Circe, now called *Monte Cirello*. Eastwards is Caieta, now *Gaeta*, celebrated by Virgil as the burial-place of the nurse of Æneas.‡

Southward are the small islands of Pontia, now *Ponza*, and Pandataria, whither Julia, the daughter of Augustus, was banished. Between Circæi and Caieta, on an eminence, is Anxur,§ called also Tarracina, now *Terracina*. Here the celebrated Pomptinæ Paludes, or Pontine Marshes, end. In these marshes Marius || hid himself, and was dragged out from them with a rope round his neck, to the neighbouring prison of Minturna. About twelve miles eastward of Rome we have Tusculum, where was Cicero's celebrated villa,

\* Here was the famous Temple of Fortune, the subject of the Ode of Horace.

O Diva gratum quæ regis Antium. *Od. I. 35.*

† Ostrea Circæis Miseno oriuntur echini. *Hor. Sat. II. 4,*

——— Circæis nata forent, an

Lucrinam ad saxum, Rutupinove edita fundo

Ostrea callebat primo dignoscere morsu.

*Juvenal, Sat. IV. 140.*

‡ Tu quoque littoribus nostris Æneia nutrix,  
Æternam moriens famam, Caieta, dedisti.

*Virg. Æn. VII. 1.*

§ Impositum saxis late candentibus Anxur. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

|| Hence Juvenal, speaking of Marius :—

Exilium et carcer, Minturnarumque paludes

Et mendicatus victa Carthagine panis.

*Sat. X. 276.*

the scene of his *Tusculan Disputations* ; it is now called *Frascati*. Præneste,\* the retreat of Horace, is to the East of this, now called *Palestrina*. South-east of Præneste is Anagnia, the capital of the antient Hernici ; and still South-east is Arpinum, or *Arpino*, the birth-place of Marius and Cicero.

The principal Rivers of Latium were, the Anio, or *Teverone*, which rises at Treba near Anagnia, and passing by the delightful town of Tibur,† celebrated for its cascades, antiently bounded it on the North-east ; and the Liris, which rose near the Lake Fucinus,‡ not very far from the Anio, and flowing in an opposite direction, falls into the sea near Minturnæ. The Liris is now called the *Garigliano*. The small river Fibrenus, which ran by Cicero's paternal villa, falls into it not far from Arpinum.

The city of Rome itself (Pl. XXI.) was built on seven hills§: Mons Palatinus, in the centre, then Capitolinus, Quirinalis, Viminalis, Esquilinus, Cœlius, adventinus ;

\* Trojani belli scriptorem, maxime Lolli.

Dum tu declamas Romæ, Præneste relegi. *Hor. Epist. II. 6.*

† Tibur Argæo positum colono

Sit meæ sedes utinam senectæ. *Hor. Od. II. 6.*

——Domus Albunæ resonantis,

Et præceps Anio, et Tiburni lucus, et udæ

Mobilibus pomaria rivis. *Hor. Od. I. 7.*

‡ Te nemus Angitiæ, vitrea te fucinus unda,

Te liquidi flevære lacus. *Virg. Æn. VII. 759.*

§ Hence Horace :—

Diis quibus septem placuere colles. *Carm. Sæc. 7.*

the most extreme\*, North and South, were Quirinalis and Aventinus. On the Esquilæ† were the splendid palace and gardens of Mæcenæ. On the Palatine Hill was the celebrated Palatine library‡ of Augustus. This was the first inhabited part of Rome; and is sometimes put by way of eminence for the whole§. Indeed, here was the residence of Romulus and the Roman Kings, of Augustus and the Roman Emperors; whence Palatium has ever since been applied to the residence of a monarch. On Mons Capitolinus was the Capitol, and Tarpeian Rock. Mons Aventinus was the burying-place of Remus; hence it was looked upon as a place of ill omen. || Between the Collis Capitolinus, Quirinalis, and the Tiber, was the Campus Martius, the principal situation of modern Rome; and opposite Mons Palatinus, across the Tiber, on the Tuscan side, was the Janiculum. The Collis Hortulorum, now *Monte Pincio*, on which were the gardens of Sallust, is a sort of continuation of the Quirinal Hill in a North-west direction. At the foot of the Capitol was the Forum

\* Hence Horace :—

——— Cubat hic in colle Quirini,

Hic extremo in Aventino; visendus uterque :

Intervalla vides humane commoda.

*Epist.* II. 2.

† Nunc licet Esquilis habitare salubribus, atque

Aggere in aprico spatium, qua modo tristes

Albis informem spectabant ossibus agrum.

*Hor. Sat.* I. 8.

‡ Scripta Palatinus quæcunque recepit Apollo.

*Hor. Epist.* I. 3.

§ Hence Hor.—

Si Palatinas videt æquus arces

Remque Romanam Latiumque felix.

*Carm. Sæc.* 65.

|| Ut immerentis fluxit in terram Remi

Sacer nepotibus cruor.

*Hor. Epod.* VII. 18.

Romanum, and on one side of it the famous Milliarium aureum, or Golden Milestone, from which all the Roman roads were measured. This curious monument was discovered in 1823. The nations in the immediate vicinity of Rome, during the earlier periods of the Roman history (Pl. VIII. XXI.), were, the Latini below Rome; the Æqui East, and Hernici South-east of Rome; the Volsci South-westward, and Aurunci below them, on the coast of Latium, towards Campania; the Marsi East of the Æqui; the Sabini North-east of Rome; and to the North-west of it, the Veientes.

Below Latium (Pl. VIII.), and separated from it by the Liris, was Campania, now *Campagna*, and part of the Kingdom of Naples. The chief city of Campania was Capua, on the river Vulturnus, celebrated for the luxury of its inhabitants; and below it, on the coast, is the no less celebrated city of Neapolis, a Greek colony, which is now *Naples*. Neapolis was antiently called Parthenope, from the name of one of the Sirens, said to have lived there: and was the favourite residence of Virgil,\* who is said to be buried near the promontory of Misenum. Baiæ and Puteoli were on the opposite sides of a bay a little West of Naples, and celebrated for the residence of the Roman nobility †, who built here magnificent palaces. The former of these is now called *Baja*, the latter *Pozzuolo*. Misenum, which received its name from the trumpeter of Æneas, whose death is

\* Illo Virgilium me tempore dulcis alebat  
Parthenope studiis florentem ignobilis oti.

Virg. Georg. IV. 563.

† Marisque Baiis obstrepentis urges  
Summovere littora.

Hor. Od. II. 18.

recorded by Virgil,\* was the station of the Roman fleet in the Lower sea; and North of it was Cumæ,† the residence of the Cumæan Sybil, the conductress of Æneas to the shades below. Opposite the promontory of Misenum are the islands of Prochyta, now *Procida*, and Pithecusa, or Ænaria, now *Ischia*, and on the South side of the bay called Crater, is the island of Capreæ, or *Capri*, infamous for the cruelties and debaucheries of Tiberius ‡. East of Naples is Nola, where bells are said to have been first invented, thence called *Nolæ*, or *Campanæ*, and at the Northern point of the Sinus Pæstanus is Salernum, now *Salerno*. North-west of Capua are Teanum and Suessa Auruncorum, now *Tiano* and *Sezza* §; the former of these places was a favourite residence of the Roman nobility. Above them, on the confines of Latium, was Venafrum, or *Venafrò*, celebrated for its olives || and oil. The celebrated vineyards ¶ of Falernum were about Cales near Teanum; the

\* ——— Illi Misenum in littore sicco,  
Ut venere, vident indigna morte peremptum;  
Misenum Æoliden, quo non præstantior alter  
Ære ciere viros Martemque accendere cantu.

*Virg. Æn. VI. 162.*

† Laudo tamen vacuis quod sedem figere Cumis  
Destinat atque unum civem donare Sibyllæ. *Juv. Sat. III. 2.*

‡ Principis angusta Caprearum in rupe sedentis.  
*Juv. Sat. X. 83.*

§ ——— Cras ferraimenta Teanum  
Tolletis fabri. *Hor. Epist. I. 1.*

|| Pressa Venafranæ quod baccho remisit olivæ. *Hor. Sat. II. 4.*

¶ Cæcubum, et prælo domitam Caleno  
Tu bibes uvam. Mea nec Falernæ  
Temperant vites, neque Formiani  
Focula colles. *Hor. Od. I. 20.*

Cavembus Ager near Formiæ and Caieta; and the Mons Massicus near Sinuessa.

The principal Rivers of Campania are, the Liris, already described, and Volturnus, or *Vollturno*, which rises in the Apennines, in Samnium, and falls into the sea a little above Liternum, the burial place of Scipio Africanus; East of which is Atella, where the Latin farces called Ludi Atellani originated.

The celebrated Lucrine \* Lake was opposite to Puteoli, near to Lake Avernus. It is now only a muddy pool, having a conical hill in its centre, which rose in one night from a subaqueous volcano.

Vesuvius is the principal Mountain in Campania; though it does not appear to have been a volcano in the days of Virgil, who merely celebrates the fertility of the soil†. The first eruption of Vesuvius which we have on record is that A.D. 79, when the cities of Pompeii, Herculaneum, and Stabiæ, were overwhelmed with ashes, and the elder Pliny lost his life by approaching too near the volcano.

At the back of Latium and Campania are Samnium and Herpini; the two first cities of which, beyond Cam-

\* An memorem portus, Lucrinoque addita claustra,  
Atque indignatum magnis stridoribus æquor :  
Julia qua ponto longe sonat unda refuso  
Tyrrenusque fretis immittitur æstus Avernis?

*Virg. Georg. II. 161.*

†Talem dives arat Capua et vicina Vesevo  
Ora jugo.

*Virg. Georg. II. 224.*

pania, are Caudium, South-east of Capua, celebrated for the ignominious defeat of the Romans, by the Samnite General Pontius, at the Furculæ Caudinæ, A.U.C. 433. B. C. 321. and North-east of this, Beneventum, or *Benevento*, originally called Maleventum, but which changed its name for one of more favourable omen. Here Pyrrhus was defeated by Curius, and retired to Epirus, B. C. 274, A. U. C. 480. The Furculæ Claudinæ are still called *Forchie*. Northwards, in Samnium, properly so called, is Allia, antiently celebrated for its manufacture of pottery\*, and considerably North-west, Æsernia, now *Isernia*. Above, bordering on the Sabines, were the Marsi, celebrated for their valour†, and East of them the Peligni; these two Samnite tribes were reputed to possess great skill in magic‡.

Marrubium, the principal City of the Marsi, was situated on the South-eastern side of the Lake Fucinus, now *Lago di Celano*. Among the Peligni was Corfinium, and a little lower, Sulmo, now *Sulmona*, where Ovid was born§. On the Coast of the Adriatic were the

\* Invertunt Allifanis vinaria tota.

*Hor. Sat. II. 8.*

† Hæc genus acre virum, Marsos pubemque Sabellam,  
Assuetumque malo Ligurem, Volcosque verutos,  
Extulit.

*Virg. Georg. II. 167.*

‡ ———Nec vocata mens tua  
Marsis redibit vocibus.

*Hor. Epod. V. 75.*

Quid proderit ditasse Pelignas anus  
Velociusve miscuisse toxicum.

*Hor. Epod. XVIII. 8.*

§ Sulmo mihi patria est gelidis uberrimus undis,  
Millia qui novies distat ab urbe decem.

*Or. Trist. IV. 10.*

Samnite tribes of the Vestini, Marrucini, and Frentani. This part of Italy is now called *Abruzzo*. Among the Vestini is Amiternum. The principal River in Samnium is the Sagrus, or *Sangro*.

The remainder of Italy is called *Magna Græcia*, from the number of Grecian colonies which it contained. It is divided into the principal provinces of Apulia, Messapia, or Japygia, (called also Calabria,) Lucania, and the country of the Bruttii, or Bruttiorum Ager.

Apulia is now called *Puglia*; its coast was called *Damia*, from *Damnus*, an ancient King of Apulia, who was the father-in-law of Diomedes. Diomedes settled here after the Trojan war, and founded the city of Arpi\*, still so called. A little Eastward on the coast, was Sipontum, near the present city of *Manfredonia*. West of Arpi, and bordering on Samnium, is Luceria, or *Lucera*, celebrated for its wool†. Towards Lucania is Venusia, now *Venosa*, the birth-place of Horace‡, and near it Bantia§ and Acheronita, or *Acerenza*, and Ferent-

\* Atque iterum in Teucros Ætolis surgit ab Arpis

Tydidæ.

*Virg. Æn. X. 23.*

† Te lanæ prope nobilem

Tonsæ Luceriam, non citharæ, decent.

*Hor. Od. III. 15.*

‡ ——— Lucanus an Appulus anceps,

Nam Venusinus arat finem sub utrumque colonus.

*Hor. Sat. II. 1.*

§ Quicunque celsæ nidum Acheronticæ,

Saltusque Bantinos, et arvum

Pingue tenent humilis Ferenti.

*Hor. Od. III. 4*



tum, places only memorable for having been recorded by him. North of Venusia is Canusium, or *Canosa*, built by Diomede\*, and a little Eastward of Canusium is Cannæ, the fatal scene of defeat and slaughter to the Romans, in the dreadful battle against Hannibal, May 21st, A.U.C. 538., B.C. 216. The country between Apulia and Messapia was antiently called Peucetia, the principal city of which was Barium †, frequented by fishermen.—The principal River of Apulia was the ‡ Aufidus or *Ofanto*, a violent Apennine stream, which falls into the sea near Cannæ. In the spur of the boot was Mons Garganus§, celebrated for its oak groves, and now called *Monte St. Angelo*; and near Venusia was Mons Vultur || bordering on Lucania, frequented by the infant Horace.

Below Apulia is Messapia, or Japygia, containing two

\* Qui locus a forti Diomede est conditus olim. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

† Bari mœnia piscosi. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

‡ Sic tauriformis volvitur Aufidus,  
Qui regna Dauni perfluit Appuli,  
Cum sevit horrendamque cultis  
Diluvium meditatur agris. *Hor. Od. IV. 11.*

§ Garganum mugire putes nemus. *Hor. Epist. II. 1.*

—— Aut Aquilonibus  
Querceta Gargani laborant. *Hor. Od. II. 9.*

|| Me fabulosæ Vulture in Appulo  
Altriciis extra limen Apuliæ,  
Ludo fatigatumque somno  
Fronde novo puerum palumbes  
Texere. *Hor. Od. III. 4.*

nations, the Calabri on the North-East, and the Salentini on the South-western side of the heel of Italy. The Calabri have given to this country the general name of Calabria. On the Adriatic is Brundusium, or *Brindisi*, the principal port for the passengers from Greece to Italy. Horace has described the road from Rome to this place in the fifth satire of his first book. Below it is Rudiaë, the birth place of Ennius, the friend of Scipio Africanus and father of Latin poetry\*, whose bust was placed on the tomb of the Scipios; and still lower Hydruntum, now *Otranto*. The extreme promontory of the heel of Italy was called Japygium, or Salentinum Promontorium; above it is Matinum, celebrated for its bees†. At the top of the heel, at the West, is Tarentum, now *Tarento*, founded by the Lacedæmonians.—The most celebrated River of Calabria is the small stream of the Galesus‡, or *Galeso*.

Below Campania and Apulia is Lucania, the first city of which, under Campania, is Pæstum, now *Pesti*, on

\* Ennius emeruit, Calabris in montibus ortus,  
Contiguus poni, Scipio magne, tibi.

*Ovid. De Art. Am. III. 400.*

—— Ego apis Matinæ  
More modoque

Grata carpentis thyma per laborem  
Plurimum, circa nemus uvidique  
Tiburis ripas operosa parvus  
Carmina fingo.

*Hor. Od. IV. 2.*

‡ Dulce pellitis ovibus Galesi  
Flumen, et regnata petam Laconi  
Rura Phalanto.

*Hor. Od. II. 6.*

the coast, celebrated for its roses\*; this city was called by the Greeks Posidonia, in honour of Neptune. Below is Helea or Velia, mentioned by Horace†. On the coast of the Tarentine bay was Metapontum, the celebrated school of Pythagoras, who died there B.C. 497.; below it, Heraclea, of which Zeuxis was a native, and Archias, Cicero's friend, was made a citizen; and Sybaris, or Thurium, so celebrated for the effeminacy of its inhabitants, that a Sybarite became a term of reproach for luxurious and dissolute persons.

The principal rivers in Lucania are, the Silarus, or *Silaro*, which rises in the Apennines, and falls into the Mare Tyrrhenum, near Mount Alburnus and Pæstum, the banks of which were much infested by the gad-fly‡; the Aciris, or *Agri*, the Bradanus, or *Bradano*, and the Sybaris, rise in the Apennines, and flow into the Gulf of Tarentum.

South of Lucania are the Bruttii.—Near the Mare Tyrrhenum, a little inland, is Consentia, now *Consenza*. Quite in the toe of Italy, on the strait which divides it from Sicily, is Rhegium, now *Regio*; and on the opposite coast of Italy, on the Ionian Sea, are the Locri

\* ——— Biferique rosaria Pæsti.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 119.*

† Quid sit hymis Velix quid cælum, Vala, Salerni.

*Hor. Epist. I. 15.*

‡ Est lucos Silari circum ilicibusque virentem  
Plurimus Alburnum volitans, cui nomen asilo  
Romanum est, æstron Graii vertere vocantes.

*Virg. Georg. III. 116.*

Epi-Zephyrii, so called from promontory of Zephyrium, a little below it. Above Locri is Scyllacium, now *Squillaci*, and above it, after the shore has bent to the East, is the promontory of Lacinium\*, now called *Capo della Colonna*, from a column of a celebrated temple of Juno Lacinia still remaining. A little North is Croto, or *Crotone*, the birth place of the famous Olympic victor Milo, and once a flourishing city, and celebrated school of Pythagoreans. Above this is Petilia†, built by Philoctetes, after his return from the Trojan war; and above it Roscianum, now *Rosano*.

The principal Rivers of the Bruttii are, the Crathes, or *Crati*, which rises in the Apennines not far from Consentia, and falls into the Tarentine bay, flowing by Sybaris; and the Neæthes, or *Neto*, which rises in the same vicinity, and falls into the sea near Petilia.

The principal Roman Roads (Pl. XXI.) were the Via Appia from Rome to Brundisium; the Flaminia, from Rome to Arimium; the Aurelia, by the coast of Etruria, to Liguria and Gallia, near Nice; and the Claudia, which branched off from the Flaminia, at the Pons Milvius, near Rome, and proceeding through the more inland part of Etruria, joined the Via Aurelia at Lucca.

\* Illic sinus Herculei, si vera est fama, Tarenti,  
Cernitur, attollit se Diva Lacinia contra,  
Caulonisque arces, et navifragum Scyllacæum.

*Virg. Æn.* III. 551.

See also a beautiful story respecting the painting of Helen, by Zeuxis in this temple, related by Cicero, *De Invent* II. 1.

† *Purva Philoctetæ subnixæ Petilia muro.* *Virg. Æn.* III. 402.

The roads of inferior note were, the *Via Latina*, which had the Alban lake on the right, Tusculum on the left, and led to Mons Albanus, on the summit of which was the temple of Jupiter Latiaris. where the Latin tribes used to assemble on the *Feriæ Latinæ*, when sacrifices were offered by the Roman consuls. The triumphant Generals used also sometimes to lead their armies in solemn procession to this temple. Mons Algidus, sacred to Diana\*, runs Eastward from this hill. The *Laticana*, to Præneste, passing through Labicum and having the Lake Regillus on the left. The *Prænestina*, to the same city, which passed through Gabii, having Collatia to the left. The *Tiburina* or *Valeria*, which led through Tibur to the Adriatic. The *Nomentana* which passed over Mons Sacer to Nomentum and Cures, among the Sabini. The *Salaria*, which passed through Fidenæ, crossed the river Allia, and joined the *Nomentana* at Eretum, between Nomentum and Cures, and passed on to the Adriatic, having, at some distance to the left, Capena, and the grove Feronia. The *Cassia*, which passed between the *Flaminia* and *Claudia*, over the little river Cremera, near Veii, and is now the principal road over the *Campagna di Roma*, to Rome. The *Triumphalis*, which joined the *Claudia* six miles from Rome. The *Portuensis* and *Ostiensis*, which led to the Portus Augusti on the North, and Ostia on the South side of the mouth of the Tiber. The *Laurentina* and *Ardeatina* led to Laurentum and Ardea, between the *Via Ostiensis*

\* Quæque Aventinum tenet Algidumque  
 Quindecim Diana preces virorum  
 Curet.

*Hor. Carm. Sæc. 69.*

and Appia. Considerably to the left of the Via Ardeatina, near the Via Appia, was Lanuvium, and about half way between this and Rome was Bovillæ, where Clodius was killed by the partisans of Milo, Jan. 20, A.U.C. 702. B.C. 52.

The antients used to bury by the sides of their high roads\*.

\* Hence Juvenal,

——— Experiar quid concedatur in illos  
Quorum Flaminia tegitur cinis atque Latina.

*Sat. 1. ult.*

## CHAPTER III.

---

### ITALIAN ISLANDS.

---

#### A. G. PL. VIII. XXI.

---

SICILIA was antiently called Sicania, from the Sicani, a people of Spain, who possessed the island till they were driven to its western corner by the Siculi, an Italian nation, the original inhabitants of Latium. It was also called Trinacria, from having τρεῖς ἀκρᾶι *three* celebrated *promontories* (the island itself being of a triangular shape); Pelorum at the East, adjacent to Italy, Pachynum at the South, and Lilybœum at the West. It was colonized by the Greeks and Carthaginians, and came into the possession of the Romans in the second Punic war. The promontory of Pelorum is now *Cape Faro*. A little South of this was Messana, more antiently called also Zancle, from the curved form of its harbour, now *Messina*. Close to this, on the Sicilian shore, was Charybdis, and above it on the Italian shore,

Scylla\*, the two well known objects of terror to the ancient mariners, though now much less formidable. Below it is Tauromenium, now *Tuormino*, and below it Catana, which still retains its name, at the foot of Mount Ætna, now called *Monte Gibello*. The most remarkable poetic descriptions of the eruptions of Ætna are in Pindar, Pyth. 1. 31. Æschylus, Pr. Vinct. 362. and Virgil, Æn. III. 571 †. Above Catana was the little river Acis, for an account of which see Ovid, Met. XIII. 860., and near it the Cyclopuum Scopuli, mentioned by Virgil, Æn. I. 201. The plains below the river Simæthus, now the *Giaratta*, were antiently called the Læstrigonii

\* Dextrum Scylla latus, lævum implacata Charybdis  
Obsidet, atque imo barathri ter gurgite vastos  
Sorbet in abruptum fluctus, rursusque sub auras  
Erigit alternos, et sidera verberat unda.  
At Scyllam cæcis cohibet spelunca latebris,  
Ora exsertantem et naves in saxa trahentem.  
Prima hominis facies, et pulchro pectore virgo  
Pube tenus: postrema immmani corpore pristrix  
Delphinum caudas utero commissa luporum.

Virg. Æn. III. 420.

† ——— Horrificis juxta tonat Ætna ruinis,  
Interdumque atram prorumpit ad æthera nubem,  
Turbine fumantem piceo et candente favilla:  
Attollitque globos flammarum, et sidera lambit:  
Interdum scopulos avulsæque viscera montis  
Erigit eructans, liquefactæque saxa sub auras  
Cum gemitu glomerat, fundoque exæstuat imo.  
Fama est, Enceladi semiustum fulmine corpus  
Urgeri mole hoc, ingentemque insuper Ætnam  
Impositam, ruptis flammam expirare caminis:  
Et, fessum quoties mutat latus, intremere omnem  
Murmure Trinacriam, et cælum subtexere fumo.

Virg. Æn. III. 571.



**Campi**, from the **Læstrigones**, a barbarous antient people, who as well as the Cyclopes, inhabited Sicily. The wine of this region is celebrated by Horace\*. On the coast were the Leontini, now *Lentini*. Below this were Hybla minor and the Hyblæi Colles, celebrated for their bees†. Below was the river Anapus, and the far-famed city of Syracuse, still called *Siracusa*. (Pl. XXI.) It was taken by Marcellus the Roman Prætor, in the second Punic war, B.C. 212, A.U.C. 542.; and was also the scene of the memorable defeat of the Athenians, so finely related by Thucydides in his seventh book of the Peloponnesian war. The ports of Syracuse lay at the South, below the town. The lesser port was formed by the town on the North side of the little island Ortygia, in which was the fountain Arethusa; the greater port, in which was the mouth of the river Anapus, was formed by the Southern side of the island and a bay reaching to the promontory called Plemmyrium, in the recess of which promontory was a castle. That part of the town called Acradina was nearest the shore, and its Southern extremity formed one side of the little port. The South-western side of the city lying towards the Anapus, and separated from it by some marshy ground, was called Neapolis, built after the Athenian invasion, between which and Acradina was Tyche, and above Neapolis was Epipolæ. Between the Anapus and Neapolis was a grove and temple of Apollo, who was thence called Temenites. The whole circuit of Syracuse was 180 stadia, above 22 English miles

\* Quamquam nec Calabræ mella ferunt apes,

Nec Læstrigonia Bacchus in amphora

Languescit mihi

*Hor. Od. III. 16.*

† Hyblæis apibus florem depasta salicti.

*Virg. Ecl. I. 155.*

This description may be of service to readers of the *Odyssey*.  
 Below Syracuse (Pl. VIII.) is Helorus, the ruins of  
 which are called *Muri Ucci*; the adjacent country was  
 so beautiful, as to be called the *Helorian Tempe*. The  
 extreme Southern point of Sicily is the promontory of  
*Pachynum*, now *Passaro*. Ascending along the Southern  
 shore of Sicily is *Camarina*, antiently called *Hyperia*, so  
 often celebrated by Pindar: it is still called *Camarana*:  
 above it is *Gela*, near the modern *Terra Nova*, and the  
*Campi Geloi*. The river *Himera* separated the Syra-  
 cusan from the Carthaginian dependencies in Sicily.  
 West of the *Himera* is the city of *Agrigentum*, or  
*Agragas*, as it is called by the Greeks, so often celebrat-  
 ed by Pindar, now called *Girgenti*. Still West was  
*Selinus*, a splendid Syracusan colony. From *Selinus*  
 the shore bends upwards to the Western promontory of  
*Lilybæum*, which is nearly opposite *Carthage*, and still  
 preserves its old name in *Boeo*; but the city *Lilybæum*  
 is now called *Marsala*. North of *Lilybæum* is *Dre-*  
*panum*, now *Trapani*, and *Mount Eryx*, celebrated for  
 its temple of *Venus*, hence called *Erycina*§. On the  
 North side of *Mount Eryx* was the Trojan colony of *Se-*  
*geste*, or *Egeste*. South-west of *Mount Eryx* are the  
*Ægades* or *Ægates Insulæ*, celebrated for the famous  
 victory gained by the Romans under *Luctatius Catulus*  
 over the Carthaginians, which ended the first Punic war,  
 B.C. 242, A.U.C. 512. Proceeding along the Northern  
 coast, we find *Panormus*, now the capital of Sicily, under  
 the name of *Palermo*. East of it was the city, *Himera*,  
 on another and smaller river of that name, and a little  
 East of it *Thermæ*, so called from the warm baths in its

\* Sive tu mavis *Erycina* ridens.

*Hor. Od.* 1. 2.

vicinity, now *Termini*. Towards the Eastern promontory of Pelorum was the city of Tyndaris, which preserves its name, and Mylæ, now *Milazzo*, between which place and a station called Naulochus, the fleet of Sextus Pompeius was defeated by that of the Triumvir Octavius, B.C. 36, A.U.C. 718. In the interior of the country, and nearly in its centre, was the celebrated plain of Enna, from which Proserpine was carried away by Pluto to the shades below. (See Ovid, *Met.* V. 341.) It is now called *Castro Junni*, or *Gioranni*.

Each of the promontories of Sicily had a celebrated temple. At Pelorum was that of Neptune; at Pachynum that of Apollo; and near Lilybæum that of Venus, on Mount Eryx. The antients fabled that the giant Typhœus was buried under Sicily, Pelorum and Pachynum being placed on each arm, Lilybæum on his feet, and Ætna on his head, and that the earthquakes and eruptions of Ætna were caused by his attempts to move\*.

North of Sicily are some volcanic islands, called the

\* *Vasta giganteis injecta est insula membris  
Trinacris; et magnis subjectum molibus urget  
Æthereas ausum sperare Typhoea sedes.  
Nititur ille quidem, pugnatque resurgere sæpe;  
Dextra sed Ansonio manus est subjecta Peloro:  
Læva, Pachyne, tibi: Lilyboro crura premuntur:  
Degravat Ætna caput: sub qua resupinus arenas  
Ejectat, flammamque fero vomit ore Typhoeus:  
Sæpe remoliri luctatur pondera terræ,  
Oppidaque et magnos evolvere corpore montes;  
Inde tremit tellus.*

Insulæ Æoliæ\*, Vulcaniæ†, et Liparææ, from Æolus and Vulcan, who were supposed to have their dwellings here, and Lipara, the principal island. Here were the forges of Vulcan, described by the poets, particularly by Homer and Virgil. Below Sicily were the islands of Melite, now *Malta*, and Gaulos, or *Goza*, adjacent to it.

North-west of Sicily are the two islands of Corsica and Sardinia. The former lies under Liguria, and was peopled by the Ligurians, and colonized by the Carthaginians, from whom it was taken by the Romans, B. C. 231, A.U.C. 523. It was celebrated for its yew trees, which gave a poisonous quality to the honey‡. The Greeks called it Cynos. It had two colonies, Mariana planted by Marius, and Aleria by Sylla. On the North-western coast was the Casalus Sinus, thought to be *Calvi*, and on the opposite side, above Mariana, Mantinorum Oppidum, now *Bastia*. About the middle of the Western side was Urcinium, now *Ajaccio*, said to have

\* Nimborum in patriam, loca fœta furentibus Austris,  
Æoliam venit, hic vasto rex Æolus antro  
Luctantes ventos tempestatesque sonoras  
Imperio premit, et vinclis et carcere frænât.

*Virg. Æn. I. 51.*

† Insula Sicanium juxta latus Æoliamque  
Erigitur Liparen spumantibus ardua saxis:  
\* \* \* \* \*  
Vulcani domus, et Vulcania nomina tellus.

*Virg. Æn. VIII. 416.*

‡ Hence Virg.

Sic mea Cynœas fugiant examina taxos.

*Ecl. IX. 30.*

been founded by Eurysaces, the son of Ajax. Below Corsica is Sardinia, called by the Greeks Ichnusa\*, from its fancied resemblance to the print of a foot. It derived its name from Sardus, the son of Hercules, chief of an African colony planted there. It was taken by the Romans with Corsica. The air of Sardinia was considered very unwholesome, and the quantity of wormwood and bitter herbs it produced, particularly a species of ranunculus, was proverbial†. As the features were contracted by the taste of these, the expression Sardous risus, a Sardonic smile, was used to signify a malevolent grin. The principal towns were Caralis, now *Cagliari*, in the South, and Olbia, in the North, nearly opposite to which was Tibulæ.

Late events have given celebrity to the little island of Ilva, now *Elba*, lying between the extreme Northern point of Corsica and Etruria. Its iron mines were celebrated by the antients‡.

\* The adjacent countries have been generally assimilated to some well-known form. Italy to a boot; Sicily, by the antients, to a triangle, hence called Triquetra; by the moderns, to the less philosophic form of a shoulder of mutton; Corsica to a heart.

† Immo ego Sardois videor tibi amarior herbis

*Virg. Ecl. VII. 41.*

‡ ———Ilva

Insula inexhaustis Chalybum generosa metallis.

*Virg. Æn. X. 173.*

## CHAPTER IV.

## BRITANNIA ANTIQUA.

## A. G. Plate II.

As Britain appears to have been peopled by successive migrations from the neighbouring coast of Gaul, it will be our most natural way of proceeding to begin with describing the parts nearest that country.

Opposite the coast of Gaul, and divided from it by a narrow strait, were, I. The Cantii, or people of *Kent*, and part of *Middlesex*, whose principal harbour was Rutupiaë, or *Richborough*, where the Romans generally landed. Even in the days of Juvenal the oysters of Richborough were imported into Italy\*. Durovernum, or Darvernum, was *Canterbury*; Durobrivæ, *Rochester*.

\* ——— Circæis nata forent, an

Lucrinum ad saxum, Rutupinove edita fundo

Ostrea, callebat primo dignoscere morsu.

*Juv. Sat. IV. 145.*

A little below Dover was Portus Lemanis, or *Lynne*, where Cæsar is thought to have landed on his first expedition to Britain, B. C. 55, A.U.C. 699: having set out from the Portus Itius, in Gaul, a little South of Calais. II. South-west of the Cantii were the Regni, or antient inhabitants of *Surry*, *Sussex*, and part of *Hampshire*, whose principal city, Neomagus, or Noviomagus, is placed at *Woodcote*, near Croydon, in Surrey; Regnum was *Chichester*. III. Nearly West of the Regni were the Belgæ, or inhabitants of *Wiltshire*, *Somersetshire*, and part of *Hampshire*. The principal station here was Venta Belgarum, or Winchester. Aquæ Calidæ, or Solis, was *Bath*; Ischalis, *Ilchester*; Clausentum, *Southampton*; the *Isle of Wight* was called Vectis. South-west of them were, IV. The Durotriges, or the inhabitants of *Dorsetshire*. The chief towns were Dunium, or *Aggerdon Hill*, and Dornovaria, now *Dorchester*. V. West of the Durotriges were the Damnonii, or Dumnonii, who possessed *Deronshire* and *Cornwall*. The chief towns were Isca Damnoniorum, or *Chiselborough*, and Uxela, or *Exeter*. Tamari Ostia was the mouth of the *Tamar*, now *Plymouth Sound*. Ocrinum was the *Lizard Point*; and Bolerium the *Land's End*, or *Cape Cornwall*. VI. North, above the Cantii, were the Trinobantes, or people of *Essex* and *Middlesex*. The principal settlements were, Camulodunum, or *Maldon*; Colonia, probably *Colchester*; Cæsaromagus, *Chelmsford*; and Londinium, or *London*. VII. South-west of the Trinobantes were the Atrebatii, in *Berkshire* and part of *Oxfordshire*. Their principal town was Calleva, probably *Silchester*. VIII. North of the Atrebatii were the Catti, Caticuehlani or Cattevelauni, in the present

counties of *Hertford*, *Bedford*, *Northampton*, and *Bucks*. Their capital was Verulamium, near *St. Albans*. IX. West of the Cattevelauni and Atrebatii were the Dobuni, who inhabited *Oxfordshire* and *Gloucestershire*. The two principal stations were Corinium, or *Cirencester*, and Glevum, or *Gloucester*. Wales was divided among two principal nations. X. In *South Wales* the Silures inhabited the counties of *Hereford*, *Monmouth*, *Radnor*, *Brecon*, and *Glamorgan*; whose capital was Isca Silurum, now *Caerleon*, on the river Isca, or *Uske*, in Monmouthshire. The other principal stations were Bullæum or Burrium *Uske*, unless the former name belong to *Builth*; Blestium, or *Monmouth*; Gobannium, or *Abergavenny*; Ariconium, or *Ross*; and Venta Silurum, or *Cuer Gwent*, near Chepstow. The Demetæ were a tribe of Silures on the coast in *Cardiganshire*, *Pembrokeshire*, and *Carmarthenshire*. The great Caractacus, who was defeated by Ostorius Scapula, A. D. 51, was a prince of the Silures. XI. In *North Wales* were the Ordovices, who occupied the counties of *Montgomery*, *Carnarvon*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*. Their capital was Mediolanum, or *Myfod*, in Montgomeryshire. Among them were also Segontium, or *Carnarvon*, on the river Seiont, and Conovium, or *Conwy*, on the river Conwy. The island of *Anglesea* was called Mona. XII. Returning to the Eastern coast: North of the Trinobantes were the Simeni, Cenimagni, or Iceni, in *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, *Cambridgeshire*, and *Huntingdonshire*; whose capital was Venta Icenorum, or *Caister*, not far from Norwich. The famous Boadicea was queen of the Iceni, who revolted against the Romans, and was defeated by Suetonius Paulinus, A. D. 61. XIII. North-west of the Iceni were



the Coritani, who possessed the counties of *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, *Derby*, and part of *Stafford*. Among the principal stations were Lindum, on *Lincoln*, and Ratae, or *Leicester*. XIV. West of the Coritani were the Carnavii, who were settled in *Warwickshire*, *Worcestershire*, *Staffordshire*, *Shropshire*, and *Cheshire*. The principal stations here were Deva, or *Chester*; Uriconium\*, or *Wroxeter*, near Shrewsbury, the ancient capital of the Carnavii, Etocetum, or *Wall*, near Litchfield, and Manduessedum, or *Manceter*, in Warwickshire, though the two last belong more properly to the Coritani. The Huicii, or Jugantes, as they were called by Tacitus, were a tribe of the Cornavii settled in *Warwickshire*, and *Worcestershire*. XV. North of the Coritani were the Parisi, but a small nation, situated in that part of Yorkshire called *Holderness*, and subject to, XVI. The Brigantes, the greatest, most powerful, and most antient of the British nations. They possessed the whole extent of Britian from sea to sea, comprising the counties of *York*, *Durham*, *Lancaster*, *Westmoreland*, and *Cumberland*. The famous Cartismandua, with whom Caractacus took refuge, was queen of the Brigantes. The principal towns were, Eboracum, or *York*, one of the greatest in the island, and Isurium, or *Aliborough*, near Boroughbridge, which was at one time the capital of the Brigantes. Longovicum was *Lancaster*; Mancunium, *Manchester*. These are the principal British nations. The antient inhabitants of Scotland were very little known to the Romans; and it may suffice to mention the Otadeni, who were seated in the counties of *Northumberland*, *Merse*, and the *Lothians*; the Gadeni, West of the Ota-

\* Hence the present name of the Wrekin.

deni, in *Northumberland* and *Teviotdale*; the *Selvogæ*, in *Eskdale*, *Annandale*, and *Nithsdale*, on the shores of the Solway Firth: still West, the *Novantæ*, in *Galloway*, *Carrick*, *Kyle*, and *Cunningham*; and on the North-west, above the *Otadeni* and *Gadeni*, the *Damnii*, in *Clydesdale*, *Renfrew*, *Lenox*, and *Stirlingshire*. These five nations were sometimes comprehended under the general name of the *Mæataë*.

When Britain was formed into a regular Roman province, under the later emperors, the nations above enumerated were comprised in the five following grand divisions:—I. *Britannia Prima*, comprising the South-east and probably all the South-west of Britain. II. *Britannia Secunda*, containing Wales. III. *Flavia Cæsariensis*, containing probably the parts between the Thames and Humber on the East, and from the Lower Avon to the Ribble on the West; though some place it in the West of England. IV. *Maxima Cæsariensis*, containing the North of England, from the Humber and Ribble, to the wall of Severus. And subsequently, in the time of the Emperor Valens, A.D. 364. V. *Valentia*, comprehending the five Scottish tribes, already mentioned under the name of *Mæataë*, lying between the walls of Antoninus and Severus, about to be described, which were built to prevent the incursions of the barbarous Scottish tribes into the Roman provinces. The first of these was built by Agricola, A.D. 79, nearly in the situation of the Rampart of Hadrian and wall of Severus, hereafter to be described. But in A.D. 81. Agricola built a line of very strong forts, advanced considerably North, from the Firth of Forth, on the East, to the Firth of Clyde, on the Western coast of Scotland. These, however, appear to have been insuf-

ficient to restrain the progress of the barbarians after the departure of Agricola, A.D. 85; and in A.D. 120, the Emperor Hadrian planned and executed a much stronger and more important rampart. It began from Tunnocelum, or *Boulness*, on the *Æstuarium*, Itunæ, or *Solway Firth*, near Luguwallum, or *Carlisle*, on the Western coast, and was continued almost in a direct line, to Segedenum, or *Cousin's house*, beyond Pons Ælii, or *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, on the Eastern shore, being a distance of rather more than 68 English, or 74 Roman miles. It consisted of a principal agger or vallum, that is, a rampart, about 10 or 12 feet high, a ditch, on the North of this vallum, 9 feet deep and 11 feet wide, an agger 20 feet on the North side of this ditch, and an agger, without a ditch, 5 feet on the South of the principal agger, and nearly of as large dimensions. This work was garrisoned by soldiers stationed at proper intervals, in forts which had formed the *first* Wall of Agricola. Twenty years after this; A.D. 140, Lollius Urbicus, under the Emperor Antoninus, having re-conquered the *Maatae*, restored the *second* Wall of Agricola, which is commonly called the Vallum Antonini. This work consisted of a ditch about 12 feet wide, the principal wall or rampart, on the South brink of the ditch, whose foundations are 12 feet thick, but the height is unknown, and a military way on the South of this wall. There were forts, or stations, at the distance of every two miles, and smaller towers in the intervals between the forts.

But the greatest work of all was that of Severus, yet to be described. It was begun A.D. 209, and finished the next year, and was only a few yards to the North of Hadrian's Wall. This great work consisted of a ditch,

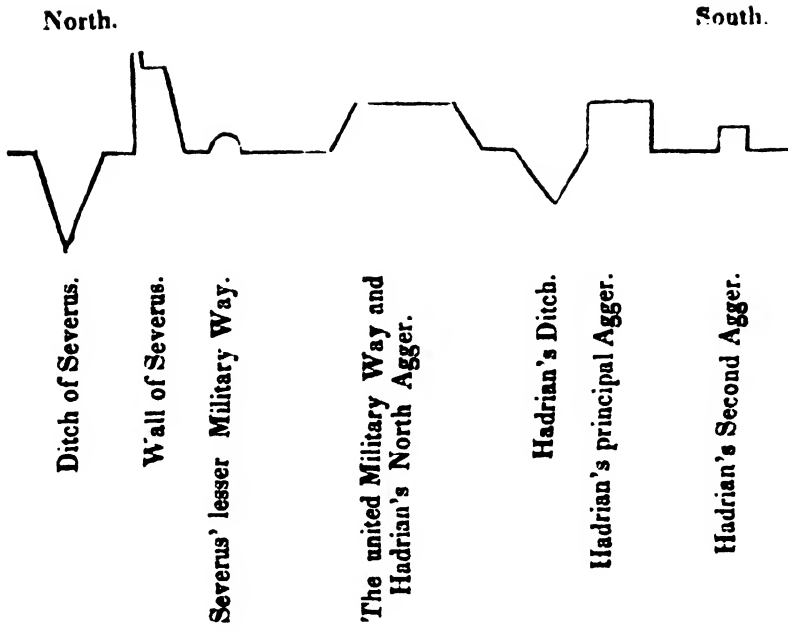
the dimensions of which are not known, except that it was in all respects larger and wider than that of Hadrian, on the South brink of which stood the wall, built of solid stone, and cemented with the strongest mortar. The height of this wall was 12 feet, besides the parapet, and its breadth 8 feet, defended at intervals by fortresses of three different kinds. Those called *stationes* were very strong garrisons, the least of them capable of containing 600 men, and having a town without their walls; the number of these was not less than 18, at an average distance of four miles from each other; but placed with some irregularity, according to the nature of the surrounding country and the exigency of defence. Besides these, there were in the intervals of the stations, 81 *castella*, at the distance of about 7 furlongs from each other. These were very strong forts, each exactly 64 feet square. Lastly, between every two *castella* were 4 *turres*, or turrets, 12 feet square, 324 in number, and 300 yards distant from each other. These were used as watch-towers, and, being within reach of each other, communications could be made with the utmost facility. For convenience of relieving guards, there was a military way, made of square stones, the whole length of the wall, on its South side, and communicating with each turret and castle; and at some distance, South of this, was another larger military way, paved also with square stones, communicating from station to station. The whole body of forces employed to garrison this stupendous work was not less than 10,000 men, 1600 of whom were cavalry and 600 mariners, at the points where the ramparts communicated with the shore.

The four principal Roman roads, *Via strata*, or paved

roads, hence called *Streets*, were, the Watling Street, from Dover to Chester, passing through Londinium, or *London*, Verulamium, *St. Albans*, Magiovinum, *Dunstable*, Lactodorum, *Stony Stratford* or *Towcester*, Manduessedum, *Manceter*, Etocetum, *Wall*, Pennocrucium, *Stretton* near *Penkridge*, to Deva or Deona, *Chester*. A branch of this communicated between Pennocrucium and Uriconium. Its etymology is uncertain, but it is perhaps corrupted from the name of Vitellianus into *Vitellin* or *Watling* Street. The Foss Way, derived from *fossa*, a ditch, extended from Totness in Devonshire, through Cirencester and Lincoln to North Britain. The Ikenild Street, probably so called from the *Iceni*, through whose country it ran, extended from Southampton, through York, to Newcastle-upon-Tyne. The Ermine Street, most probably derived from the Saxon *Herrman*, a warrior, signifying that it was a military road, extended from Menapia, *St. David's*, to Southampton. From these principal roads there were many minor branches.

Of the British Islands, Vectis was the *Isle of Wight*; the Cassiterides were the *Scilly Islands*, which are said to have been frequented by the Phœnicians; Mona Taciti, or the Mona described by Tacitus, in his *Life of Agricola*, is the *Isle of Anglesea*; and Mona Cæsaris the *Isle of Man*. Ierne, or Hibernia, was *Ireland*. The Hebrides mentioned by Pliny, Ptolemy, and Solinus, are now, by a slight corruption of the name, called the *Hebrides*.

## The Roman Wall.



## CHAPTER V.

## HISPANIA.

A.G. Plate. III.

SPAIN was divided by the Romans at first into two provinces, called Hispania Citerior, or nearer, and Hispania Ulterior, or farther Spain. Hispania Citerior was afterwards called Tarraconensis, from Tarraco its capital, and extended from the foot of the Pyrenees to the mouth of the Durus, or *Douro*, on the Atlantic shore, comprehending all the North of Spain, together with all the South as far as a line drawn below Carthago Nova, or *Carthagera*, and continued, in an oblique direction, to the Durus, above Salmantica, now *Salamanca*. Hispania Ulterior was divided into two provinces, Bætica, or the South of Spain, between the river Anas, or *Gua-diana*, and Hispania Citerior; and above it, Lusitania, corresponding in great measure, but not entirely, to our *Portugal*. Hispania Citerior, or Tarraconensis, contained many nations. The Ceretani, Cosetani, Lace-

tani, and Ilergetes, occupied what is now *Catalonia*. Here was *Barcino*, or *Barcelona*, *Tarraco*, or *Tarragona*, the capital of the province, and *Ilerda*, the capital of the Ilergetes, now *Lerida*, celebrated for the resistance it made against Cæsar, under the Lieutenants of Pompey, Afranius, and Petreius. North-westward, at the foot of the Pyrenees, were the Jacetani. The Vascones were seated in the kingdom of *Navarre*; whose chief city was *Pompelo*, or *Pompeluna*. The Cantabri\* possessed *Biscay*, and part of *Asturias*, and held out against the Roman power for many years. Among them were the Concani, whose ferocity is also celebrated by Horace†. Next to the Cantabri were the Astures, or inhabitants of *Asturias*, whose capital *Asturica* is still called *Astorga*. The station of the seventh legion gave name to the colony of *Legio*, or *Leon*. Still Westward, the Callæci or Calliaci inhabited the country now called *Gallicia*. Here was the promontory of *Artabrum*, or *Cape Finisterre*, North-east of which was *Brigantium*, *Belancos* near *Corunna*. At the mouth of the *Durius* is the port of *Calle*, which having been corrupted into *Portugal*, has given a modern name to the ancient province of *Lusitania*. South-east of the Astures are the *Vaccæi*, and South-east of them the *Arevaci*, in *Leon* and *Castile*. Among the *Vaccæi*, was *Palentia*; and East of it was *Numantia*, among the *Pelendones*, which resisted the Roman armies fourteen years, and was utterly destroyed by *Scipio Africanus Minor*, B.C. 133, A.U.C. 621. It was situated near the sources of the

\* Cantabrum indoctum juga ferre nostra.

Cantaber sera domitus catena.

*Hor. Od. II. 6.*

*Hor. Od. III. 8.*

† Et lætum equino sanguine Concanum.

*Hor. Od. III. 4.*



**Douro.** Below the river Iberus, or *Ebro*, were the Celtiberi, a great and powerful people, in part of *Arragon* and *Valencia*, who long resisted the Romans. Among them we may notice the city of Bibilis, South-east of Numantia, the birth-place of the poet, Martial. East of the Celtiberians, below the Iberus, were the Edetani, in the other part of *Arragon* and *Valencia*, whose Northern boundary was the Iberus, and Southern the Sucro, or *Xucar*. Their capital, Cæsar Augusta, has been corrupted into *Sarragossa*. North-west of which is Callagurris, now *Callahorra*, memorable for the dreadful sufferings of the army of Sertorius, when besieged there by Pompey and Metellus, A.U.C. 679. B.C. 75. (See Juv. Sat. XV. 92.) A little above the Southern boundary of the Edetani, was Valentia, and above it the famous city of Saguntum, by the siege of which Hannibal began his first attack on the Romans, which was the commencement of the second Punic war, B.C. 219, A.U.C. 535. Hannibal took it after a siege of four months, and the inhabitants burnt themselves and their effects that they might not fall into his hands. It was afterwards re-built, and some remains of it are still to be seen, under the name of *Murviedro*, a corruption of Muri Veteres. North-west of Saguntum was Segobriga, now *Segorbe*. East of the Edetani, near the mouths of the Iberus, were the Ilercaones. At the back of the Celtiberi, below the Arevaci, were the Carpetani, in *New Castile*, occupying the centre of Spain. Their principal city was Toletum, now *Toledo*, and North-east of this, Complutum, now *Alcala*. West of Toletum was Libora, now *Talavera*, on the Tagus. Below the Carpetani were the Oretani, about *La Mancha*; East of whom on

the coast, were the Contestani, in the kingdom of *Murcia*. Their capital was the celebrated city of Carthago Nova, or *Carthagena*. The shore of this country was called the Spartarius Campus, from the quantity of rushes growing there.

In Hispania Exterior, the province of Bætica, was so called from the river Bætis, or *Guadalquivir*. It is now known by the name of *Andalusia*, a corruption of Vandalitia, from the Vandals, who in the decline of the Roman empire were settled there. Along the Southern shore were the Phœnician Bastuli, occupying part of the Kingdom of *Granada*\*. North-west of these were the Turdetani, in part of *Seville*, towards the mouth of the river Bætis. North of them was Bæturia, below the river Anas or *Guadiana* in part of *Estremadura* and the kingdom of *Seville*. Below them were the Turduli, in *Cordova*; and Eastward the Bastitani, in *Jaen*. Among the Bastuli was Malaca, now *Malaga*; and a little South-west of it is Munda, celebrated for the victory of Cæsar over the younger Pompey, March 17, B.C. 45, A.U.C. 709. At the Fretum Herculeum stood Calpe, or *Gibraltar*, celebrated for one of the pillars of Hercules; the other was at Abila, on the African coast. These pillars are said to have been erected by Hercules as the limits of the Western World. Gibraltar is a cor-

\* Hence we may fully understand Horace, when he says—

Latius regnes avidum domando  
Spiritus, quam si Libyam remotis  
Gadibus jungas, et uterque Pœnus

Serviat uni.

*Od.* II. 2.

Alluding to the Carthagenians, or African Pœni, and the Bastuli Pœni, in whose country Gades was situated.

ruption of *Gibel Tarik*, the Mountain of Tarik, a Moorish general, who first led the Moors into Spain, A.D. 710. On the Atlantic side of the straits is Junonis Promontorium, the ever-memorable *Cape Trafalgar*. Above it is Gades, slightly corrupted into *Cadiz*; and Tartessus, an island formed by the two mouths of the Bætis, one of which is now dried up. Among the Turdetani was Hispalis, now *Seville*; and not far from it, Italica, the birth-place of the Emperor Trajan. Among the Turduli was Corduba, now *Cordova*, the birth-place of both the Senecas and Lucan.

In Lusitania the principal nation was that of the Lusitani, between the Durius and Tagus; which latter river, though called the *Tajo* by the Portuguese, still retains its name in general use. Below the Durius was Conimbriga, now *Coimbra*, on the Munda or *Mondego*; and considerably below it, on the Tagus, was Scalabis, afterwards called *St. Irene*, and now corrupted into *Santarem*. At the mouth of the Tagus was Olisippo, fabled to have been founded by Ulysses, the name of which is now corrupted into *Lisbon*. The Vettones occupied the province of *Estremadura*. On the frontier of the Lusitani is Lancia Oppidana, now *La Guarda*, near the source of the Munda; and North-east of it Lancia Transcudana, or Lancia beyond the Cuda, now *Ciudad Rodrigo*. On the frontier of the Arevaci is Salmantica, now *Salamanca*. About the middle of Lusitania, on the Tagus, was Norba Cæsarea, now *Alcantara*. Below it, on the North bank of the Anas, is Emerita Augusta, now *Merida*. On the South part of Lusitania were the Celtici, in *Alentejos*: their principal town was Pax Julia, or *Beja*; and below them the extreme Southern part of Lusitania

was called *Cuneus*, or the *wedge*, now *Algarve*, or the Western part, *Garb*, in Arabic, signifying West. Its extreme promontory was called the *Sacrum Promontorium*, now the memorable *Cape St. Vincent*. It was called *Sacrum*, because the antients believed this the place where the Sun plunged his chariot into the sea\*.

The islands of *Majorca* and *Minorca* were called by the Romans the *Baleares Insulæ*, and by the Greeks the *Gymnesiæ*. Their inhabitants were celebrated for their skill in slinging†. In *Majorca* was *Palma*, which still retains its name. In *Minorca* was *Portus Magonis*, so called by the Carthaginians, from *Mago*, one of their Generals, now slightly corrupted into *Port Mahon*. Southwest of these were the *Pityusæ*, or *Pine Islands*; *Ebusus*, corrupted into *Yvica*; and below it, the small island of *Ophiusa*, now *Formontera*.

\* Hence—

Audiet Herculeo stridentem gurgite solem. *Juv. XIV. 280.*

† ————Ut cum Balearica plumbum

Funda jacit, volat illud et incandescit eundo.

*Ov. Met. II. 727.*

Stupea torquentem Balearis verbera fundæ.

*Virg. Georg. I. 309.*

## CHAPTER VI.

---

GALLIA.

---

A.G. Plate IV.

---

GALLIA was originally divided among three great nations, the Belgæ, the Celtæ, and the Aquitani. Of these the Celtæ were the most extensive and indigenous, and their name is that under which the whole nation was known to the Greeks, the word Galli being the latinized native term *Gael*. The Celtæ extended from the Sequana, or *Seine*, in the North, to the Garumna, or *Garonne*, in the South of Gallia. The Belgæ lay above the Celtæ, between the *Seine and Lower Rhine*, and of course were intermixed with the Germanic tribes; and the Aquitani lay between the Garumna and Pyrenees, and were intermixed with the Spanish tribes. These great divisions, however, were subsequently altered by Augustus, B.C. 27, A.U.C. 727, who extended the province of Aquitania into Celtica, as far as the river Liger, or *Loire*. The remainder of Celtica, above the Liger,

was called *Gallia Lugdunensis*, from the colony of *Lugdunum*; and the part towards the *Rhine*, was added to the *Belgæ*, under the title of *Belgica*. Lastly, the South of Gaul, which, from having been the first province possessed by the Romans, was called *Gallia Provincia*, a term which may be still traced in *Provence*, took the name of *Narbonensis*. This province was antiently called also *Gallia Braccata*\*, from the *Braccæ*, or breeches, worn by the inhabitants; while *Gallia Celtica* was called *Comata*, from the long hair worn by the natives. These *earlier* distinctions are of use, as prevailing in the time of *Cæsar*, before the quadruple partition above alluded to.

These four great provinces, in later ages, were called the four Gauls, and were subdivided into seventeen others. Of these, *Narbonensis* contained five: *Narbonensis Prima*, *Viennensis*, *Narbonensis Secunda*, *Alpes Maritinæ*, *Alpes Graiæ et Penninæ*. We shall very briefly mention some of the principal tribes, or cities, in each of these. *Narbonensis Prima* was at the Western bend of the *Sinus*, nearly corresponding to *Languedoc*. The principal tribes were the *Volcæ Arecomici*, towards the *Rhodanus*, or *Rhone*, and the *Volcæ Tectosages*, South-west of them. Among the former was the city of *Nemausus*, or *Nîmes*, which still possesses some fine

\* *Breac* is the Celtic word for a stripe. Hence we need not doubt that these breeches were made of *striped* materials. Hence also we may understand what is meant by the *virgati* *Dahæ*, having a reference to their *striped* garments. Traces of this early apparel may yet be observed in the Scotch plaid, the patterns of which are always longitudinal and transverse stripes. The Highlanders are a Gaelic (*i. e.* a Celtic) race.

remains of antiquity; among the latter Tolosa, now *Toulouse*. On the coast, under the bend of the Sinus Gallicus, was Narbo, now *Narbonne*, which gave name to this division of Gaul. Above them, and on the East bank of the Rhone, was Viennensis, so called from Vienna, now *Vienne*\*, in *Dauphine*. In the North of this province were the Allobroges; in the South the Vocontii; below them we may notice Avenio, *Avignon*, Arelate, *Arles*, and Massilia, or *Marseilles*, a celebrated colony founded by the Phocæans† B.C. 600. In Narbonensis Secunda, the Salyes were the principal people, who were descended from the Ligurians, and stretched along the South bank of the Druentia, or *Durance*, almost to the Alps. The capital was Aquæ Sextiæ, or *Aix*. South-east, on the coast, was Telo Martius, now *Toulon*; but the celebrated Roman port was North-east of this, at Forum Julii, now *Frejus*, the birth-place of Agricola. North-east of Narbonensis Secunda was the province of the Alpes Maritimæ, whose metropolis was Ebrodunum, or *Embrun*. The most considerable people were the Caturiges. They were situated at the foot of the Cottian Alps, or *Mount Genevre*, over which, some have thought, Hannibal passed in his way to Italy, and which were so called from a prince named Cottius, who was protected by Augustus. Above the Alpis Cottia is the Alpis Graia, or *Little St. Bernard*, probably the real scene of Hannibal's passage; and above it the Alpis Pen-

\* Not to be confounded with Vindebona, now *Vienna*, in Germany.

† —Phocæorum

Velut profugit execrata civitas

*Hor. Epod. XVI. 11.*

nina, or *Great St. Bernard*. These formed the fifth province into which Gallia Narbonensis was subdivided.

Aquitania was subdivided into Prima, Secunda, and Novem Populana. The Bituriges Cubi were the principal people of Aquitania Prima; their capital, first called Avaricum, afterwards took the name of the people, and is still called *Bourges*. The Arverni also were very powerful in the time of Cæsar, who occupied the district still called *Auverne*; their capital was Augustonometum, now *Clermont*, a little North of Gergovia, which so long baffled the arms of Cæsar. Below them were the Gabali, whose capital was Anderitum, or *Mende*; and the Ruteni, whose capital was Segodunum, or *Rodez*. West of the Ruteni were the Cadurci, whose capital was Divona, or *Cahors*; above it was Uxellodunum, besieged by Cæsar. The Lemovices, whose capital was Augustoritum, still give name to *Limoges*.

The capital of Aquitania Secunda was Burdigala, or *Bordeaux*, near the mouth of the Garumna, among the Bituriges Vivisci. The Petrocorii gave name to *Perigoux*, the former name of which was Vesuna, still retained in that quarter of the city called *La Visone*. Above the Garumna, the Santones gave name to the province of *Santogne*, and their chief city Mediolanum, afterwards Santones, is now *Saintes*. Uliarus, above the mouth of the Garonne, is the *Isle of Oleron*. Above them, the Pictones, or Pictavi, extend to the Southern bank of the Liger, or *Loire*; they still give name to their capital *Poitiers*, antiently called Limonum.

The third province of Aquitania is that which was



roiginally comprehended under that name, but which it exchanged for that of *Novem Populana*, as consisting of nine principal nations, of whom the *Elusates* and *Ausci* appear to have been the chief. The *Sotiates* were a small tribe, above them, mentioned by *Cæsar*.

*Gallia Lugdunensis* was subdivided at first into two, and subsequently into four divisions, called *Prima*, *Secunda*, *Tertia*, and *Quarta*, or *Senonia*. It extended from the city of *Lugdunum*, or *Lyons*, on the *Rhone*, to the *Western Ocean*, being bounded on the South by *Aquitania*, and on the North by *Belgia*. The capital of *Lugdunensis Prima*, was *Lugdunum*, in the small tribe of the *Ambarri*, between the junctions of the *Arar* and *Rhodanus*, or the *Soane* and *Rhone*. The great nation of the *Ædui*, were in this district, whose capital was called *Bibracte* in the time of *Cæsar*, *Augustodunum* under *Augustus*, and is now corrupted into *Autun*. North of it was the famous city of *Alesia*, or *Alise*, the account of whose memorable siege occupies the last two-and-twenty chapters of *Cæsar's* seventh book on the *Gallic war*. North-east were the *Lingones*, who have given their name to their capital, once called *Andematunum*, now *Langres*. Immediately joining these, to the North-west, were the *Senones*, from whom the *Lugdunensis Quarta* was called *Senonia*, and which will be more conveniently now described, than in its regular order after the second and third. Their capital, originally called *Agidincum*, is now called, from the name of the people, *Sens*. To the North-west of them, the *Carnutes* have, in like manner, given to their capital *Autricum*, the name of *Chartres*; North-east of whom, the *Parisii* still gave to

Lutetia the name of *Paris*. South of the Carnutes, the Aureliani still preserve their name in *Orleans*, called by Cæsar Genabum. Among the Senones was Melodunum, or *Melun*, bordering on the Parisii. South of Agidincum was Antissiodorum, now *Auxerre*, and still South, within the borders of the Ædui, Noviodunum, or *Nevers*. North-east of Agidincum was Augustobona, now *Troyes* among the small tribe of the Tricasses. North of the Lugdunensis Quarta was the Lugdunensis Secunda, nearly comprised in the situation of *Normandy*. The principal nation were the Velocasses, whose capital, Rotomagus, is now *Rouen*. Above them were the Caleti, or *Pays de Caux*, whose capital, Juliobona, is now *Lillebone*; and south-west the Lexovii, whose capital, Noviomagus, is still *Lizieux*; South are the Aulerci Eburovices, whose capital, Mediolanum, still retains the name of *Evreux*. West of the Lexovii are the Viducasses and Bajocasses, whose capitals, antiently Viducas and Arægeni, are still *Vieux* and *Bayeux*; and the Abrincatui, whose capital Ingena, is *Avanches*. Below were the Saii, or Essui, whose capital, Saii, is *Seez*. Off this coast were the islands Cæsarea, Sarnia, and Riduna—*Jersey*, *Guernsey*, and *Alderney*.

The Lugdunensis Tertia had for its principal people the Turones, who have given the name of *Tours* to Cæsarodunum, their capital. North-west were the Andes, or Andecavi, whose capital, Juliomagus, has still preserved the name of *Angers*. And the Aulerci Cenomani have given to their capital, Suindunum, the name of *Mans*. The Arvii have preserved their capital in a place called *Cite*, antiently Vagoritum, on the little river

*Erve.* The Diablintes have given to Neodunum the name of *Jablins*. The Redones are easily discoverable in *Rennes*, and the Namnetes, in *Nantéz*, which two capitals were antiently called *Condate* and *Condivincum*. North-west of the Namnetes were the Veneti, whose antient capital, *Dariorigum*, still preserves the name of *Vennes*. Above them were the Corisopiti and the Osismii, whose capital, *Vorganium*, is corrupted into *Karhez*. Among the Osismii were also the Brivatus Portus, *Brest*, *Uxantis Insula*, *Ushant*; and below it *Sena*, or *Sain*, corresponding in some measure to the British *Mona*, as being the sacred residence of the Gallic priestesses. The whole of this tract between the *Seine* and *Loire* was called *Armorica*, which at last, however, was exclusively confined to *Bretagne*.

*Gallia Belgica* was divided into *Belgica Prima* and *Secunda*, *Germania Prima*, or *Superior*, and *Secunda*, or *Inferior*, and *Maxima Sequanorum*. In *Belgica Prima* the principal people were the *Treveri*, whose capital, *Augusta*, is still called *Treves*, situated near the *Mosella*, or *Moselle*, which flows into the *Rhine*. Southwards were the *Mediomatrici*, whose capital, *Divodurum*, was afterwards called *Metis*, and *Metz*. Still South were the *Leuci*, whose capital was *Tullum*, or *Toul*; and to their North-west the *Verodunenses*, whose capital *Vero-dunum*, is still *Verdun*. North-west of *Belgica Prima* was *Belgica Secunda*. The principal people were the *Remi*, who were much attached to the Romans in the time of *Cæsar*. The capital, *Durocortorum*, still preserves their name in that of *Rheims*. On their South-east, the *Catalauni* gave name to *Chalons*. Closely con-

nected with the Remi, were the *Suessiones*, whose capital *Augusta*, is now *Soissons*. Northwards are the *Veromandui*, or *Vermandois*, whose capital, *Augusta*, is *St. Quintin*. West of them were the *Bellovaci*, a very warlike nation, well known in Cæsar's *Commentaries*, whose capital, *Cæsaromagus*, is still *Beauvois*. Northwards, the *Ambiani* had for their capital *Samarobriva*, so called from the bridge on the *Samarus*, or *Somme*. It is now, from the name of the people, *Amiens*. Still Northwards, were the *Atrebates*, or *Artois*, whose capital, *Nemetacum*, is still *Arras* or *Atrecht*. Above these were the *Morini*. on the extreme Northern coast\*. Their capital was *Toruenna* or *Terouenne*. On the coast also was *Gesoriacum*, or *Bononia*, now *Bologne*; and above it *Portus Itius*, or *Witsand*, from which Cæsar embarked for the invasion of Britain. East of these were the *Nervii*, whose original capital was *Bagacum*, *Bavia*, in the middle of *Hainau*, but afterwards *Camara-cum*, or *Cambray*, and *Turnacum*, or *Tournay*. Next to these was *Germania Secunda*, *Inferior*, or *Lower*, so called as being near the coast, lying between the *Scaldis*, or *Scheldt*, and the *Rhenus*, or *Rhine*. On the West bank of the Rhine where the *Ubii*, the chief people, whose capital, *Colonia Agrippina*, or *Cologne*, was so called in compliment to *Agrippina*, the wife of the Emperor *Claudius*. West of these were the *Eburones*, a people who were annihilated by Cæsar, in revenge for their having slaughtered a Roman legion; and their country was occupied by the *Tungri*, whose capital, *Atuataca*, is

\* Hence Virgil—

*Extremique hominum Morini.*

*Æn. VIII. 727.*

still called *Tongres*.—All these nations were of Germanic origin. Between these and the Treveri was the great forest of Arduenna, or *Ardenne*, extending from the confines of the Nervii to the Rhine. Above them were the Toxandri and Menapii; and still North, the Batavi, who possessed an island between the right branch of the Rhine and the Vahalis, or *Waal*, its left branch. The principal city of the Batavi, was Lugdunum Batavorum, which still preserves its name in *Leyden*. Noviomagus also is easily recognised in *Nimeguen*.

Germania Prima, Superior, or Upper, so called as being more inland, lay along the Western bank of the Rhine, and contained three Germanic nations—the Vangiones, Nemetes, and Triboci. The capital of the Vangiones was Borbetomagus, or *Worms*; North of which were Moguntiacum, or *Mentz*, and Confluentes, or *Co-blentz*: the capital of the Nemetes was Noviomagus, or *Spires*; and of the Triboci, Argentoratum, or *Strasbourg*.

Maxima Sequanorum had for its principal nation the Sequani; their capital was Vesontio, or *Besancon*, on the river Dubis, now *Doux*. Next to them were the Helvetii, part of *Switzerland*, whose principal city was Aventicum, now *Avenche*; Turicum is now *Zurich*. Above the Helvetii were the Rauraci, whose principal city was Augusta, now *Augst*, a little South-east of Basilia, or *Basle*.

## CHAPTER VII.

---

### GERMANIA.

A.G. Plate V.

---

THE first grand division of the German nations is into the Istævones, on the west of Germany, who inhabited the countries adjacent to the Rhine; the Hermiones, on the South, who were those adjacent to the Danube; and the Suevi, and afterwards the Vendili, or *Vandals*, in the North, who were contiguous to the Baltic, and the most celebrated of the three.

The Western bank of the Rhine has already been described, as containing several German nations, in the three Gallic provinces along the Rhine. On the Eastern bank of the Rhine, on the coast, are the Frisii, or *Frisons*; their country was intersected by a canal, made by Drusus, called *Flevo*, the waters of which, having in time increased, now form the *Zuyder Zee*, or Southern Sea, one of whose channels, the *Vlie*, still retains traces

of the original name. North-east of the Frisii were the Chauci Minores and Majores, a Suevic race, distinguished by Tacitus as the most noble and just of all the German nations. The Minores were situated between the Amisia, or *Ems*, and the Visurgis, or *Weser*; the Majores between the Visurgis and the Albis, or *Elbe*. South of the Frisii were the Bructeri; in the Eastern parts of whose country were the Chamavi and Angrivarii. The former had originally been settled on the banks of the Rhine, till removed by the Usipii; the latter gave name to *Angria*; the kingdom of the Saxon Witikind. The Marsii or Marsaci, and Chasuarii were also in this district, the former on the West, the latter on the Eastern side. South-east of the Chauci, between the Visurgis and Albis, were the Cherusci, who, under the conduct of Arminius, defeated and slew the three Roman legions commanded by Varus, A.D. 10, in the Saltus Teutobergensis, or *Bishopric of Paderborn*. They were afterwards defeated by Germanicus, and never recovered their former eminence. On the East bank of the Rhine, South of the Usipii, were the Sicambri, who were driven over it by the Catti, in the time of Augustus, and settled in Germania Prima, under the name of Gugerni. The Tencteri inhabited a district South of the Sicambri. East of these was the great and powerful nation of the Catti, called by Cæsar the Suevi, an Hermionic tribe, who were seated in *Hesse*. A fortress of the Catti, called Castellum, still bears the name of *Cassel*, but their capital, Mattium, is *Marpurg*. South of them, along the Rhine, were the Mattiaci, a nation in firm alliance with the Roman empire; and South of these was the original settlement of the Marcomanni, who afterwards migrated into

*Bohemia.* South-east of these was Mons Abnoba, or the *Black Mountain*, in which the Danube rises; the adjoining district was called the Decumates Agri, because the inhabitants were subject to a tax of the tenth of their produce. Here the Alemanni settled, from whom Germany was called, in the middle ages, *Almagne*.

East of these, the Hermunduri, the first of the Her-mionic tribes, were a great and powerful nation, in the interior of Germany, attached to the Romans. East of them, on the bank of the Danube, were the Narisci, where is Regina, now *Ratisbon*: North-east of whom in the centre of Germany, were the Boii, or Boiohemi, in *Bohemia*, whose country was seized by the Marcomanni, under their king Maroboduus, in the reign of Augustus, South-east of the Boii, or Marcomanni, were the Quadi, who occupied *Moravia*. North-east of the Marcomanni and Quadi were the Gothini, Marsigni, Osi, Burii, and Lygii, which last nation bordered on the Vistula.

The rest of the German tribes are Vandal or Suevic; the most noble of them were the Semnones, between the Albis and Viadrus, or *Oder*. North of these on the East bank of the Albis, were the Langobardi, or *Lombards*; the Varini were supposed to have been in *Mecklenburgh*. Towards the mouth of the Elbe and the Chersonesus Cimbrica, in *Holstein*, were the Angli and Saxones, our English progenitors. The Teutones and Cimbri had their original settlements here. The whole coast of the Baltic was occupied by various tribes of the Vendili, or *Vandals*, and the name of the Rugii is still preserved in *Rugenwald*; the Bergundiones, South-east of the Lan-



gobardi, afterwards migrated to *France*, and possessed the province of *Burgundy*. On the North were the Gothones, or *Goths*; and above them the Lemovii. That part of the *Baltic* which washes the shores of *Germania* was called Sinus Codanus; and above it was *Scandinavia*, comprising *Sweden* and *Norway*, but very imperfectly known to the antients\*.

The remainder of Europe, East of *Germania* and North of the immediate vicinity of the *Danube*, was known by the generic name of *Sarmatia*, and the inhabitants were called *Samartæ* and *Sauromatæ*. In like manner, the North of *Asia*, beyond the *Euxine* and *Caspian Seas*, was known by the generic name of *Scythia*.

We should not omit, in our account of *Germany*, to notice the immense forest called the *Hercynia Sylva*, the whole extent of which was unknown; but it took *Cæsar* nine days to cross it, and it had been travelled longitudinally sixty days' journey, without coming to any boundary. It contained part of *Switzerland* and *Transylvania*. An account of it is to be seen in the sixth book of *Cæsar's Gallic Wars*.

\* They seem to have considered it as consisting of a number of islands. Of the two nations mentioned by *Tacitus*, the *Suiones* are thought to have been the inhabitants of *Sweden*, and the *Sitones* of *Norway*.

## CHAPTER VIII.

## COUNTRIES SOUTH OF THE DANUBE.

---

A. G. Plates I. VI. IX.

---

THE remainder of Europe, not yet described, consists of countries South of the Danube, and East of the Adriatic: these, with the exception of Greece and its immediately adjacent country, will form the subject of the following chapter.

Immediately below the Danube (Pl. VI.), from its sources on Mount Abnoba, was Vindelicia; and South of it was Rhætia, bounded on the West by the Helvetii or *Swiss*, on the South by *Cisalpine Gaul* and the upper part of Italy, and on the East by Noricum. It more than comprised the country of the *Grisons*. The Rhæti were a colony of the Tuscans, who degenerated into the barbarism of the surrounding Gallic and Germanic tribes, and were subdued by Drusus, under the reign of Augustus, B.C. 15, A.U.C. 739. His victory is celebrated in

the fine and well-known Ode of Horace, book IV. 4\*. The Vindelici and Rhæti, thus subdued, formed one province, whose subsequent divisions we need not enter into. It is hardly necessary in a treatise like the present, which is a mere *Compendium of Classical Geography*, to enumerate the names of all the barbarous tribes which formed these nations. We may content ourselves with observing, that in the Southern angle of the Rhæti, near the Lake Larius, where the Vennonæ, in the *Valtelline*; and South-east of them, above the lake Benacus, was Tridentum, or *Trent*, so well known to modern theologians, from the last Christian Council having been held there, A.D. 1545. In the South-west part of Vindelicia, the Lacus Brigantinus was so called from the nation of the Brigantii, but is now called the *Lake of Constance*, perhaps from their neighbours the Consuanetes. North and North-east of this lake are the two nations of Brenni and Genauni, mentioned by Horace in the Ode already alluded to. In the angle of two rivers, Vindo and Licus (the *Wartach* and *Lech*), whence the name of the nation, was Augusta Vindelicorum, or *Augsburg*.

East of Vindelicia was Noricum, in part of Bavaria. It was separated from the Vindelici by the great river Œnus, or *Inn*. At the junction of the Inn and Danube, was Boiodurum, or *Passau*; and the East of it was Lauriacum, the station of a Roman fleet on the Danube, where is now a small village called *Lorch*. Inland is Juvavum, or *Saltzbourg*, South-west of Boiodurum.

\* Videre Rhæti bella sub Alpibus  
Drusum gerentem et Vindelici.

*Hor. Od. IV. 4.*

East of Noricum, lying along the Danube, to the mouth of the river Savus, or *Saave*, was Pannonia, first reduced to a Roman province by Tiberius, and subsequently divided into Superior and Inferior, the former occupying part of *Hungary*, the latter *Sclavonia*. In Pannonia Superior was Vindobona, now *Vienna*; but the chief city in Pannonia was Carnuntum, *Altenbourg*, a little to the East. Still East, after the first bend of the Danube, Southwards, is Aquincum, or Acincum, now *Buda*; and on the opposite shore of the Danube, Contra Acincum, or *Pest*. In Pannonia Inferior, on the river Savus or *Saave*, is the city of Sirmium, so celebrated in the latter ages of the Roman Empire, and the district is still called *Sirmia*.

South of Pannonia, bounded on the West by the Adriatic, on the East by Mœsia, are the Illyricæ Gentes, or Illyricum, the two principal divisions of which are Liburnia and Dalmatia; the former is now part of *Croatia*, the latter retains its name. The light Liburnian galleys constituted great part of the fleet of Augustus at the battle of Actium\*. In Dalmatia was Salona, the retreat of the Emperor Dioclesian, near *Spalatro*. Considerably South-east of it was Epidaurus, or *Old Ragusa*; and near it the island Melite, by some thought to have been the scene of St. Paul's shipwreck, though there are stronger reasons for fixing upon Malta. Below Epidaurus are Scodra and Lissus, the former now called *Scutari*, the latter *Alessio*.

\* Ibis Liburnis inter alta navium,

Amice, propugnacula.

*Hor. Epod. l. 1.*

**Mœsia** (Pl. IX.) is bounded on the West by Pannonia, and Illycrum, on the South by Macedonia and Thrace, on the East by the Euxine and on the North by the Danube, occupying the present provinces of *Servia* and *Bulgaria*. The North was occupied by the Scordisci, a celtic nation; the South was called Dardania; in the centre were the Triballi, and on the shores of the Euxine were the Sythæ. But Under the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius it was reduced to a Roman province, under the names of Mœsia Superior, nearer to Pannonia, and Inferior, nearer to Thrace. The centre of Mœsia was called Dacia Cis-Danubiana, or Dacia Aureliani, by the Emperor Aurelian, when he abandoned the province beyond the Danube called Dacia Trajani. In Mœsia Superior, Singidunum, at the mouth of the Save, is now *Belgrade*. East of it, Viminacum was another important city. Somewhat East of this was Taliatis; after which began the province of Dacia Cis-Danubiana. Near this place also was a ridge of rocks, forming a cataract in the Danube, remarkable as thought to be the spot where the Danube changes its name, the Eastern part of it being called the Ister by the antients, as the Western was the Danubus. A little East of this place was the famous Pons Trajani, or bridge built by the Emperor Trajan across the Danube, to pass into *his* province of Dacia. Its ruins still remain. It was 3325 English feet in length\*. Below it is Ratiaria, the antient metropolis of

\* The longest bridge now existing in Europe is the Pont de Saint Esprit, built in the twelfth century, across the Rhone, on 30 arches, between Montelimar and Orange, which is said to be 3197 English feet in length: that of Prague is 1813, Tours 1422, Westminster 1279.

Dacia; and East is Nicopolis, built by Trajan to celebrate his victories over the Dacians, and memorable also for the defeat of the Christian army and flower of French nobility, by Bajazet, A.D. 1393. In the interior is Naisus, now *Nissa*, the birth-place of Constantine the Great; and South-east is Sardica, the Metropolis of Dacia, and celebrated for a Christian council. In Mœsia Inferior was Marcianopolis, the capital, so called from Marciana, the sister of the Emperor Trajan. Under the mouths of the Danube was the city of Tomi, now *Tomeswar*, or *Baba*, to which Ovid was banished. On the North bank of the Danube was the vast province of Dacia, comprehending part of *Hungary*, *Transylvania*, *Wallachia*, and *Moldavia*. The chief city in which was Sarmizegethusa, called by Trajan after his conquest, Ulpia Trajani. It is now called *Gradisca*. The Iazyges, a Sarmatian tribe, separated them from Pannonia. The Daci and Getæ were two nations associated in language and territory, and the Getæ were of Scythian origin. It is not necessary to enter into a particular account of them, or of many places which might have been enumerated in this chapter, but which, having a special reference only to the lower ages of the Eastern Empire, are purposely omitted in a treatise which professes only to give a sketch of *classical* Geography.

The remainder of Europe, North of the Danube, we have already seen was called Sarmatia. (Pl. I.) It is unnecessary to enter into much detail on the subject of these barbarous and almost unknown tribes. On the shores of the Baltic were the Venedi, perhaps in part of *Lithonia*; above the Daci were the Bastarnæ and Peucini;

on the shores of the Palas Mæotis were the Iazyges, and above them the Roxolani; North are the Geloni, Budini, and Agathyrsi. The Borysthenes of the antients, which flows into the Pontus Euxinus, is the *Dnieper*; the Hypanis, called also Bogus, is the *Bog*; the Tanais is corrupted into the *Don*; and the Rha is the *Volga*, which flows into the Caspian Sea. The borders of the Euxine, from the Ister to the Borysthenes, were called by the antients Parva Scythia, and by the moderns *Little Tartary*. Beyond the Borysthenes was the Chersonesus Taurica, (which preserves its name still in the city of *Cherson*,) so called from the Tauri, a Scythian nation, who conquered it from its antient possessors, the Cimmerii. This was the scene of the Iphigenia in Tauris of Euripides. The narrow straight which joins the Palus Mæotis, or *Sea of Azoph*, to the Pontus Euxinus, was called the Cimmerian Bosphorus. The principal city here was Panticapæum, a Greek colony, called also Bosphorus, now *Kerche*. The extreme Southern point of the Chersonesus Taurica was called Criu Metopon, or the Ram's Forehead, nearly opposite to Sinope, in Asia Minor.

## CHAPTER IX.

## GRÆCIA ANTICUA.

---

 Plates IX. X. XI.
 

---

THE most general name for Greece among the natives themselves was *Hellas*, and the people were called *Hellenes*; but even this term did not comprise the inhabitants of Macedonia and Epirus. The poets, however, used, by synecdoche, to put the names of several small tribes for the whole body of the nation. The most usual term in Homer\* is *Achæi* and *Da-*

\* The Word *Hellenes* occurs only once in Homer, *Iliad* II. 648.; where it is used, not as a generic, but a specific name of the inhabitants of that part of Thessaly called *Hellas*; and, what is also remarkable, the word *Græcia* was not *legally* recognised by the Romans, who divided it into two provinces. The one called Macedonia, after the defeat of Persues, the last king of Macedon, by Paulus Æmilius, A.U.C. 586, B.C. 168.; and the other called Achaia, after the defeat of the



nai, and sometimes Argivi. They were also called Pelasgi, from an antient nation of that name in Thessaly; Iones, Dorees, and Æoles, from the inhabitants of particular districts. Attica was the original seat of the Ionians, the Peloponnese the principal seat of the Dorians, and Thessaly the original country of the Æolians.

The lowest part of Greece (Pl. XI.), below the Sinus Corinthiacus and Sinus Saronicus, was called the Peloponnese, from Πηλοπος νηος, the Island of Pelops. It was most antiently called Ægialea, from Ægialeus, Apia, from Apis, Pelasgia, from Pelasgus, said to have been its more antient Kings; but took the name of Peloponnese, from Pelops, the son of Tantalus, who reigned there. It was very nearly an island, being connected with the rest of Greece only by the narrow isthmus of Corinth. The modern name of Pelonnese, is *Morea*, from the mulberry-trees which grow there, having been introduced for supplying silk-worms. The first province on the Eastern side, under the Sinus Saronicus, is Argolis; and below it is Laconia;

---

Achæans, and the capture of Corinth, by Mummius, A.U.C. 609, B.C. 145. The name of *Græcia*, however, was sufficiently familiar among the Romans in writing and conversation.

on the Western side, opposite to Laconia, is Messenia; above it is Elis; along the Sinus Corinthiacus is Achaia; and in the middle is Arcadia.

Argolis derived its name from Argos, situated on the river Inachus, above the Sinus Argolicus, and still called *Argo*. Its Acropolis was called Larissa. A little North-east of Argos was Mycenæ, now *Krabata*, the royal city of Agamemnon; Northwards of which was Nemea, celebrated for the Nemean games, instituted in honour of Archemorus, who was killed there by a serpent, and for the victory of Hercules over the Nemean lion. Eastward of Argos was Midea, the birth-place of Alcmena the mother of Hercules; and North-east of this was Tiryns, or Tirynthus, a favourite residence of Hercules, who is thence called Tirynthius. East of it is the Mons Arachneus, on which was one of the beacons, or fire telegraphs, of Agamemnon, by which he announced the capture of Troy the same night that it was taken \*. Still East, on the coast of the Sinus Saronicus, is Epidaurus, celebrated for its worship of Æsculapius; and below it is Træzen, or Træzene, now *Damala*, the birth-place of Theseus, and scene of the Hippolytus of Euripides, off the coast of which a little to the South-east is the island Calauria, where Demosthenes poisoned himself. Near the South point of Argolis is the city of Hermione, now *Castri*, giving to the adjacent bay the name of Sinus Hermionicus. At the top of the Sinus Argolicus was Nauplia, now *Napoli*, the naval station of the Argives. Southward, below Argos near the shore, was Lerna, cele-

\* See Æschylus, Agam. V. 317.

brated for the destruction of the Lernean Hydra by Hercules; and on the confines of Arcadia, was Cenchreæ, mentioned by Æschylus in his *Prometheus Vincetus*, V. 577.

Below Argolis was Laconia, whose capital was Sparta, or Lacedæmon, now *Palæo-Castro*, on the river Eurotas; near which is the more recent town of *Misitra*, at the foot of Mount Taygetus. To the North was Sellasia, a frontier town commanding the principal pass into Laconia; and a little South of Sparta was Amyclæ, now *Sclavo-corio*, built by Amyclas. Castor and Pollux were born here, and Apollo was here worshipped with peculiar solemnities. Amyclæ was called Tacitæ\*, or the Silent, either from the inhabitants being Pythagoreans, or from their having made a law which forbade the mention of an enemy's approach, they having been once deceived by a false report. They were afterwards the victims of their absurd statute. Near Amyclæ was Therapne. The extreme South-eastern promontory of Laconia was called Maleat†, now *Cape Malio*, or *St. Angelo*; and the Gulf contained between it and the South-western promontory of Tænarus, or *Cape Matapan*, (one of the fabled entrances into the infernal regions,‡) was called the Sinus Laconicus, or *Gulf of Colokythia*, from the antient town of Gytheum, now *Colokythia*, near the upper part of the bay.

\* — Tacitis regnavit Amyclis.

*Virg. Æn. X. 564.*

† Malcæque sequacibus undis.

*Virg. Æn. V. 193.*

‡ Tænarias etiam fauces, alta ostia Ditis  
Ingressus.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 467.*

West of Laconia was Messenia, the capital of which was Messene, which still retains its name, inland, above the top of the Sinus Messeniacus, now the *Gulf of Coron*. The fortress of Ithome was near it, and served as its citadel South-east of it, at the mouth of the Pamisus, was Stenyclarus, now *Nisi*. On the Western side was the Messenian Methone, now *Modon*; and above it the Messenian Pylos, now *Navarin*; off which was the Island of Sphacteria, so memorable in Thucydides for the capture of many of the noblest Lacedæmonians, Ol. 88. 3. In the North, on the confines of Elis, is the river Cyparissus, having at its mouth the city of Cyparissæ, giving name to the adjacent Sinus Cyparissius; and inland the fortress of Ira, the last which held out against the Lacedæmonians, who ejected the Messenians, Ol. 27. 2., and held the province from them for 300 years, till Ol. 102. 3.

Above Messenia was Elis, divided into Triphylia, in the South, Pisatis, in the middle, and Cæle, in the North. In Triphylia we meet with the Triphylian Pylos, which disputes with the Messenian the honour of being the country of Nestor; and a little above it, Scilluns, the retreat of Xenophon. Above it was the river Alpheus, or *Rofeo*, on the Northern side of which was the plain of Olympia, now called the plain of *Antilalo* or *Antilalla*, terminated on the West by the little river Cladeus, and the hill Chronios, or the hill of Saturn, so often mentioned by Pindar. Near this must have been the city of Pisa, of which no vestiges are now discoverable. In this plain, the Olympic games were held in honour of Jupiter Olympius. They were of very antient foundation, and revived B.C. 776, and serve as the epoch of Græcian

chronology. They were celebrated at the conclusion of every *fourth* year, or rather of every forty-ninth month, and were held for five successive days. The Roman Lustrum was a period of *five* years. Elis itself, now *Palæopoli*, was situated on the Peneus, in the district of Cœle; it was a little North-east of *Gastomni*; South-east of this was a third Pylos, which has also strong claims to being allowed as the country of Nestor. Near it was a little stream called Geron, and a little village called Gerenæ, whence Nestor appears to be so often styled in Homer the Gerenian. Pindar, however, calls him a King of Messene. The port of the Eleans was Cyllene, now *Chiarenza*, a little North of the bay and promontory of Chelonites, now *Cape Tornese*.

The rest of the coast of the Peloponnesus was occupied by Achaia, lying along the Southern side of the Sinus Corinthiacus, comprising also the districts of Sicyon and Corinth, called Sicyonia and Corinthia. Before we enter the straits of the Sinus Corinthiacus, or *Gulf of Lepanto*, is Dyme, on the coast of the Ionian Sea; and above it is Patræ, now *Patras*, near the mouth of the straits. At the entrance into the straits is Rhium, and on the opposite coast Antirrhium. Proceeding Eastward, along the shore, is Ægium, where the States of Achaia used to meet; and South-west of it, within land, is Tritæa, now *Triti*. East of Ægium was Ægira, which had a port and dock-yard; and South-east of it, within land, was Pellene; East of which is the district of Sicyonia. Near the coast was Sicyon, which, in the modern name of *Basilico*, still retains the memorial of having been the most antient kingdom of Greece. South of

Sicyon, in the interior, was the city of Phlius, which still preserves its name in *Staphlica*. Proceeding towards the end of the Sinus Corinthiacus, we come into the district of Corinth, where we meet with that far-famed city, which was destroyed by Mummius the Roman General, B.C. 145, A.U.C. 609, and rebuilt by Cæsar. It is still called *Corito*. It was itself a little island, but had two ports, Lechæum, on the Sinus Corinthiacus, and Cenchreæ, on the Sinus Saronicus\*, and a citadel, on a lofty hill called Acrocorinthus. The pass between the Peloponnese and the rest of Greece was called the Isthmus of Corinth, now *Hexamili*, from its being only six modern Greek, or perhaps not five British miles in breadth. Here the Isthmian games were celebrated in honour of Neptune. The Emperor Nero in vain attempted to cut through the Isthmus and join the Saronic and Corinthian Gulfs.

The province of Arcadia occupied the centre of the Peloponnesus, being surrounded by the five provinces already enumerated. This was the celebrated pastoral country of the poets †. Near the North of Argolis was the river, lake and town, Stymphalus, now *Zaraka*, the fabled residence of those Harpies which were destroyed by Hercules. South-east was Orchomenus, now *Kalpaki*, bearing the same name with a town in Bœotia; and

\* Hence Horace—

——— Bimarisve Corinthi  
Mœnia.

*Od.* I. 7.

† Pan etiam, Arcadia necum si iudice cortet.

Pan etiam, Arcadia dicat se iudice victum. *Virg. Ecl.* IV. 58.

Southwards the celebrated city of Mantinea, near *Tripolitza*, where the great Epaminondas, the Theban General, lost his life, in the memorable victory he obtained over the Lacedæmonians there, B.C. 363, Ol. 104. 2. South-west of Mantinea is Mount Mænalus, from his residence on which Pan was called Mænalius. South-east of Mænalus was the city of Tegea, now called *Piali*, whence also Pan is called Tegeæus\*. The celebrated Atalanta was a native of this place. In the South of Arcadia was Melgalopolis, near a place now called *Leon-dari*, or rather *Sinano*. It was built by Epaminondas to check the inroads of the Lacedæmonians. It was the birth-place of Polybius the historian. Towards Messenia was the celebrated mountain Lycæus †, another favourite residence of Pan and the Sylvan Deities. Near it was the city of Lycosura, now probably *Agios Georgios*, esteemed by the Greeks the most antient city in the world. It was near the river Neda. A little West of which is Phigalea, where was a splendid temple of Apollo, the marbles of which are now in the British Museum. The inhabitants of this part of Arcadia were called Parrhasii, from Parrhasius, a son of Jupiter, who built a city here, and the name is sometimes put generically for that of the whole nation ‡. Northward, on the river Alpheus.

\* Ipse nemus linqueus patrium saltusque Lycei,

Pan, ovium custos, tua si tibi Mænala curæ,

Adsis O Tegeræ favens.

*Virg. Georg. I. 16.*

† Velox amœnum sæpe Lucretilem

Mutat Lycæo Faunus.

*Hor. Od. I. 17.*

‡ Arcadia derived its name from Arcas (the son of Jupiter) and the nymph Calisto. Juno transformed Calisto into a bear, whom, with her son Arcas, Jupiter removed into heaven, and changed

was Heræa; and still Northward, Psophis; and North-east, on the confines of Achaia, Cynethæ, whose inhabitants were remarkable for the barbarous rusticity of their manners, so as to be despised, or almost excluded from associating with the other Greeks, who attributed their ferocity to a neglect of the study of music, so much cultivated among the Greeks, in general. Yet it is remarkable, that in their neighbourhood, a little to the East, was the mountain Cyllene, celebrated as the birth-place of Mercury the inventor of the lyre, of eloquence, and the gymnastic exercise\*, who is so constantly distinguished among the poets by the name of Cyllenius. At the foot of Mount Cyllene was the city Pheneos, now *Phonia*; and in the North-western angle between Arcadia and Achaia was Mons Erymanthus.

We shall now describe the remainder of Greece, or Greece properly so called, lying above the Isthmus. The first province, lying almost within the Isthmus, is the small district of Megara, which affected to be independent of the potent territory of Attica. To

---

into constellations called Ursa Major and Ursa Minor.—*Os. Met.* VIII. 315. Hence the constellation Ursa is called by Ovid *Parhæsis Arctos*; and, as Calisto was daughter of Lycaon, it is called by Virgil.

Clarumque Lycaonis Arcton.

*Georg.* I. 133.

\* Mercuri facunde, nepos Atlantis,  
Qui feros cultus hominum recentum  
Voce formasti catus, et decoræ

More palæstræ :

Te canam, magni Jovis et Deorum  
Nuncium, curvæque lyræ parentem.

*Hor. Od.* I. 10.



the East was Attica ; and to the North-west of these Bæotia ; North-east of Bæotia and Attica (Pl. X.) was the long narrow island of Eubœa, separated by the narrow sea of Euripus. West of Bæotia was Phocis; South-west of Phocis, lying along the Sinus Corinthiacus, were the Locri Ozolæ ; and North-east of Phocis, lying along the Opuntius Sinus, were the Locri Epi-Cnemidi, or Locri of Mount Cnemis, and the Locri Opuntii below them. North of Phocis was Doris, a small tract, but which divided with the Ionians the characteristic features of the language and tribes of Greece. Generally speaking, the Dorian colonies were settled in the Peloponnese, the Ionian in Asia Minor: the great Dorian state was Lacedæmon, the great Ionian state Athens. There was a marked distinction in their language and manners; the former being more broad and rustic, the latter more smooth and refined. West of Phocis was Ætolia; and West of Ætolia was Acarnania. North of Phocis was Thessaly: North of Acarnania was Epirus :—

In Megaris (Pl. XI.) the capital was Megara, which preserves its name, and is a little inland. Its port was Nysæa. East of Megara, on the coast, in Attica, was Eleusis, now *Lessina*, so celebrated for the Eleusinian mysteries in honour of Ceres and Proserpine, which it

was death to reveal\*. They lasted 1800 years, and were abolished by the Emperor Theodosius. The statue of the Eleusinian Ceres, the work of Phidias, was removed from Eleusis by Dr. Clarke, A. D. 1801, and is now in the vestibule of the public library at Cambridge, and the temple itself has since been cleared by Sir W. Gell. Opposite Eleusis, and separated by a very narrow sea, is the island of Salamis, the birth-place of Ajax and Teucer, and ever-memorable scene of the defeat of the Persian fleet by the Athenians under the command of Themistocles, B. C. 480, Ol. 75, 1; and below Salamis is Ægina or *Engia*, giving name to the *Gulf of Engia*, antiently the Sinus Saronicus. South-east of Eleusis is the illustrious city of Athens, the eye of Greece and of the civilized world. It is now called *Atini*, or *Setines*, by a corruption we have already noticed. This renowned city (Pl. XXI.) is situated rather inland, between two rivers, the Ilissus below, and the Cephissus (bearing the same name with a larger Bœotian river) above. It had three ports, the Piræus, or principal port, now *Porto Leone*, which was connected with the city by means of two walls called the *μακρὰ τεῖχη*, or long walls; East of the Piræus was the second port called Munichia; and still East of it the Phalerus, the least frequented of the three. The long wall, which connected the Piræus with the city, was sixty stadia (or rather more than six and a half English miles) in length, and forty cubits (or rather more than sixty feet) high, and broad enough for

\* ——— Vetabo qui Cereris sacrum

Vulgarit arcane, sub isdem

Sit trabibus, fragilemque mecum

Solvat phaselum.

*Hor. Od. III. 2.*

two waggons to pass. This wall was built by Themistocles, and finished by Cimon and Pericles. Another somewhat shorter wall, towards the East, united the harbour of Phalerum with the walls of the city. Entering by the gate of the Piræus, a straight line led to, 2. the Propylæa, or vestibules of, 1. the Acropolis, or citadel. On the summit of the citadel, an oblong hill, was the famous temple of Minerva, called the Parthenon. At the bottom of this hill, on the South side, was, 3. the theatre of Bacchus, where the tragedians exhibited their compositions; and East of it was, 4. the Odeum, or theatre for musical competition. Proceeding round the hill of the Acropolis, on the North, was, 5. the Prytaneum, or place where those citizens who had rendered essential service to their country were entertained at public expense. Opposite the North-west side of the Acropolis, was, 6. the ever-memorable hill of Mars, on which was established the court of the Areopagus; and opposite the Propylæa, or Western end of the Acropolis, was, 7. the Pnyx, or place of public assemblies. Opposite to which, on the South, was, 8. the hill of the Museum, having the road from the Piræus to the Propylæa between it and the Pnyx. From the hill of the Areopagus, continuing in a North-west direction, we come to, 9. the Forum, which was in a place called the Ceramicus, or pottery ground. The Forum had at its Southern entrance an enclosure, containing the palace of the Senate and temple of the Mother of the Gods. On the South-western side of the square were the statues of the Eponymi, or ten heroes who gave name to the tribes of Attica; and at the Eastern gate were two vestibules, the Western called that of the Hermæ, in which were three statues of Mercury, bearing the names of those soldiers who had distinguished

themselves in the battles against the Persians, and, 10. the Eastern called the Pœcile, which was ornamented with the works of the first artists in painting and statuary. In the Forum was also the court of the chief Archon, near the statues of the Eponymi, and the camp of the Scythians employed by the government in the police of the city. The quarter to the East of the Forum was called Melita. At the North-east of the city, without the walls, was Cynosarges, the school of the Cynic philosophers, at the foot of Mount Anchæsmus, a branch of Mount Pentelicus, so celebrated for its marble quarries; and below it was the Lycæum, the school of Aristotle, and the Peripatetics, separated by the river Ilissus from Mount Hymettus. A little South-west of the Lycæum, between the Acropolis and the Ilissus, was, 12. the Olympieum, or temple of Jupiter Olympius, originally projected by Pisistratus, but completed, or perhaps rebuilt by the Emperor Hadrian, who exceedingly embellished and half rebuilt the city. A little East of this, across the Ilissus, was, 13. the Stadium. On the North-west was the Ceramicus without the walls, through which a road led to the celebrated gardens of the Academia, watered by the Cephissus on the North-west, and having the House of Plato to the East, and to the North the Hill Colonos, the scene of the beautiful tragedy of Sophocles called the *(Edipus Coloneus*. The road to Thebes passed over this hill. South-east of the Parthenon (Pl. XI.) was Mount Hymettus, celebrated for its bees\*; and North-east of it Mount Pentelicus, celebrated for its quarries of marble; a Northern branch of which is Mons

\* — Nisi Hymettia mella Falerno  
Ne biberis diluta —.

Brillessus; North is Mount Parnes, North-west and West, Mount Ægaleus and Corydalus. The extreme Southern promontory of Attica was called Sunium, where there was a temple of Minerva, some columns of which still remain, whence the cape is now called *Cabo Colonna*. A long island lies opposite to it called Helena, or Macris, which still preserves the name of *Macronisi*. Near Sunium was Laurium, celebrated for its silver mines. Proceeding upwards, along the North-eastern shore of Attica, we come to Brauron, near Mons Pentelicus. Here was a celebrated temple of Diana, hence called Brauronia: and the statue of Diana, brought by Orestes from Tauris, was preserved here till it was carried off by Xerxes. North of Brauron is the glorious plain of Marathon, still preserving its immortal name, where the Athenians, under the conduct of Miltiades, defeated the Persian army, Sept: 28, B.C. 490, Ol. 72, 3. Above it is Rhamnus, celebrated for a temple of the goddess Nemesis, thence called Rhamnusia. It was built of the marble brought into the field by the Persians, in order to erect the trophy of their anticipated victory. Quitting the coast, somewhat South-west of Rhamnus, is Decelia, so celebrated for having been garrisoned by the Lacedæmonians in the Poloponnesian war, Ol. 91. 3 B.C. 414. See Thucyd. VII. 19. Between this and Athens was Acharnæ, a borough of Attica, which has given name to a play of Aristophanes. North of Eleusis is Thria, giving the name of Thriasius Campus to the great plain extending towards Bœotia, to the North of which was Phyle, the fort possessed by Thrasybulus and the Athenian exiles, who expelled the thirty tyrants from Athens after the Poloponnesian war. B.C. 401. Ol. 94, 4.

Next to Attica is Bœotia (P. X.) in which, above Megaris and the Sinus Corinthiacus, we may observe Mount Cithæron, about midway between Thebes and Corinth, the celebrated scene of exposure of the infant Œdipus. A little North-west of Mount Cithæron is Platææ, the ever-memorable scene of the defeat of the Persians, under the command of Mardonius, by the Lacedæmonians, commanded by Pausanias, Sept. 22. B.C. 479, Ol. 75. 2, and of the siege and cruel destruction of its inhabitants by the Lacedæmonians, in the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 427, Ol. 88. 2, so interesting an account of which is given by Thucydides in his third book. A little West of Platææ is Leuctra, so memorable for the signal defeat of the Lacedæmonians by the Thebans, under the conduct of Epaminondas, July 8. B.C. 371, Ol. 102. 2. Proceeding Eastward, along the Athenian frontier, we find Eleutheræ, and following the course of the river Asopus, we come to Tanagra and Oropus, now *Oropo*, at its mouth. The Athenians and Thebans had many disputes for the possession of Oropus, till at last it was adjudged to the Athenians by Philip of Macedon. The plain along the Asopus was called Parasopias. North-east of Tanagra was Delium, where the Athenians were defeated by the Bœotians, in the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 421, Ol. 89. 4.; an account of which may be seen in the fourth book of Thucydides. Northwards, at the narrowest point of the Euripus, opposite to Chalcis, in Eubœa, was Aulis, the memorable scene of the detention of the Grecian fleet in their expedition to Troy, till Agamemnon had appeased Diana by the sacrifice of his own daughter Iphigenia. Still Northwards is Anthedon; West of which is the lake Copais, now called *Livadia Limne*, into which flows the

Bœotian Cephissus, celebrated by Pindar, and larger than the Athenian river of the same name. On the North of this lake stood the small town of Copæ, whence it derived its name. Near its Western extremity was Orchomenus, antiently called Minyeia, a town celebrated for its wealth, and for a temple of the Graces, mentioned by Pindar. Somewhat South-west was the town of Chæronea, memorable for the defeat of the Athenians by the Bœotians, B.C. 447, Ol. 33. 2.: and much more for their irretrievable defeat by Philip, Aug. 2. B.C. 338, Ol. 110. 3, which put an end to the liberties of Greece: it was also the birth-place of Plutarch. South-east of this, is Coronea, celebrated also for a defeat of the Athenians, and their allies, by Agesilaus, King of Sparta, B.C. 394, Ol. 96. 3.; Eastward of this, near the lake Copais, is Haliartus, which was destroyed by the Romans in the first Macedonian war. South-east was Onchestus, sacred to Neptune, and South-east of it, almost in the centre of Bœotia, on the little river Ismenus, was Thebes, founded by Cadmus, and hence called Cadmæan, the scene of the sufferings of Œdipus, and the birth-place of Pindar, whose house and descendants were spared when Thebes was utterly destroyed by Alexander, Ol. 111. 2., B.C. 335. It was rebuilt by Cassander more than twenty years after. South-west of it was Potniæ, the residence of Glaucus, the son of Sisyphus, who was torn in pieces by his mares, which was the subject of one of the lost tragedies of Æschylus.\* South-west of Thebes above the Sinus

—Glauci

*Potniades malis membra absumpsere quadrigæ.*

*Virg. Georg. III. 267*

Corinthiacus, was Thespiæ, at the foot of Mount Helicon, the celebrated abode of Apollo and the Muses, where was the fountain Aganippe, and the river Permessus. This was the Southern extremity of the Parnassian ridge, which is a chain of considerable length running North-west through Phocis also, as we shall see hereafter. About twenty stadia higher, was the verse-inspiring fountain of Hippocrene, said to have been made by the hoof of Pegasus. A part of this mountain was called Libethrus, a little North-west of Ascra, the birth-place of Hesiod, which is at the foot of Helicon. Hence the Muses are called Libethrides\*. The last place that we shall notice in Bœotia is Lebedæa, now *Livadia*, where was the celebrated cave of Trophonius, into which they who entered were never seen to smile afterwards. From this city Bœotia has acquired the modern name of *Lavidia*; a little North-west is the pass of Daulis, where Laius was killed by Œdipus.

West of Bœotia is Phocis, bounded by the Sinus Corinthiacus on the South. At the first bend of this gulf to the North was the peninsula of Anticyra, celebrated for its hellebore, the great remedy for madness among the antients. The second bend is called the Sinus Crissæus, from the city of Crissa at its top. A little North of which is the renowned city of Delphi, and above it Mons Parnassus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses, at the foot of which was Fons Castalius, whence the Muses are called Castalides. Delphi was also called Pytho, from the serpent of that name, which was killed

\* Nymphæ, nostri ænor, Libethrides.

Virg. *Ecl.* VII. 21.



by Apollo, in honour of whom the Pythian games were celebrated every fifth year. Parnassus had two summits, the one consecrated to Apollo, the other to Bacchus: whoever slept on Parnassus either became an inspired poet or mad\*. Delphi is now called *Castri*, and the summit of Parnassus is called *Lakura*, from the antient name of Lycorea; it is so high as to be seen from the Acropolis of Corinth, eighty miles distant. North-east of Delphi was the Corycian cave, also sacred to the Muses, and, still North-east, the city of Elatea, now *Turco-corio*, or rather *Eleuta*, at the junction of Mounts Cnemis and Æta, the largest city in Phocis, the unexpected surprise of which by Philip produced a shock at Athens, so finely described by Demosthenes in his famous oration De Corona. Nearly due North of Delphi, on the other side of Parnassus, was Tithorea, now *Velitza*.

North-east and South-west of Phocis are the Locri, divided into the Locri Ozolæ, to the South-west, the Locri Opuntii and Locri Epicnemidii, to the North-east. The Locri Ozolæ were said to be so called from the poisoned arrows of Hercules having been buried in their district by Philoctetes, from which a mephitic vapour arose. They occupy a narrow slip of land, broadest at the Eastern end near Phocis, and extending along the Sinus Corinthiacus to its narrowest point. Their principal city was Amphissa, now called *Salona*, whence also the Sinus Crissæus is now called the *Gulf of Salona*.

\* Hence Persius —

Nec in bicipiti somniasse Parnasso

Memini ut repente sic poeta prodirem.

*Pers. Prol. V. 2.*

Near the narrowest point or entrance of the Sinus Corinthiacus was Naupactus, a celebrated naval station, the possession of which was often contested between the Locrians and their more powerful neighbours, the Ætolians, who ultimately gained it. It is now called *Enebeck* or *Lepanto*, giving its name to the Corinthian Gulf; a little West of which, at the very narrowest point of the Gulf, where it is not above three quarters of a mile wide, was Antirrhium, opposite to Rhium in Achaia. These two promontories, being fortified with castles, have been called the *Dardanelles of Lepanto*. North-east of Phocis were the Locri Opuntii, so called from their principal town Opus, situated near the Northern extremity of Bœotia, on the Sinus Opuntius: and nearly North of them were the Locri Epicnemidii, also a small tribe, so called from their vicinity to Mount Cnemis. Their principal town was Thronium, probably now *Bodonitza*, and in their extreme Northern point is the famous pass of Thermopylæ, on the Sinus Maliacus having impassable mountains on the West, with the sea and morasses to the East. It was only twenty-five feet broad in its narrowest part. Here was the memorable stand made by Leonidas and his three hundred Spartans, who all perished but two, against Xerxes and the Persian host, amounting, according to those who take the utmost number, to five millions. This battle began Aug. B.C. 480, Ol. 75. 1. and lasted three days, and was only lost at last by the treachery of the Thessalians,\* who betrayed the passes over mount Ceta.

\* A traveller through Wales can hardly fail to remark the great similarity between Penmaenmawr and Thermopylæ, and between Snowden, with its forked head and sacred spring (Ffynnon-Oer), and Parnassus.

On the North-western side of Phocis is a little district called Doris, in which springs the river Cephissus. It had but four inconsiderable cities, Lilæa, Erineum, Citineum, Boium, whence it is called Tetrapolis; but it was the mother of many Grecian states and colonies, as we have already observed.

West of Locris, Phocis, and Doris, was Ætolia, now called *Vlakis*, from the Valaques\*, settled there by the Greek Emperors, having the Sinus Corinthiacus for its Southern, the river Achelous for its Western, and Thessaly for its Northern boundary. The alliance formed between the Romans and Ætolians, B.C. 214, A. U. C. 540, and their subsequent desertion of the Romans for Antiochus, King of Syria, was the cause of the subjugation of Greece. On the river Evenus, now the *Federi*, a little above the Sinus Corinthiacus†, West of the straits of Rhium, was Calydon, the country of Meleager, and the scene of the Calydon boar-hunt, described by Ovid. Met. VIII. 260, &c. and a little North-west of it, towards the river Achelous, was Mount Aracynthus. The chief city of Ætolia was in the interior, called Thermus. The river Achelous now called *Aspro Potamo* or the White River, is celebrated for a contest between the river god, in the shape of a bull, and Hercules, who tore off one of his horns, which he gave to the Goddess of Plenty for a cornu copiæ, a fable, the application of which is obvious to the draining of the neighbouring

\* The name still remains in *Walachia*. *Valach*, in the Illyrian tongue, signifies a herdsman.

† The Sinus Corinthiacus commenced from the mouth of the river Achelous.

land and one branch of the river. At its mouth are a number of small islands, formed by depositions of earth and sand, called the Echinades.

West of Ætolia is Acarnania, still called *Carnia*. Near to the mouth of the Achelous, is the city of *Œniadæ*, and considerably North-west of it are the islands called the Teleboides, and the island of Leucadia, or *St. Maure*, formerly a peninsula called Neritos.\* The extreme South-western promontory of Leucadia was called Leucate, where was a temple of Apollo, and the celebrated rock from which disappointed lovers sought either death or a cure by leaping into the sea. The poetess Sappho was one of the most celebrated adventurers of the lover's leap, on account of her fruitless passion for Phaon. North of Leucadia was Anactorium, at the entrance of the Ambracian Gulf, and within the Gulf, which, at its entrance, somewhat resembles the passage called the Sleeve, at the entrance of the Baltic, was the memorable city of Actium, the scene of the great battle between Antony and Augustus, which decided the fate of the Roman world, Sept. 2. B.C. 31, A.U.C. 723. Actium is still called *Azio*. The North-eastern part of Acarnania was called Amphiloehia, from Amphiloehus, the son of Amphiaras and Eriphyle †, who having slain his mother, in revenge for having betrayed his father to the fatal Theban war, retired from his native country Argos, and built here a city of the same name, called for distinction Amphiloehium Argos; the country is still called *Filoquia*.

\* —Neritos ardua saxis.

*Virg. Æn. III. 471.*

† ————— Mæstanque Eriphylen

*Crudelis nati monstrantem vulnera cernit.*

*Virg. Æn. VI. 440.*

The remainder of Greece, above the countries already described, was divided into two great portions, Thessalia on the East, and Epirus on the West; though Epirus, especially towards the North, was hardly recognised as a genuine Grecian State. Thessaly, in fact, extended over all the countries below, except the North-west part of Acarnania, and was bounded on the South by the chain of Mount Cæta, on the West by that of Pindus, on the North by that of Olympus and the Cambunii Montes, and on the east by the Sea. It contained several tribes or districts. On the confines of Ætolia and Phocis, above Doris, are the Ænians; Eastward, towards the coast, was Phthiotis, still North-east, along the coast, Magnesia, and North of that, Pelasgiotis; in the North was Terrhæbia; in the North-western angle, the Æthices; below these along the Western side were Estiæotis, Aperantio, and Dolopia; in the centre, Thessaliotis.

The Sinus Maliacus, so called from the little city of Malia, is now the *Gulf of Zeiton*, so called from the town of *Zeiton*, anciently perhaps Trachis, or Trachinia, called also Trachinia Heraclea, the scene of one of the tragedies of Sophocles on the death of Hercules, who burnt himself on a funeral pile raised on the neighbour-

ing in Mount Œta. Above this, the river Sperchius flows into the Maliac Gulf: the beauty of its banks is celebrated by Virgil\*. On this river was the city Hypata, or *Neopatra*, celebrated for the skill of its inhabitants in magic†, in which the Thessalians were proverbially thought to excel. Near the mouth of the Sperchius is another Anticyra, equally famous for its hellebore, and about it Lamia, on the river Achelous, where Antipater was besieged by the Athenians after the death of Alexander, B.C. 323, Ol. 114. 2., but at last escaped, and compelled the Athenians to beg a peace; and give up Demosthenes, who poisoned himself to avoid falling into his hands. At the entrance into the Sinus Pagasius, or Pelasgius, now the *Gulf of Volo*, we find Aphetæ, now *Fetio*, from which the ship Argo is said to have taken her departure for Colchis. Proceeding along the coast, a little inland, is the Phthiotic Thebes, and above it is the river Amphrysus, on whose banks Apollo is said to have fed the herds of Admetus king of Pheræ‡. North-westward, but considerably inland, is a city called Thaumacia from the beauty of its situation, now *Thaumaco*. The river Onchestus, which rises a little beyond the lake Bæbis, flows into the Northern extremity of this

O ubi campi

Sperchiusque et verginibus bacchata Lacænis

Taygeta.

*Virg. Georg. II. 486.*

† Quæ saga, quis te solvere Thessalis

Magus venenis, quis poterit Deus.

*Hor. Od. I. 27.*

‡ Cynthius Admeti vaccas pavisse Pheræas

Fertur et in parva delituisse casa.

*Ov. Art. Am. II. 238.*

Te quoque, magna Pales, et te memorande canemus

Pastor ab Amphryso.

*Virg. Georg. III. 1.*

gulf, and at the top of the gulf was the city of Pagasæ giving name to it, and Demetrias, or *Volo*, built by Demetrius Poliorcetes. Here were also two promontories, preserving the memory of the great Thessalian Deluge, in the names of Pyrrha and Deucalion. Near the junction of the Onchestus and a little stream called the Anaurus, was Pheræ or *Pheres*, and near the mouth of the Onchestus was Iolocs, the country of Jason, in the district of Magnesia, whence the Argo is called Magnesian by Ovid\*. And on the Ægean side of the Chersonese, formed by the gulf and the Ægean, is the city of Magnesia, above which was the promontory of Sepias, now *Cape St. George*, where the fleet of Xerxes suffered greatly from shipwreck. From this promontory all along the coast to the North of Thessaly stretch the ranges of mountains, Pelion, Ossa, and Olympus†. Be-

\* *Cur unquam Colchi Magnetida vidimus Argo.*

*Ov. Met. Jas. V. 9.*

† Here we may remark the excess of critical refinement in those commentators who compare Homer's ladder of the giants with Virgil's, and give the preference to the more judicious arrangement of the former. For, say they, Homer places Olympus at the bottom, Ossa on Olympus, and Pelion on Ossa; Virgil uses the contrary order—

*Ter sunt conati imponere Pelio Ossam*

*Scilicet, atque Ossæ frendosum involvere Olympum;*

*Georg. I. 281.*

which makes a pyramid resting on its point, Pelion being the least, and Olympus the greatest of these mountains. The fact is, Homer enumerates them in their direction from the North, or highest, to the South, or lowest point; Virgil, an Italian, who lived south of them, and would naturally visit the Southern point first in his journey thither from Athens, enumerates them in the order in which they would present themselves to his view.

tween the two last flows the Peneus, or *Salampria*, through the celebrated vale of Tempe, the beauty of which was proverbial among the antients. It is about five miles long, but in general very narrow, in many places not above an acre and a half in breadth. See *Ælian*, Var. Hist. III. 1. West of Tempe, the Titareus flows into the Peneus, without mingling with it, a fact noticed by Homer and other writers; and still West, but on the river Peneus, is Larissa, the principal city of Thessaly, which retains its name. In the North of Thessaly was Azorus, now *Sorvitz*, and North-west of it, Oxynia. South of is this Gomphi, and below it Tricca, now *Trikala*. To the East, about the middle of Thessalia, on the river Enipeus, is the plain and city of Pharsalia, the memorable scene of the decisive battle between Cæsar and Pompey, May 12, B.C. 48, A.U.C. 706, in which Cæsar obtained the empire of the Roman world. Below it is Hellas, preserving the name which was afterwards common to all Greece.

West of Thessalia was Epirus, now part of *Albania*, comprising in the South, Molossia, above which, on the Western shore, is Thesprotia, and above it Chaonia, and, still North, Orestis.

On the Sinus Ambracius, or *Gulf of Arta*, was Ambracia, the royal city of Pyrrhus and his descendants. Opposite the promontory of Actium, on this gulf, was Nicopolis, a city built by Augustus on the site of his camp, in honour of his decisive victory. North-west, in Thesprotia, was the lake called Palus Acherusia, into which two rivers flowed, the Cocytus and Acheron, and



still North-west the river Thyamis, where Cicero's friend, Atticus had a country seat called Amaltheum. North-west of this was Buthrotum, now *Butrinto*, and above it Panormus, now *Panormo*; above which is Oricum and the Acro-Ceraunian Mountains\*, so called from their abrupt summits being often struck by lightning. They were remarkable for attracting storms, and dreaded by mariners on this account. In the interior of Epirus was the celebrated grove and oracular or vocal oaks of Dodona, sacred to Jupiter. It was on Mons Tomarus, on the confines of Thesprotia and Molossia.

Extending over Thessaly and Epirus, from the Ægean to the Ionian Sea, was Macedonia (Pl.IX.) in its utmost limits as a Roman province; but the Western part of Macedonia, above Chaonia, was more strictly speaking, part of Illyricum now *Albania*. The pure Greeks affected to disclaim the Macedonians and part of the Epirots; and Demosthenes always discriminates, in very pointed terms, between the Macedonian upstart Philip and the Greeks, especially the Athenians, who claimed their descent from remotest antiquity, and wore golden grasshoppers in their hair, to mark their aboriginal extraction. The splendid victories of Philip and Alexander subdued

\* ——— Ille flagranti

Aut Atho, aut Rhodopen, aut alta Ceraunia telo

Disjicit.

Infames scopulos Acro-Ceraunia.

*Virg. Georg. I. 331.*

*Hor. Od. I. 3*

somewhat of this haughty spirit among *their* Southern neighbours. Macedon was bounded on the South by Thessalia, on the East by Tracia, on the North by Mæsia and Dardania, and on the West by Illyricum. It was possessed by several tribes whose situations are not very correctly known.

In the North-eastern part was Pæonia, in the North-western Pelagonia; along the central part was Sintica, bordering on Thrace, South-west of this, Mygdonia and Æmathia, and West the Lyncestæ and Eordani; along the Southern boundary, to the East, was Edonis, bordering on Thrace, South-west of it Chalcidice, lying between the Sinus Strymonicus and Thermaicus. Within the Sinus Thermaicus, on the South-east, was Pieria, bordering on Thessaly, and on the South-west Elymiotis. Immediately above Thessalia, on the Sinus Thermaicus, now the *Gulf of Saloniki*, was Diium, now *Stan-dia*, according to a corruption already noticed; above it was the river Haliacmon, above it Pydna, now *Kitra*, so frequently mentioned in Demosthenes, and memorable also as being the place where Olympias, the mother of Alexander, was besieged and put to death by Cassander, and where the decisive battle was fought between the Romans under the conduct of Paulus Æmilius, and Perseus, the last King of Macedon, June 22. B.C. 168, A.U.C. 586, which ended in the overthrow of Perseus, and the reduction of Macedonia to the form of a Roman province. Above Pydna was Methone, now *Leutero-chori*, also memorable in the contentions between Philip and the Athenians, and the scene of his first victory over

It is now called *Iamboli*. It is unnecessary to mention many of the obscure and inconsiderable towns in the interior and North of Macedonia. In the central parts (Pl. IX.) were Heraclea, North-west of Pella, and Northwards of this, Stobi; and to the South-west of this was Lychnidus, now *Akrida*, in the district of the Lyncestæ. The Western coast of Macedonia, above Epirus, we have already said, was properly Illyricum. Immediately above Epirus was Apollonia, now *Polina*, on the river Aous, or *Lao*; and North of it Epidamnus, afterwards called Dyrrachium, which was greatly frequented by the Romans, as being nearly opposite to Brundisium, in Italy. We may call the latter the Dover, and the former the Calais, of antiquity. The rest of the Eastern shore of the Adriatic was occupied by the Illyricæ gentes, or Illyricum, already described.

East of Macedonia was Thracia, now, together with the upper part of Macedon, called *Roumelia*, which, though a barbarous country in the interior, had many Greek colonies on the coast. But the geography of Thrace, as well as Macedonia, is by no means accurately ascertained. It was separated from Macedonia by the Strymon and the ridge of Mount Pangæus and Mount Rhodope\* on the West, from Mæsia by

\* ———Flerunt Rhodopeiæ arces,  
Altaque Pangæa, et Rhesi Mavortia tellus,  
Atque Getæ, atque Hebrus, et Actias Orithyia.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 461.*

**Mount Hæmus on the North; on the East was the Euxine, and on the South was the Ægean Sea.**

The principal nations of Thrace were the Bessi, a very savage people, in the North West, and the Mædi below them, in the South-west, at the top of the Ægean; their maritime parts were inhabited by the small tribes of the Bristones and Ciconii. In the centre were the Odrysæ, in the South-east the Pæti, and in the North-east the Astæ. We have considered the Strymon as the Eastern boundary of Macedonia, but in its utmost extent it reached as far as Mons Pangæus and the river Nessus, or Mestus, now *Mesto*, which flows into the Ægean a little east of the island of Thasus; the Strymon, however, is the more antient and natural boundary.

East of Amphipolis was Philippi, the celebrated scene of the defeat of Brutus and Cassius by Antony and Augustus, B.C. 42, A.U.C. 712. The poet Horace was a tribune in the vanquished army\*, but afterwards found a more congenial and more profitable employment in the service of the muses and his patron Macænas. This city is also well known in the travels and epistles of St. Paul. At the mouth of the river Nessus was Abdera, the birth-

\* Quod mihi pareret legio Romana tribuno.

*Hor. Sat. I. 6. 58.*

Unde simul primum me dimisere Philippi  
Decisis humilem pennis, inopemque paterni  
Et laris et fundi, paupertas impulit audax  
Ut versus facerem. ———

*Hor. Epist. II. 2. 49.*

———Philippos et celere[m] fugam  
Sensi, relicta non bene parmula.

*Hor. Od. II. 7. 9*

place of the philosopher Democritus. Eastward are Maronea, Mesembria, Sarrum, or Serrhium, and Ænos, now, respectively, *Marogna*, *Miscira*, *Saros*, and *Eno*. Ænos is at the Eastern mouth of the river Hebrus, now the *Maritza*. Inland, on the Western side of the Hebrus, was Scapta-hyla, or, as Lucretius calls it, Scapte-sula\*, where Thucydides, who had some gold and silver mines there in right of his wife, retired after his banishment from Athens, to write his history of the Peloponnesian War; it is still called *Skepsilar*. The river Melas runs into the small gulf called Melanis Sinus, at the top of which was the city of Cardia, destroyed by Lysimachus when he founded the city of Lysimachia, a little South of it; it was afterwards called Hexamilium, now *Hexamili*, because the isthmus is six miles across. The peninsula contained between the Melanis Sinus and the Hellespontus was called the Chersonesus Thracius, of which we have frequent mention in Demosthenes. The Hellespontus, which was so called from Helle, the sister of Phryxus, who was drowned there, is now called the *Straight of the Dardanelles*. The town of Sestos was on its western or European shore, nearly opposite to Abydos, on the Eastern or Asiatic: this was the place where Xerxes built his famous bridge of boats, and where Leander was drowned in swimming from Abydos in the night to visit his mistress Hero, who was priestess of Venus here. It is now called *Zermunic*, and is the first place that was seized by the Turks in passing from Asia to Europe. Above it is the fatal little stream of Ægos Potamos, where the Athenian fleet was totally defeated

\* Quales exspirat Scaptisula subtus odores.

by Lysander, Dec. 13. B.C. 405, Ol. 93, 4., which put an end to the Peloponnesian war. Still North is Callipolis, now *Gallipoli*. At the North part of the Hellespont the sea widens again, and was antiently called the Propontis, because it was *before* the Pontus Euxinus, or *Black Sea*; it is now called the *White Sea*, or *Sea of Marmora*, from the little Island of Proconnesus, now *Murmora*, which it contains. At its North-western angle was Bisanthe, or Rhœdestus, now *Rodosto*. About one-third along the Northern coast was Perinthus, afterwards Heraclea, now corrupted into *Erekli*, from which a wall, called *Macron Tichos*, was built across to the Euxine by the Emperor Anastasius. East of it was Selymbria, now *Selibria*; and at its North-eastern extremity, called from its beauty Chrysoceras, or the Horn of Gold, was the renowned city of Byzantium, fixed on by Constantine the Great as the seat of the Roman Empire, A.D. 330, and from him called Constantinople, a name which it has always preserved, though, by a familiar corruption already noticed, it is called, by the Turks, *Estamboul*\*. That part of the city which was the antient Byzantium is now the seraglio. The Turkish sultan, Mahomet the Second, took Constantinople, May 28. A.D. 1453, and it has ever since been the seat of the Turkish empire. On this occasion many of the captive Greek inhabitants fled into Italy and the West; and this event, with the invention of printing, which was nearly contemporary, may be considered as instrumental, under Providence, to the restoration of learning and pure religion in the world. A very narrow strait, antiently called the Thracian Bosphorus, now the *Channel of Constan-*

\* Ἐς τὸν πόντον.

*tinople*, connects the Propontis with the Pontus Euxinus, or *Black Sea*, which it enters near some well known rocks, antiently called the *Cyaneæ*, or *Symplegades*\*, which, from their appearing more or less open or confined, according to the course of the vessel, were said by the poets to open and shut upon the ships which entered, and crush them to pieces; the *Argo* had a narrow escape, as we are told by Apollonius Rhodius, with the loss of her rudder. Proceeding along the North coast of the *Euxine* we find *Halmydessus*, or *Salmydessus*, a place celebrated for its shipwrecks; it is still called *Midjeh*. A little above it is *Bizya*, the residence of *Tereus*, the husband of *Procne*. Above it is the promontory of *Thynias*, whence came the *Thyni*, who settled afterwards in *Asia*, and gave name to *Bithynia*. Above it was *Apollonia*, afterwards *Sozopolis*, now *Sizeboli*: above it, at the North-eastern extremity of *Thrace*, was *Hæmiextrema*, now *Emineh-borun*; and almost at the North-western extremity was *Philippolis*, so called from *Philip*, the father of *Alexander*, which preserves its name. In the centre was *Adrianopolis*, or *Adrianople*, near the confluence of the three rivers, the *Hebrus*, *Tonsus*, and *Ardiscus*, by whose waters *Orestes* was purified from the pollution of his mother's blood, whence the place was formerly called *Orestias*.

\* *Compressos utinam Symplegades clisissent.*

*Ovid. Epist. Her. Med. Jas. 119*

† *Lamprid. in Elagab.*

## CHAPTER X.

## GRECIAN ISLANDS.

## A.G. Plates XII. XIII.

THESE we shall describe, beginning from the North of the Ægean Sea, or Archipelago, along the coast of Greece; and afterwards those on the coast of Asia Minor. South-west of the mouth of the Hebrus (Pl. XII.) was the island of Samothrace, or *Samothraki*, remarkable for the sanctity of its asylum, and the mysterious worship of four deities called the Cabiri. Its reputation even continued to the time of Juvenal\*. Below it was Imbrus, or *Imbro*, where also the same deities were worshipped. North-west of Samothrace, and a little West of the mouth of the river Nestus, was Thasos, now

\* ——— Jures licet et Samothracum  
Et nostrorum aras.——

*Juv. Sat. III. 144.*



*Thapso* remarkable for its fertility, its wines, and its marble quarries. South-west of Imbrus, and about midway in the *Ægean* sea, between the coast of Greece and Asia Minor, was the island of Lemnos, fabled to have received Vulcan when he fell from heaven, who is therefore called the Lemnian god. It is now called *Stalimine*, according to a corruption which we have frequently noticed. Lemnos was infamous for the massacre committed by the Lemnian women on their husbands and all the male inhabitants of the island, a full account of which is given by Valerius Flaccus, in the second book of his *Argonautic* expedition. Its principal town was Myrina, now *Palæocastri*, in whose forum was the famous statue of the ox, made by Myron; the back of which, at the winter solstice, was overshadowed by Mount Athos, though 87 miles distant. South-west of Lemnos was the small island of Peparethus, or *Piperi*; and South-west of it Halonesus, or *Dromo*. Westward of which, off the coast of Magnesia, were the islands of Scopelos and Sciathos, which keep their names. South of these, below the Maliacus Sinus, was the large island of Eubœa, lying along the coast of Locris, Bœotia, and Attica. Opposite to Aulis, in Bœotia, the channel between the continent and the island of Eubœa is very narrow and receives the name of Euripus. Chalcis, one of the principal cities of Eubœa, was opposite to Aulis; from a corruption of Euripus, it is now called *Egripo*; and then corrupted by mariners into *Nègropont*. The next principal city in Eubœa was Eretria, now *Gravalinais*, a little below Chalcis. At the South extremity of Eubœa are two celebrated promontories, the Western, called Carystus, now *Caristo*, remarkable for its fine marble quarries; the other on the Eastern, or *Ægean* side, call-

ed Caphareus\*, memorable for the shipwreck of the Grecian fleet on their return from Troy. At the Northern extremity of Eubœa was Istiœa, or Oreus, now *Orio*. This part of the coast of Eubœa was called the Artemisium littus. East of this part of Eubœa was the island Scyros, or *Skyro*, where Achilles was brought up in the court of Lycomedes, disguised as a female, to avoid being sent to the Trojan war. Below Eubœa, inclining towards the East, we find a cluster of islands, called the Cyclades. The island nearest to Eubœa is Andros, or *Ædro*; and below it Tenos, or *Tine*, which is separated from it only by a narrow channel. A little to the West, lying as it were between Andros and Tenos, is the little island Gyarus†, or *Joura*, where the Roman exiles were sent; and a little South-west of Tenos is Syros, or *Syra*. West of Tenos, off the coast of Attica and promontory of Sunium, is Ceos, or *Zia*; a little South-east of which is Cythnus, now *Thermia*; and a little below it is Seriphus, now *Serpho*. South-east of Seriphus is Siphnus, or *Siphanto*: and South-west of Siphnus is Cimolus, now *Argentiera*, and Melos, or *Milo*. East of Melos are the inconsiderable islands of Pholegandos, Sicinos, and Ios, now *Polecandro*, *Sikino*, and *Nio*. Below Ios is Thera, or *Santorin*, whose inhabitants colonized Cyrene, in Africa; East of which is Anaphe, or *Namphio*; and North-east of it Astypalœa‡, or *Stampalia*. North-west of

\* ——— Scit triste Minervæ  
Sidus, et Euboicæ cautes, ultorque Caphareus.

*Virg. Æn. XI. 260.*

† .Estuat infelix augusto limite mundi  
Ut Gyrae clausus scopulis parvaque Seripho.

*Juvenal, Sat. X. 169*

‡ Cinctaque piscosis Astypalœa vadis.

*Or. Art. II. 82.*

*Astypalæa* is *Amorgus*, now *Amorgo*; North-west of which is *Naxos*\*, now *Naxia*, celebrated for its worship of Bacchus; and adjoining it to the West was *Paros*, and the smaller island of *Olearos*, or *Antiparos*, which retain the names of *Paro* and *Antiparo*: this was the celebrated region of the finest white marble†. Above *Paros* was the small but celebrated island of *Delos*, the birth-place of *Apollo* and *Diana*; it was held so sacred, that all sick persons were transported to the neighbouring island of *Rhena*, lest it should be polluted by their death. On the opposite or North-eastern side, was the island of *Myconus*, or *Myconi*. Thus we may see that the *Cyclades* were spread in a semicircular form round *Delos*, as the centre, whence they derive their name.

The antient names of *Delos* were *Asteria* and *Ortygia*, the latter being derived from the number of quails which frequented the Island. The antients believed the island to have been moveable formerly, and carried about by the waves, but that when *Apollo* was born there, it became fixed‡.

\* Baccatamque jugis Naxon, viridemque Donnam,  
Olearon niveamque Paron, sparsasque per æquor  
Cycladas, et crebris legimus freta consita terris

*Virg. Æn. III. 125*

† Splendentis Paro marmore purius.

*Hor. Od. I. 19. 6.*

‡ Sacra mari colitur medio gratissima tellus,  
Nereidum matri et Neptuno *Ægæo*;  
Quam pius Arcitenens oras et littora circum  
Errantem, Mycone celsa Gyaroque revinxit,  
Immotamque coli dedit, et contemnere ventos.

*Virg. Æn. III. 75.*

Below the Cyclades was the great island of Crete, now *Candia*, renowned among the antients as having been the birth-place of Jupiter. The Western extremity of Crete was a promontory called Criu Metopon, or the ram's forehead, now *Crio*; its Eastern was called Samonium, now *Salmone*; its Northern was called Cimarum, now *Spada*. About the centre of Crete was the celebrated Mount Ida\*, where Jupiter was nursed, whence came the worship of Cybele, and the priests called the *Cretes*, or *Idæi Dactyli*. On the Northern coast, towards the Western end of the island was Cydonia, now *Canea*. The Cretans were celebrated archers, and the Cydonians†, were the best, or most esteemed among them. Towards the eastern part, where the shore bends to the South, was the city of Gnossus, the Kingdom of Minos, so celebrated for his justice as to have been made one of the judges in the infernal regions: with this place we shall, of course associate the names of Ariadne Theseus, Dædalus, the labyrinth, and Minotaur. South of it was Lictos, now *Lassite*. Dictæ‡ was a mountain at the Eastern extremity of the island, sometimes giving name to the whole island. In a cave of this Mountain

\* Creta maris magni medio jacet insula ponto,  
Mons Idæus ubi, et gentis cunabula nostræ.

Hinc mater cultrix Cybele, Corybantiaque æra,  
Idæumque nemus, —

*Virg. Æn. III. 104.*

† Primusve Teucer tela Cydonio  
Direxit arcu.

*Hor. Od. IV. 9. 17.*

‡ ——— Dictæa negat tibi Jupiter arva

*Virg. Æn. III. 171.*

Jupiter is said to have been fed by the bees with honey\*. Along the South shore, at the narrowest part of the island, *Hiera pytna*, is now *Gira petra*; West of which is *Gortyna*, near to which are said to be some ruins resembling a subterraneous labyrinth. Off the North shore of Crete is the little island of *Dia*, now *Standia*; and below the South shore is *Gaulos*, now *Gozo* of *Candia*, to distinguish it from the *Gozo* of *Malta*. North-west of Crete, and off the promontory of *Malea*, we find the island of *Cythera*, now *Cerigo*, sacred to *Venus*, who was supposed to have risen from the sea in its neighbourhood, and is hence called *Cytherea*.

Off the coast of *Elis*, on the Western side of Greece (Pl. XI.), is *Zacynthus*, now *Zante*; South of which are the islands of the *Strophades*†, now *Strivali*, so called because *Calias* and *Zethus* here turned back from pursuing the harpies. Above *Zacynthus*, almost opposite the *Sinus Corinthiacus*, is *Cephallenia*, now *Cefalonia*; on the Eastern coast of which the city of *Same* still retains its name. The island of *Ithaca* (Pl. X.), lies to the North-east of it, and is now called *Theaki*. Above these, off the coast of *Thesprotia*, lies the island of *Corcyra*, now *Corfu*. It was originally colonized by the *Corinthians*, and is memorable for having given occasion to the *Peloponnesian wars*, and for a dreadful sedition

\* ——— Pro qua mercede, canoros  
Caretum sonitus Corybantique ara secute.  
Dictæo regem superum pavere sub antro.

*Ving. Georg. IV. 150*

† ——— Strophades Græcæ stant nomine dictæ  
Insule Ionio in magnos quas dira Cælano.  
Harpyiæque colunt alie

*Ving. Æn. III. 211*

which prevailed there during part of that war, which is finely described by Thucydides, in his third book. This island was called Phæacia by Homer, who describes the gardens and orchards of its king Alcinous.

We shall now proceed to describe the Grecian Islands adjoining the coast of Asia\*. A little below the Hellespont (Pl. XII.), off the coast of Troas, is a small island which keeps its name, Tenedos†, the fatal station to which the Grecian fleet retired for concealment while awaiting the result of their stratagem for the capture of Troy. Below it, off the coast of Mysia, is Lesbos, now called *Mitylin*, from Mitylene, its antient capital, on its Eastern coast. It was the birth-place of Sappho, and Alcaeus. Above Mitylene, in the North-eastern extremity of Lesbos, was Methymna, now *Porto Petra*. Below Lesbos, off the coast of Ionia, was Chios, or *Scio*, one of the reputed birth-places of Homer, where his school is still shown‡: the Chian and Lesbian

\* Asia itself has not yet been described, but it is thought more convenient to enumerate these islands in this place; and the section itself may be reserved, at the option of the teacher, for the conclusion of the chapter in Asia Minor.

† Est in conspectu Tenedos notissima fama  
Insula, dives opum Priami dum regna manebant,  
Nunc tantum sinus, et statio malefida carinis.  
Huc se diversi, secreto in littore condant,  
Nos abiisse rati, et vento petiisse Mycenæ.

*Virg. Æn. II. 21.*

‡ The places which contended for the birth-place of Homer are enumerated in these well-known lines—

Septem urbos certant de stirpe insignis Homeri,  
Smyrna, Rhodos, Colophon, Salamis, Chios, Argos, Athenæ.

Of these Chios and Smyrna have the best claim. I am not one of

wines\* were antiently, and still are, in high repute. West of it is Psyra, now *Ipsara*. Below Chios, off the Southern extremity of Ionia, is Samos, which keeps its name. Juno† was worshipped here with peculiar honours. A little West of Samos was Icaria, now *Nicaria*. Below these, off the coast of Caria, are a number of scattered isles, called from that circumstance the Sporades. Below Icaria is Patmos, to which St. John was banished. Below it is Leros, which also keeps its name, and Calymna, now *Calmina*. Below this was Cos, a larger island, off the coast of Doris, now *Stan Cō*, the birth-place of Apelles and Hippocrates. Below it, Nisyros and Telos, are now *Nisiri* and *Procopia*; and under Doris, where the shore of Asia Minor turns to the East, is the celebrated island of Rhodes, or *Rhodes*, so well known in the history of the Grecians, Persians, Romans, and Mahometans. Its principal city was Rhodes, where was the celebrated Colossus of the Sun, the legs of which are commonly but falsely supposed to have stood on each side of the harbour, and admitted between them ships in full sail. It was the work of Chares, the pupil of Lysippus, erected about 300 B.C., and

those who doubt his *existence*. The uniformity of plan and diction convinces me that the *Iliad*, with possibly a small exception, is the work of one man. The *Odyssey* is *perhaps* attributable to a different hand, and to a somewhat later but very early age.

\* Capaciores affer huc, puer, scyphos,

Et Chia vina aut Lesbia.

*Hor. Epod. IX. 33.*

† Quam Juno fertur terris magis omnibus unam

Posthabita coluisse Samo,—

says Virgil, speaking of Carthage.

*Æn. 1. 15.*

thrown down by an earthquake about 120 years after; in which state it continued till it was sold by the Saracens, after their conquest of Rhodes, A.D. 672, to a Jew, who broke it up, and loaded 900 camels with the brass. About midway between Rhodes and Crete, the island of Carpathus, now *Scarpanto*, gave name to the Carpathian Sea. In the Eastern part of the Mediterranean, off the coast of Cilicia (Pl. XIII.), was the Island of Cyprus, sacred to Venus. Its principal city was Salamis, towards the East, founded by Teucer\*, when banished by Telamon from the island of Salamis in the Sinus Saronicus, it was overwhelmed by the Sea, afterwards rebuilt in the fourth century, under the name of Constantia, and is still called *Constanza*. A little below it is the present capital of Cyprus, called *Famagosta*, from the antient promontory of Ammochostos, or the sand hill. South-west of this was Citium, now *Cito*, the birth-place of the great Stoic philosopher Zeno. South-west of which was Amathus; whence Venus, who was worshipped there, was called Amathusia. West of this was Curium, now *Piscopia*; and in the Western extremity was the much famed city of Venus, Paphos, now *Limmeson Antica*. On the Northern coast, Soli is now *Solia*, Lapethus

\* ————Teucer Salamina patremque

Cum fugeret, tamen uda Lyæo

Tempora populea fertur vinxisse corona,

Sic tristes affatus amicos:

Quo nos cunque feret melior fortuna parente,

Ibimus, O socii comitesque,

Nil desperandum, Teucro duce et auspice Teucro,

Certus enim promisit Apollo,

Ambiguum tellure nova Salamina futuram.

*Hor. Od. I. 7. 21.*



*Lapeto*, and Chytrus *Cytria*; *Idalium*\* is thought to have been about the centre of the Eastern part of the island.

The Grecian Seas (Pl. XII.) were distinguished by various names: the Southern part of the Adriatic, washing the Western coast of Greece, was called *Mare Ionium*†; the sea between Crete and Africa was called *Libycum*‡ *Pelagus*; above Crete, *Mare Creticum*§; between Crete and Rhodes, *Carpathium Pelagus*||; near the island of Icaria, *Icarium Mare*¶; between Attica and the Cyclades, *Myrtoum Mare*\*\*; all the rest of the Archipelago was called by the general name of the *Mare Ægæum*. The modern term of Archipelago is rather of doubtful and somewhat curious derivation. It is doubted whether *Egio Pelago* or *Agio Pelago* be the original modern term, the former a corruption of the word *Ægæum*, and the latter derived from the sanctity

\* *Est Paphos Idaliumque tibi, sunt alta Cythera.*

*Virg. Æn. X. 86.*

† *Nosse quot Ionii veniant ad littora fluctus.*

*Virg. Georg. II. 108.*

‡ *Delphinum similes qui per maria humida nando*

*Carpathium Libicumque secant.*

*Virg. Æn. V. 595.*

§ *Tradam protervis in maro Creticum*

*Portare ventis,*

*Hor. Od. I. 26. 2.*

|| *Quicunque Bithina lacessit*

*Carpathium pelagus carina.*

*Hor. Od. I. 35. 7.*

¶ *Luctantem Icariis fluctibus Africum*

*Mercator metuens.*

*Hor. Od. I. 1. 15.*

\*\* ——— *Ut trabe Cypria*

*Myrtoum pavidus nauta secet mare.*

*Hor. Od. I. 1. 13.*

of the monasteries on Mount Athos and in the islands. From one or the other of these, mariners are thought to have adopted the corruption of Archipelago, which having itself a manifest similarity to another Greek root, has been generally supposed to be derived from it. Even the most illustrious of geographers, D'Anville, to whom I own so many obligations, falls into the vulgar error.

## CHAPTER XI.



## ASIA MINOR.

---

 Plate XIII.
 

---

THE country which we call Asia Minor (a term not in use among the antients, who called it simply Asia,) is now called Anatolia, or rather *Anadoli*, from ἀνατολή, the East. It comprises the provinces between the Euxine and Mediterranean Seas. Along the shore of the Pontus Euxinus, adjoining the Propontis, is Bithynia; next to which is Paphlagonia; and East of it Pontus, reaching to the river Ophis. where the shore of the Pontus Euxinus begins to turn to the North. Below the Eastern part of Bythynia and Paphlagonia is Galatia. South of the Propontis is Mysia, below it Lydia, and below Lydia is Caria. These three provinces lie along the Eastern shores of the Ægean, but

their coasts are chiefly occupied by Grecian colonies. Below the Hellespont, the coast of Mysia is called Troas, the celebrated scene of the Iliad of Homer. The South coast of Mysia and a little of the North of Lydia is called Æolis, or Æolia. The remaining coast of Lydia is called Ionia. There were also some Ionian cities on the coast of Caria; and the South-west coast of Caria was called Doris. East of Caria was Lycia; and East of Lycia, Pamphylia; with Pisidia to the North, and to the North-east Isauria and Lycaonia. East of Pamphylia was Cilicia. In the centre, East of Lydia, was the large province of Phrygia, and East of Phrygia was Cappadocia.

Bithynia was originally called Bebrycia: two Thracian nations, the Thyni and Bithyni, who settled there, gave it the name of Bithynia. It is separated from Mysia by the Rhyndacus on the West and from Paphlagonia by the Parthenius on the East; on the north it is bounded by the Pontus Euxinus, and on the South by Phrygia and Galatia. On the Western frontier, the great mountain of Olympus gave the name of Olympea to the surrounding territory. At the foot of Olympus was the city Prusa, or *Bursa*, which gave the title of Prusias to the kings of Bithynia. One of this name was the betrayer of Hannibal to the Romans, who poisoned himself to escape falling into their hands, B.C. 183, A.U.C. 571. The next city we shall mention is Nicæa, now *Isnik*, on the banks of the lake Ascanius, North-east of Prusa. Here was the famous General Council held under Constantine the Great, when the Nicene

Creed was drawn up, A.D. 325. North of Nicæa is Nicomedia, now called *Isnickmid*; and West of it, towards the Bosphorus, is Libyssa, now *Gebise*, which derived its name from containing the tomb of the great African general, Hannibal. At the point where the Propontis begins to contract was Chalcedon, called the city of the blind, in derision for its founders having overlooked the more delightful and advantageous situation of Byzantium; it is now *Kadikœui*. Opposite to Byzantium, or Constantinople, was, Chrysopolis, now *Scutari*. On the Bosphorus was a celebrated temple of Jupiter Urius, the dispenser of favorable winds: it is now called *Ioran*. The Thyni, a Thracian nation were settled on this part of the shore of the Euxine, extending from the Bosphorus to the river Sangarius, or Sagaris, now the *Sakaria*. On the East of the Sangarius were the Mariandyni, in the North-eastern part of whose district was the powerful city of Heraclea Pontica, now *Erckli*; a small peninsular promontory to the North-west is called Acherusia and it is said that Hercules dragged Cerberus from hell through a cavern in this promontory. North-east of the Mariandyni are the Caucones, adjoining Paphlagonia.

Paphlagonia extends from the river Parthenius, or *Partheni*, to the great river Halys, now called *Kizil-Ermak*, or the red river\*. In the North were the He-neti, who are said to have passed over into Italy after the Trojan war, where they established themselves under

\* The river Halys was the boundary of the dominions of Cræsus King of Lydia, to whom the celebrated oracle was given. Κροῖσος Ἄλυν διαβῆς μεγάλην ἄρ' ἔχιν κατὰλύσει, a line which might well have been applied to the late Emperor of France when he crossed the Vistula.

the name of Veneti. The principal cities were on the coast of the Euxine: Amastris\*, now *Amastreh*, and Cytorus, now *Kitros*; North-east of which was the Promontory of Caranbis, now *Cape Karampi*, which we have noticed as opposite to Criu Metopon in the Tauric Chersonese; and just as the shore has bent downwards is Sinope, a celebrated Grecian colony, founded by the Milesians, and the birth-place of the philosopher Diogenes; it was the capital of Pontus in the reign of the great Mithridates, and is still called *Sinub*.

Under the Eastern part of Bithynia and Paphlagonia is Galatia. A colony detached from the great Gaulish emigration, under Brennus, B.C. 270, crossed the Helispont, and settled themselves in the North of Phrygia and Cappadocia, where, mingling with some Grecian colonies, they caused the country to obtain the name of Gallo-Græcia, or Galatia; and, what is singular, they continued to speak the Celtic language even in the days of St. Jerome, 600 years after their emigration. On the confines of Phrygia and Bithynia was the city of Pessinus, originally Phrygian, and Mount Dindymus, remarkable for the worship of Cybele, hence called Dindymen†, whose image was brought from this place to Rome, with a remarkable miracle attending it‡, in the

\* Amastris Pontica et Cytores buxifer.

*Catull.* IV. 13.

† Non Dindymene, non, adytis quatit  
Mentem sacerdotum incola Pythius,  
Non Liber æque. —

*Hor. Od.* I. 16. 5.

‡ Claudia, a vestal, had been accused of incontinence, and the goddess was prevailed upon by her prayers to vouchsafe her testimony to her innocence, by enabling her to remove by her girdle the ship which had grounded in the Tiber.—*Ovid Fast.* IV. 315.

second Punic war. A little East of Pessinus was Gordium, also originally in Phrygia, where Alexander cut to pieces the Gordian knot, respecting which there was an antient tradition, that the person who could untie it should possess the Empire of Asia. Still East was Ancyra, now Angora, from whence the celebrated shawls and hosiery made of goats' hair were originally brought. Near this place Bajazet was conquered and made prisoner by Timour the Great, A.D. 1402. North-east of this, on the confines of Paphlagonia, Gangra, now *Kankiari*, was the residence of Cicero's friend, Deiotarus, one of the tetrarchs or princes of Galatia, in whose favour we have an oration of Cicero's to the senate. This city, however, was also sometimes considered as one of the principal in Paphlagonia. It is not necessary to enter into the detail of the other cities in Galatia; but we may observe in proof of the Gaulish origin of the people, that the Northern part of them were called the Tectosages.

East of Paphlagonia and Gallatia is Pontus, extending along the coast of the Euxine, from the mouth of the Halys to the Ophis. It was originally part of Cappadocia, and was formed first into a Satrapy, and then into an independent kingdom, about B.C. 300. Leaving the mouth of the Halys, the first important city we shall notice is Amisus, now *Samsun*, a Greek colony, aggrandised by Mithridates. The sea here forms a gulf called Amisenus Sinus, into which the river Iris flows, called now *Jekil-Ermark*, or the green river. Upon its banks, considerably inland, was Amasea, now *Amasieh*, the most considerable of the cities of Pontus, and the birth-place of the great Mithridates and Strabo the geographer. North of it was Magnopolis, built by Pompey the Great;

and below it, in a direction nearly South, was Zele, where Cæsar overcame Pharnaces, son of the great Mithridates, with such rapidity, that he wrote his account of his victory to the senate in those three famous words, "Veni, vidi, vici." North-east of Zele was Comana, now perhaps *Almons*, or *Tocat*, called Pontica, to distinguish it from another of the same name in Cappadocia: both were celebrated for their temples, and college of priests, consecrated to Bellona, who was however worshipped by those oriental nations rather as the Goddess of Love than of War. North of it is Neo-Cæsarea, now *Niksar*. Advancing towards the sea we find the river Thermodon, or *Terme*, which runs through the plains of Themiscyra, the antient residence of those warlike females the Amazons\*. East of this was Polemonium, now *Vatija*, built by Polemon, who was established in the kingdom by Marc Antony, and East of it was Cerasus, now *Keresoun*, from which Lucullus introduced the first cherries into Italy in the Mithridatic war. Considerably East of it, almost on the confines of Colchis, was Trapezus, or *Trebisond*, so famous antiently as the first Greek colony which received the 10,000 Greeks in their immortal retreat under Xenophon, and subsequently at the seat of Grecian Emperors, so well known in romance, and so little read of in history. South-east of Trapezus, above the banks of the river Ophis, (Pl. XVII.) was Teches, or Tesqua, now *Tekeh*, the mountain from which the troops of Xenophon had their first view of the sea, the account of which is so finely de-

\* — Cum flumina Thermodontis

Pulsant, et pictis bellantur Amazones armis.

Virg. *Æn.* XI. 659.



scribed by him in the latter part of the fourth book of the *Anabasis*. The South-eastern part of Pontus was occupied by the tribes of Chalybes, or, as Strabo calls them, the Chaldæi.

Returning to the coast of the Ægean, (Pl. XIII.) the first province is Mysia, bounded by Bithynia on the East, the Propontis on the North, the Ægean on the West, and Lydia on the South. The Rhyndacus, often mistaken by modern travellers for the Granicus, separates it from Bithynia. Proceeding from thence Westward, along the shore of Propontis, we come to the island of Cyzicus, now a peninsula, which preserves its name; it was antiently a very flourishing city. A little West of it is the river Granicus, the famous scene of the first great battle between Alexander and the armies of Darius, May 22., B.C. 331., Ol. 111. 3., where 30,000 Macedonians are said to have defeated 600,000 Persians; it is now a torrent called *Ousrola*. The city of Lampsacus, now *Lamsaki*, is on the Hellespont. It was famous for the worship of Priapus, hence called the Hellespontian, or Lampsacan God\*. Alexander resolved to destroy this city on account of the vices of its inhabitants, but it was saved by the philosopher Anaximenes, who knowing that Alexander had sworn to deny his request, begged him to destroy it. A little below is Percote, which was given by Artaxerxes to Themistocles, to maintain his wardrobe. Below it is Abydos, which we have already mentioned as nearly opposite to Sestos, but a little more to the South. South of it, towards the

\* Hellespontiaci servet tutela Priapi.

*Virg. Georg. IV. III.*

mouth of the Hellespont, is the sacred plain of Troy, immortalized by the first and greatest of poets. The coast of Mysia, between the Hellespont and the Promontory of Lectum, has received the names of Troas, from Troy, and in its Northern part, Dardania, from the city of Dardanus, at the entrance of the Hellespont, which, though now destroyed, still gives to the Hellespont the name of the *Dardanelles*. Modern travellers very much differ in their accounts of this celebrated plain, and in the position they assign to the antient city of Troja, or Ilium. Sir W. Gell, in his accurate and interesting survey of the Troad, accompanied with many beautiful and faithful coloured engravings, thinks he has discovered some vestiges of this most famous city near the village of Boumarbachii; but the fact probably is, that though some great and strong outlines, such as Ida, and the promontory of Rhætæum and Sigæum, may remain, the lapse of 5000 years may have caused so great a change in the general face of the country, as to have obliterated every vestige of the antient city, and even several of those minor features, which may be said to have outlived even nature herself in the immortal poem of Homer. Troy was more than once rebuilt under the names of Troja and Ilium, generally in a situation nearer the sea than the antient city is supposed to have occupied. It stood between two rivers, the Scamander, or Xanthus, and the Simois, which formed a junction before they entered the Hellespont. The Simois rose in Mount Ida, a very lofty range of mountains East of Troy. The sources of the Scamander were hot and cold springs near Troy. The summit of Ida was called Gargarus. The Northern promontory of the shore, at the entrance of the Hellespont, was called the promontory of Rhætæum, and the

Southern that of Sigæum; between these the Grecian camp and ships were stationed. South of the island of Tenedos was Chrysa or Sminthium, where was the temple of the Sminthian Apollo, and the residence of his priest Chryses, the father of Chryseis. Below it is the promontory of Lectum, now called *Cape Baba*. South-east of it is Assus, now *Asso*; South-east of which was Antandrus, now *Antandro*. Inland, about the middle of the Troad, was Scepsis, memorable as being the place where the original writings and library of Aristotle were discovered, as we are told by Strabo, much injured by having been buried carelessly in a damp place by the descendants of Neleus, the scholar of Theophrastus, to whom Aristotle had left them, in order to preserve them from being seized by Eumenes, king of Pegamus, for his library: they were at length dug up and sold to Appellicon of Teios, for a large sum. North-east of Scepsis was the city of Zeleia, mentioned in Homer, and South-west of it the Hypoplacian Thebes, the birth-place of Andromache, which was occupied by a Cilician colony in the time of the Trojan war: a little below, the shore begins to turn to the South. The remainder of the coast of Mysia, and part of Lydia, to the river Hermus\*, whose sands were mingled with gold, was called Æolia, or Æolis, being occupied after the fall of Troy, by Æolian Greeks. Here is Adramyttium, or *Adramitti*, an Athenian colony, mentioned in the Acts, ch. xxvii. 2. Inland, South-east of Adramyttium, was Pergamus, now *Bergamo*, the capital of a kingdom which the Romans considerably enlarged in favour of Eumenes, after they had defeated Antiochus, king of Syria, and

\* ——— Auro turbidus Hermus.

*Virg. Georg. II. 137.*

which was left to the Roman people by Attalus, the last king, B.C. 133, A.U.C. 621. Here was the famous library founded by Eumenes in opposition to that of Ptolemy at Alexandria, who, from motives of jealousy, forbade the exportation of Egyptian papyrus, in consequence of which Eumenes invented vellum, called hence Pergamena. This library, having contained 200,000 volumes, was transported to Alexandria by Antony and Cleopatra. Pergamus is one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. ii. 11. Here also the great physician Galen was born. It stood on the banks of the Caicus, and its port Elæa is now *Ialea*. Between Adramyttium and Elæa were the cities of Lyrnessus, the original country of Briseis, Atarneus, and Pitane, the first of which is inland, the two others are on the coast; and a little below Elæa was the promontory of Cana, or *Coloni*, near which were the little islands called Arginusæ, where the Lacedæmonian fleet was completely defeated by the Athenians, B.C. 406, Ol. 93. 3., who afterwards ungratefully put their victorious generals to death.

Below the river Caicus was Lydia, called antiently Mæonia, having Mysia on the North, Phrygia on the East, Caria on the South, and the Ægean on the West. The coast of Lydia, nearly to the Hermus, or *Sarabat*, was called Æolis, and below the Hermus, having been occupied by Grecian colonies about B.C. 900, obtained the name of Ionia, the cities of which we shall first describe, before we give an account of the interior, or Persian part of it. Below the Caicus was Cyme, or Cumæ, the most powerful of the Æolian colonies, now affording but a few vestiges at a place called *Nemourt*; a colony from hence founded the city of Cumæ, on the coast of

Campania, in Italy, the residence of the Cumæan Sibyl. Below it is Phocæa\*, now *Fochia*, an Ionian colony, whose inhabitants deserted it, to avoid being subject to the power of Cyrus, and having sworn never to return till a mass of iron, which they sank, should rise to the surface, founded the city of Marseilles, in Gaul, about 540 B.C. Below Phocæa was the celebrated city of Smyrna, now called *Ismur*, one of the reputed birth-places of Homer, and a flourishing city of Anatolia. The little river Meles, which flows by Smyrna, has given to Homer the name of Melesigenes, he having been said to have been born on its banks; he is also called Mæoniust†, from having been born in Lydia. Smyrna stands at the Eastern extremity of a Gulf called the Smyrnæus Sinus, which forms a peninsula, near the entrance of which is Clazomenæ, now *Vourla*, the birth-place of the philosopher Anaxagoras and other great men; North-west of it is Erythræ, the residence of one of the Sibyls, opposite to the island of Chios. At the southern entrance of this peninsula was Teos, the birth-place of Anacreon, hence called the Teian bard, and below it Lebedus, which was ruined by Lysimachus, and continued so in the days of Horace‡. Below it was Colophon, another of the cities

\* Sed juremus in hæc; simul imis saxa renarint

Vadis levata, ne redire sit nefas:

Nulla sit hac potior sententia, Phocæorum

Velut profugit execrata civitas.

*Hor. Epod. XVI. 25.*

I have reversed the order of the lines in Horace, for the convenience of shortening the quotation.

† Non si priores Mæonius tenet

Sedes Homerus.

*Hor. Od. IV. 9. 5.*

‡ Scis Lebedus quid sit, Gubiis desertior atque

Fidenis vicus.

*Hor. Epist. I. 11. 6.*

which contended for the birth of Homer: it was the native city of Mimnermus and Nicander. The Colophonian cavalry generally turned the scale on the side on which they fought: hence *Colophonem addere* became a proverb for putting an end or finish to a business, and in the early periods in the art of printing, the account which the printer gave of the place and date of the edition, being the last thing printed at the end of the book, was called the Colophon. Below Colophon, on the banks of the Cayster, was the renowned city of Ephesus, celebrated for its temple of Diana, one of the wonders of the antient world. It is now a mass of ruins, under the name of *Aiosotuc*, a corruption of Agio-Tzeologus, the modern Greek epithet for St. John the founder of the church here. It is almost unnecessary to add, that this city is memorable in the writings and travels of St. Paul, and is the first of the churches mentioned by St. John in the Revelation, ch. ii. 1. The Cayster flowed through a marsh called the Asian marsh, much frequented by water fowl\*, and mentioned by Homer and Virgil; this river is now called the *Kitchik-Minder*, or little Mæander. Below Ephesus, inland, was Magnesia on the Mæander, to be distinguished from another city of the same name near Mount Sipylus, in the inland parts of Lydia. Here Themistocles died, B.C. 449, Ol. 82. 4., West of it, and opposite the island of Samos, is Mount Mycale, so celebrated for the defeat and destruction of the Persian fleet by the Grecians, Sept. 22, B.C. 479, Ol. 75. 2., on the very same day that their land army,

\* Jam varias pelagi volucres, et quæ Asia circum  
Dulcibus in stagnis rimantur prata Caystri.

Virg. Georg. I. 383.

under Mardonius, was defeated at Plataæ. At the foot of this mountain was Priene, the birth-place of Bias, one of the seven contemporary sages of Greece. The river Mæander, so celebrated for its windings, is the boundary of Lydia and Caria. We shall now quit the Ionian coast of Lydia, and take a short view of the interior or Persian part. Beginning at the North, nearly East of Cumæ, is Thyatira, one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. ii. 18, now *Ak-hisar*; South of which is Magnesia, or *Magnisa*; where the Romans gave a signal defeat to Antiochus King of Syria, A.U.C. 564. B.C. 190. This Magnesia is called Magnesia Sipyli, or Magnesia at the foot of Mount Sipylus, to distinguish it from the other Magnesia ad Mæandrum, now *Guzel Hissar*. Mount Sipylus was the residence of Niobe, hence called Sipyleian\*; it is on the Southern side of the Hermus. Nearly East of it was Sardis, the capital of Lydia, and royal residence of Cræsus†, the last and proverbially rich King of Lydia, who was taken by Cyrus, B.C. 548, Ol. 58. 1. Sardis was at the foot of Mount Tmolus, now *Bourdag*, or the cold mountain, and watered by the river Pactolus, whose sands, like those of the Hermus, were mingled with gold. It is one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. iii. 1, and is now a small village, called *Sart*. South of Sardis, near the

\* Nec tantum Niobe his sex ad busta superba  
Solicito lachrymas depluit e Sipylo.

*Propert. II. 20. 7*

† Quid tibi visa Chios, Bullati, notaque Lesbos,  
Quid concinna Samos? quid Cræsi regia Sardis?  
Smyrna quid et Colophon? majora minorane fama?

*Hor. Epist. I. 11. 1.*

confines of Caria, a little North-east of the Mæandrian Magnesia, was Tralles, antiently a strong city but now only a small place called *Sultan-hisar*. South-east of Sardis, towards Phrygia, was Philadelphia, now *Allah Shehr*, another of the Seven Churches, Rev. iii. 7, which together with Sardis and ten more of the principal cities of Asia, was overwhelmed by an earthquake, in the reign of the Emperor Tiberius, A.D. 17. A great tract of this and the adjoining country of Phrygia was called Catakekaumene, or the burnt country, in consequence of these frequent earthquakes and subterranean fires.

Caria is separated from Lydia by the Mæander, and is bounded on the West by the Ægean, on the South by the Mediterranean, and on the East by Phrygia and Lycia. The inhabitants of Caria were proverbially considered as barbarous and despicable among the Greeks, and the name of Carian was synonymous to that of slave. The name of Ionia was continued to the Northern part of the coast of Caria, and here we find the city of Miletus, once a great and flourishing state, which sent out many colonies, and had a leading influence in the Ionian affairs, but its actual site is now unknown, except that it must be somewhat inland, the sands brought down by the river Latmus having choked up its harbour. Thales one of the wisest of the seven contemporary Grecian sages, was a native of this place, as were also Anaximenes, Hecataeus, Timotheus, the celebrated musician, and several other great men. This was the last of the Ionian cities, but Grecian colonies still occupied the Western coast. Below Miletus was Iassus, now *Assam Kalasi*, and in a peninsula,



formed by the Iassian and Ceramic gulfs, was Myndus, now *Myndes*, and opposite to it, on the Ceramic gulf, was the celebrated city of Halicarnassus, now *Bodron*, a Grecian colony, once the residence of the Kings of Caria. Here was the splendid tomb, built by Artemisia, Queen of Caria, for her husband Mausolus, which was one of the wonders of the antient world, and has given to all magnificent sepulchres the name of mausoleums. It was the birth-place of Herodotus the father of history, of Dionysius Halicarnassenis, of Heraclitus, and many other great men. and is memorable also for the long siege it maintained against Alexander, under the skilful command of Memnon, the general of Darius. The peninsula between the Sinus Ceramicus (so called from the city of Ceramus, or *Keramo*,) and Sinus Doridis, was called Doris, being peopled by Dorian colonies. Here was the city of Cnidos, sacred to Venus\*, near a promontory called Triopium, now *Cape Crio*. In the interior of Caria, Alabanda was a principal city, situated near the Mæander. Towards the Southern coast was Stratonicea, or *Eski Shehr*, so called from Stratonica, the wife of Antiochus Soter; and on the confines of Phrygia was Aphrodisias, now *Gheira*.

Lycia was bounded by Caria on the West, by Phrygia on the North, by Pisidia and Pamphylia on the East, and by the Mediterranean on the South, and indeed, in great measure, on the West and East. At the head of the Western gulf was Telmissus, now *Macri*, the inha-

\* ———Quæ Cnidon

Fulgentesque tenet Cycladas et Paphon  
Junctis visit oloribus.

*Hor. Od. III. 28. 13.*

bitants of which were reputed skilful magicians; the gulf has taken, both in antient and modern times, the name of the city, but was also called Glaucus, from the celebrated Lycian hero of that name in Homer. Mount Cragus\*, sacred to Diana, runs along this gulf: the fabulous monster Chimera, said to have been subdued by Bellerophon, was a volcano in this ridge, which he cultivated. South of it was the river and city of Xanthus, now *Eksenide†*, and a little below it Patara, now *Putera*, remarkable for having been thought the residence of Apollo during one half the year‡. East of Patara is Myra, now *Cacamo*, the ruins of which are magnificent; East of which are the Lycian mountain and city of Olympus, near the promontorium Sacrum, and the Chelidoniæ Insulæ, now *Cape Kelidoni*; this is considered as the commencement of the great ridge of Mount Taurus. Above it is Phaselis, now *Fionda*, where is a passage along the sea, so contracted by a

- \* Vos Lætam fluviis, et nemorum coma,  
Quæcunque aut gelido prominet Alcido,  
Nigris aut Erymanthi  
Sylvis aut viridis Cragi.

*Hor. Od. 12. 1. 5.*

† Xanthus is memorable for the obstinacy of the defence which its inhabitants made against Brutus, having set their city on fire, and rushed into the flames with such resolution, that although he offered a reward for every Xanthian that was brought to him alive, he could save only 150, and those much against their will.

‡ Hence Horace—

Phœbe, qui Xantho lavis amne crines.

*Hor. Od. IV. 6. 26.*

Delius et Patarcus Apollo.

*Hor. Od. III. 4. 64.*

—Qualis ubi hybernæ Lyciam Xanthiquo fluentæ  
Deserit, ac Delon maternam invisit Apollo.

*Virg. Æn. IV. 143.*

steep ridge of Mount Taurus, called Climax, that the army of Alexander, which passed it in the winter, were in the utmost danger, being compelled to wade a whole day up to their middles in water.

East of Lycia are Pamphylia and Pisidia, two countries whose respective limits we cannot ascertain, farther than by observing that Pamphylia lay on the coast, and Pisidia more inland. The first place of importance in Pamphylia is Perga, its antient metropolis, now *Karahisar*, or the black castle, a little inland, on the river Cestrus. South-east of it was Aspendus, on the river Eurymedon; South of Aspendus is Side, on the river Melas, and still South-east is Coracesium, where Pompey destroyed the formidable Isaurian and Cilician pirates, B.C. 67. A.U.C. 687. Advancing inland, in the North-western angle, which meets the confines of Lycia and Phrygia, are the Solymi, against whom we are told in Homer, Bellerophon was sent, with the hope of his being killed in a combat. Their city was Ternessus, in the intermediate frontier of Pamphylia and Pisidia. North-east of it, in the interior of Pisidia, was Cremna, a strong Roman colony, now called *Kebrinaz*; and South-east of it was Selga, the greatest city of Pisidia, of Lacedæmonian origin, and still called *Isparte*.

North-east of Pisidia was Isauria: the inhabitants were a fierce and repacious people, conquered by Publius Servilius, the Roman general, in the time of the Mithridatic war, who thence obtained the surname of Isauricus. Their capital was Isaura, on a lake, now called *Beisheheri*. Below it, in the Eastern angle of Isauria, are two cities, mentioned in the Acts of the Apostles, ch.

xiv., Lystra and Derbe, the latter derives its name from the word Darb, a gate, and was perhaps one of the passes of Mount Taurus, now called *Alahdag*, or the pass of the high mountains.

Cilicia is bounded by Pamphylia and Pisidia on the West, by Cappadocia on the North, by Syria on the East, and by the Mediterranean on the South. It was divided into two parts: the Western, adjoining Pamphylia and Pisidia, was extremely mountainous and rugged, hence called Cilicia, Trachea, or the rugged Cilicia, which was subsequently considered as a continuation of Isauria; and Cilicia Campestris, or the level Cilicia. In Cilicia Trachea, the first place East of Pamphylia, on the coast, is Selimus, now *Selena*, where the Emperor Trajan died, A.D. 117. South-east of it Anemurium, on a promontory opposite Cyprus, is still called *Anemur*, or *Anemurieh*. North-east of it is Seleucia (called Trachea, to distinguish it from other cities of that name,) on the river Calycadnus, now *Kelikidni*, or *Yersak*: it was antiently the principal city of Cilicia Trachea, and maintains its rank under the name of *Seletkeh*. Inland, on the confines of Isauria, was a strong fortress called *Homonada*, now *Ermenah*.

In Cilicia Campestris the first place that presents itself is Corycus\*, now *Curso*, a place greatly celebrated amongst the antients for its saffron, and for a cave inhabited by the monstrous Titan Typhon. North-east of it

\* Ut cum scena croco Cilici perfusa recens est.

*Lucret.* II. 421.

Corycioque croco sparsum stetit.

*Hor. Sat.* II. 4. 68

is Soli, an antient but decayed town in the time of Pompey, who established there the Cilician pirates, whom he admitted to a capitulation, and gave it the name of Pompeiopolis: it stands on the river of Lamus, whence the adjacent territory was called Lamotis, now *Lamuzo*. North-eastward is Anchiale, said to have been built, as well as Tarsus, in one day, by Sardanapalus\*, the last and most effeminate of Assyrian kings, who burnt himself, with his palace, B.C. 820. At the Northern point of the shore, at the mouth of the river Cydnus, was the city of Tarsus, the birth-place of St. Paul, and so much celebrated for the learning and refinements of its inhabitants, as to be the rival of Athens and Alexandria. It was here that Alexander nearly lost his life, by bathing when hot in the cold stream of the Cydnus, and here that Cleopatra paid her celebrated visit to Antony, in all the pomp and pageantry of Eastern luxury, herself attired like Venus, and her attendants like Cupids, in a galley covered with gold, whose sails were of purple, the oars of silver, and cordage of silk, a fine description of which may be seen in Shakspear's play of Antony and Cleopatra, Act. II. Scene 2. It is still called *Tarsous*, but is subject to Adana, a city somewhat to the East, which still preserves its name, on the Sarus, or *Seihoun*. Above Adana is the famous pass of Mount Taurus called the Pylæ Ciliciæ, or gates of Cilicia, on the frontier of Capadocia. South-east of Adana, is the city of Mopsus, or Mopsuestia, now *Messis*, North-east of which is Cna-

\* ————Et potiores

Herculis ærumnas ducat sævosque labores  
 Et venere et cœnis et plumis Sardanapali.

*Juv. Sat. X, 360.*

zarus, or *Anzarbe*, of considerable importance under the Eastern Emperors. South-east of it is *Castabala*, and below it *Issus*, now *Aiasse*, the ever-memorable scene of the victory of Alexander over Darius, Oct. B. C. 333, Ol. 111. 4. and afterwards of another most important victory obtained by the Roman emperor Severus over his rival Niger, A. D. 194. The river Pinarus, which runs through the plain of Issus into the Issian Gulf, is now called the *Deli-sou*. At the point where the Mediterranean bends Southward were the Pylæ Syriæ, a very difficult and strong pass, on the frontiers of Syria and Cilicia, between Mount Amanus and the sea. We must not forget that Cicero was pro-consul of Cilicia, and was vain enough to hope for the honours of a Roman triumph, in consequence of some successes obtained by himself and his lieutenant over the neighbouring barbarous tribes.

We are now to describe the two inland provinces of Asia Minor, Phrygia, and Cappadocia. Phrygia received the appellation of Major to distinguish it from a part of Mysia, near the Hellespont, which was occupied by some Phrygians after the Trojan war, and from them called Phrygia Minor\*. It is bounded on the North by Bithynia and Galatia, on the West by Mysia, Lydia, and Caria, on the South by Lycia, Pisidia, and Isauria, and on the East by Cappadocia. In the North, adjoining Bithynia, on the river Thymbrus, is the city Dorylæum, now *Eski-shehr*. Southward is Cotyæum, now *Kutaieh*, and still South, Peltæ, mentioned by Xenophon in his

\* Hence it appears that the term Phrygians is applied improperly or by anticipation, to the Trojans in Virgil.

*Anabasis*, now *Uschah*. On the Southern confines of Lydia was Laodicea, now *Ladik*, and a little North-east of it is Colossæ, now *Chonos*. In the Southern angle, between Caria and Lycia, is Cibyra\*, a considerable trading city, now *Buraz*; to the North-east, is Themisonium, or *Teseni*, and above Themisonium, to the North, is Apamea Cibotus, antiently a very rich and flourishing city, which occupied the site of a more antient city called Celænæ; it is situated near the sources of the Mæander, on the river Marsyas, on whose banks the celebrated musician of that name is said to have been flayed alive by Apollo, and his skin was shown at Celænæ. North-east of Celænæ, on the confines of Galatia, was Synnada, whose marble was held in great estimation among the Romans; a little South-east is the plain of Ipsus, where the famous battle was fought between the surviving generals of Alexander, Antigonus and his son Demetrius on the one side, and Lysimachus, Seleucus, Ptolemy, and Cassander on the other, in which Antigonus was defeated and died of his wounds, B. C. 301, Ol. 119. 4. South of Ipsus was an Antiochia, called, for the sake of distinction, Antiochia ad Pisidiam, or Antiochia near Pisidia; it is now called *Ak-shehr*, or the White city: and East of Ipsus is Thymbrium, mentioned by Xenophon in his *Anabasis*, now *Tshakteula*; but later writers give this name to Tyriæum a little South of it. The remaining Eastern part of Phrygia was called Lycaonia; the first place of importance in which was Laodicea Combusta, or *Ladikie*, and South-east of it was Iconium, now

\* ——— Cave ne portus occupet alter,  
Ne Cibyratica, ne Bythyna negotia perdas.

*Hor. Epist. I. 6. 33.*

*Konieh*, mentioned in the Acts of the Apostles, ch. xiii. 51. In the North of Lycaonia was a long and salt pool called Tatta Palus, now *Tuzla*, or the salt.

Cappadocia was bounded on the West by Phrygia, on the North by Pontus, on the East by the Euphrates, and on the south by Phrygia. The Cappadocians are remarkable for having refused liberty when offered them, preferring to live under their kings, who seem to have had a number of slaves on the royal domains, somewhat like our feudal barons\*. Cappadocia was divided into a number of districts, which it is hardly necessary to enumerate. On the confines of Lycaonia, Archelais was a Roman colony, founded under the Emperor Claudius, now *Erkeli*. East of it was Nazianzus, the birth-place of Gregory, one of the early fathers of the church, who died A.D. 389. East of it was Tyana, the birth-place of a celebrated imposter called Apollonius, whose life and miracles are recorded by Philostratus: he flourished A. D. 90: it was in a district called Catania. North-east of Tyana was Comana, celebrated for its temple of Bellona, reputed the richest and most sacred in the East; it was plundered by Antony. South-east of which, on the confines of Cilicia, was Cucusus, or *Cocsan*, a remarkably gloomy and retired place: among the mountains of Taurus, to which the great St. Chrysostom was banished. And North-eastward, on a small stream between the rivers Melas and Euphrates, was Melitene, now *Malatia*, the antient capital of Armenia Minor. Returning to the

\* Hence Horace—

*Mancipiis locuples eget æris Cappadocum rex.*

*Hor. Epist. II. 6. 49.*



confines of Phrygia, in the North of Cappadocia, is Nysa, or *Noris-shehr*, the birth-place of another Gregory, also a father of the church, who died A.D. 396. East of it is Mazaca, the capital of Cappadocia, called Casarea in the time of Tiberius, with the addition of ad Argæum, to signify its position at the foot of the very lofty Mons Argæus, from which both the Euxine and Mediteranean seas might be discovered; it is now called *Kaisarieh*, and the mountain Argæus is *Argeh-Dag*: the river Melas, now *Korah-Sou*, or the Black Water, rises in it; one source of the Halys rises not far distant. The North-eastern part of Cappadocia, on the Western bank of the Euphrates, was called Armenia Minor. Towards the confines of Pontus is Sebaste, now *Siras*, more antiently called Cabira: it was taken from Mithridates by Pompey; and a little North-east of it was an almost impregnable fortress called Novus, now *Hesen-Now*, where Mithridates kept his principal treasures. Still North-east is Nicopolis, or Tephreece, now *Devriki*, built by Pompey, after he had forced Mithridates across the Euphrates, and in the extreme North-eastern angle, on the confines of Pontus and Armenia Major, was Satala, now *Arzingan*.

## CHAPTER XII.

---

 ORIENS.

PART I.—SYRIA ; CONTAINING PHŒNICIA, PALÆSTINA.

Plates I. XIV. XV. XVI. XVII.

---

THE remainder of Asia shall be described under the general title of Oriens, or the East.

Below Cilicia, on the Eastern coast of the Mediterranean, is Syria (Pl. XV.), but the Southern part of the coast is called Phœnicia, and below it Palæstina, or Holy Land, in the upper part of which was Galilæa, in the middle Samaria, and the lower Judæa. Below Judæa, at the top of the Sinus Arabicus, or Red Sea, (Pl. I.), was Arabia Petraea, or the Stony Arabia; lower, towards the entrance of the Sinus Arabicus, was Arabia Felix, or the Fruitful, and the rest of the vast plain between

the Arabian and Persian Gulfs was Arabia Deserta, or the Desert Arabia. East of Arabia, near the mouth of the Euphrates, at the top of the Persian Gulf (Pl. XIV.), is Chaldea, and above it, Babylonia. Between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, is Mesopotamia; on the East of the Tigris is Assyria, East of which is Media, and South of it Persia; that part of Persia near the Tigris is called Susiana. North of Mesopotamia is Armenia Major, on the East bank of the Euphrates; Armenia Minor (Pl. I. XVII.) was on the Western bank of the Euphrates, being originally part of Cappadocia. Above Armenia, on the Eastern coast of the Pontus Euxinus, was Colchis, and East of it Iberia, and, still East, on the shore of the Caspian, Albania. Above them, between the Palus Mæotis and Northern part of the Caspian, was Sarmatia Asiatica. East of Persia (Pl. XIV.) was Carmania, and South-east of it Gedrosia, reaching nearly to the river Indus. The great country between the Indus and the Ganges [Pl. I.] was India intra Gangem, and that East of the Ganges, which was very little known, was India extra Gangem, South-east of which were the Sinaë. East of Media was Aria and Bactriana. North of Media, at the Southern extremity of the Caspian, was Hyrcania and Parthia, and North of Hyrcania the

**Chorasmii**, to the North-east of whom were the **Massagetæ**, and to the South-east **Sogdiana**, and still Eastward the **Sacæ**. All the country to the North was called **Scythia intra Imaum**, or **Scythia** within the mountain **Imaus**, and South-east of it was **Scythia extra Imaum**, somewhat North-east of which was **Serica**, which approached to the North-western frontier of China.

We may consider **Syria** (Pl. XV.), including the coasts of **Phœnicia** and **Palæstina**, as bounded by **Cilicia** on the North, by the **Euphrates** and **Arabia** on the East, by **Arabia** and **Egypt** on the South, and by the **Mediterranean** on the West. Immediately on the **Cilician** confines was **Alexandria**, now *Alexandretta*, or *Scanderona*. South-east, but somewhat inland, is the famous city of **Antiochia**, or **Antioch**, now almost depopulated, and called *Antakia*. It was built by **Seleucus Nicator**, the son of **Antiochus**, who called it after his father's name. **Seleucus** was one of the most powerful of **Alexander's** generals, who obtained **Syria** for his share in the dismemberment of the **Macedonian** empire, and the kings of **Syria**, his decendants, were called **Seleucidæ**. We learn from the **Acts of the Apostles**, ch. xi. 26., that the disciples were first called **Christians** in **Antioch**, and after the prevalence of **Christianity** it received the appellation of **Theopolis**, or the divine city. It was built on the river **Orontes**, or *El Aesi*, the only important river in **Syria**, if we except its Eastern boundary the **Euphrates**. About five miles below it was a delightful grove and fountains, called **Daphne**, celebrated for the worship of **Venus**, and the licentiousness of its visitors: it is now called *Beit el Ma*, or the House of Water. Near the mouth of the **Orontes** was **Seleucia**,

founded by Seleucus Nicator, now *Savedia*, and South of it was Mons Casius, said to be so high that the sun-rising might be seen from the summit when the bottom of the mountain was yet enveloped in darkness. Considerably South, near the small river •Marsyas, which flows into a lake on the Orontes, was Apamea, now *Famieh*, an important city, founded by Seleucus Nicator, who kept five hundred war elephants there; and below it is Epiphaneia, or *Hamah*. South-east of Epiphaneia is the city of Emesa, or *Hems*, where was a famous temple of Elagabalus, or the sun, the priest of which, a youth of fourteen was made Emperor by the licentious Roman soldiers, A.D. 218, and disgraced himself and the purple, during a reign of almost four years, by the most horrid cruelties and unheard-of licentiousness. South-west of Emesa, on the opposite side of the Orontes, is Heliopolis, or *Balbec*, where are still to be seen the ruins of a most magnificent temple of the sun. It is in a valley between two parallel ridges of mountains, Libanus and Anti Libanus. This valley was called Aulon, or the hollow, by the Greeks, and all this part of Syria was called Cœle Syria, or the Hollow Syria. Almost South of Heliopolis, but with a little declination towards the East, was Damascus, or *Demesk*, one of the most celebrated cities of Asia, both in sacred and profane geography. It was beautifully situated in a valley, still called *Goutch Demesk*, or the Orchard of Damascus, and watered by a river called by the Greeks Bardine, or Chrysorrhoas, the Golden Stream, now *Baradi*. We shall next describe the interior of Syria to its Eastern boundary, the Euphrates. The Northern extremity of Syria, on the declivity of Mount Taurus and Amanus, was called Comagene: its principal city was Samosata, now *Semisat*, on

the Euphrates, the birth-place of Lucian. Somewhat South-west of it is Pindenissus, now *Behesni*, which was besieged and taken by Cicero, when proconsul of Cilicia, after a siege of twenty-five days, A.U.C. 702, B.C. 52. South-east of it is Zeugma, the principal passage of the Euphrates; South of which is Hierapolis, so called from its being the seat of worship of the Syrian goddess Atergatis; by the Syrians it was called Bambyce, or Mabog, now *Menbigz*. Near it was Batnæ, now *Adaneh*, the delightful situation of which rivalled the Antiochian Daphne. South-west of it was a city antiently called Chalybon, but by the Macedonians of Alexander, Berœa, now celebrated under the modern name of *Haleb*, or Aleppo. South-west of this was a city called Chalcis, now *Old Haleb*, and North of it Cyrrhus, now *Corus*. These three cities gave the name of Chalybonites, Chalcidice, and Cyrrhestica, to the surrounding districts. Considerably to the East of Berœa is Resapha, which preserves its name; and South-east of it are the celebrated fords of the Euphrates at the city of Thapsacus, now *El-der*. This ford was first passed by Cyrus, in his expedition against Artaxerxes, immortalized by Xenophon, B.C. 401, Ol. 94. 4., afterwards by Darius, after his defeat by Alexander at Issus, B.C. 333, Ol. 111. 4.; and near three years after by Alexander, in pursuit of Darius, previous to his final and decisive victory of Arbela. Below it is Orouros, or *Gorur*, which was fixed by Pompey as the boundary of the Roman Empire, when he reduced Syria to a Roman province. To the West about midway between Orouros and Emesa, in the vast desert which connects Syria with Arabia, is Palmyra, or Tadmora, (the city of Palmtrees,) said to have been founded by Solomon, now *Tadmor* in the wilderness. It was a

most powerful city under its celebrated Queen Zenobia, the wife of Odenatus. She opposed the Emperor Aurelian, in the plains of Syria, at the head of 700,000 men, and had nearly defeated him, but was overthrown and carried captive to Italy, A.D. 273, where she had large possessions assigned to her near Tibur. She was no less an accomplished than brave princess, and had for her secretary the celebrated Longinus, the author of the well-known treatise on the Sublime.

That part of Syria which occupied the coast of the Mediterranean, with the exception of the Northern district, was called Phœnicia, and is most justly memorable for having made the earliest progress in civilization and the arts. Navigation was invented and greatly cultivated by the Phœnicians, who are thought to have visited the Scilly islands at a period unknown to history. The Greeks ascribe the origin of letters to Cadmus, a Phœnician; and we know from the sacred books that Tyrian, that is, Phœnician artists, presided over the most glorious building recorded in Scripture, the Temple of Solomon. Nearly opposite the Eastern promontory of Cyprus was Laodicea, now *Ladikieh*; below it is Aradus, now *Ravad*; below it is Tripolis, now *Taraboli*, or *Tripoli*; below which is the little river Adonis, now *Nahr Ibrahim*, the streams of which, at the anniversary of the death of Adonis, which was in the rainy season, were tinged red with the ochrous particles from the mountains of Libanus, and were fabled to flow with his blood\*.

\* The story is told by Milton:

——— Thammuz next came behind,  
Whose annual wound in Libanon allur'd

Below it is Berytus, now *Berut*; below it is Sydon, so renowned in sacred and profane history, now *Sayda*; and a little below it, Sarepta, the scene of Elijah's miracles; and still lower, the city of Tyre, now *Sar*, so greatly celebrated by all writers, sacred and profane. Tyros was a colony of Sidonians, founded before the records of history, and consisted of two cities, one on an island, and the other, called Palætyros, on the shore; the two were about nineteen miles in circumference, but Tyros alone was not more than four. It was taken after a siege of seven months, and a most obstinate resistance, attended with innumerable difficulties, by Alexander, August 20., B.C. 332, Ol. 112. 1., who thus fulfilled the many predictions of its destruction delivered by the prophets in the Scriptures: it is now almost in ruins.

Palæstina, or *Palestine*, (Pl. XVI.) derived that name from the Philistæi, who inhabited the coast, but as it was the promised inheritance of the seed of Abraham, and the scene of the birth, sufferings, and death of our Redeemer, we are accustomed to designate it by the more religious appellation of the *Holy Land*. It is bounded on the North by Phœnicia and Cœlesyria, on the East by Arabia Deserta, on the South by Arabia Petræa, and on the West by the Mediterranean, called in the Bible *the Great Sea*. It will be the most convenient to invert

The Syrian damsels to lament his fate  
In amorous ditties all a summer's day,  
While smooth Adonis from his native rock  
Ran purple to the sea, supposed with blood  
Of Thammuz yearly wounded.

*Par. Lost, Book I.*



the order of time, and first describe it as it existed in the time of our Saviour, and then to state briefly the settlement of the twelve tribes under Joshua. The river Jordan, which rises in Mount Hermon, a branch of Anti-Libanus, flows into the North end of a lake called the *Lake of Gennesareth*, or Sea of Tiberias, and issuing from its Southern extremity passes through a long, spacious, and fertile valley called Aulon, or Magnus Campus, at the end of which it enters a much larger lake called the *Lacus Asphaltites*, or *Mare Mortuum*, in the sacred writings the *Dead Sea*, or *Salt Sea*. On the Western side of Jordan were the three countries of Judæa in the South, Samaria in the middle, and Galilæa in the North: on the Eastern side of Jordan was Peræa. In a work like this we can only take a brief review of the principal cities of this most interesting country. In the kingdom of Judæa, about midway between the Mediterranean and the Northern extremity of the Dead Sea, stood the sacred city of Hierosolyma, or *Jerusalem*, thought to have been the Salem of which Melchisedec was King. It was sometimes called Jubus, from having been possessed by the Jebusites, a Canaanitish people from whom it was taken by David, and made his residence. It was built on several hills, the largest of which was Mount Sion, which formed the Southern part of the city. A valley towards the North separated this from Acra, the second, or lower city, on the east of which was Mount Moriah, the site of the temple of Solomon. Still North of which was Bethesda, where was the pool at which the cripple was healed by our Saviour, as related in the Gospel of St. John, chapter v. North-east of Mount Moriah was the Mount of Olives, lying beyond the brook and valley of Kedron, which bordered Jerusa-

lem on the East: this valley is also thought to be the valley of Jehoshaphat; on the South was the valley of Hinnom, and at the North was Mount Calvary, the scene of the crucifixion of our Lord. Near Jerusalem, on the North-east, was Bethany, and on the South, Bethlehem. Jerusalem was utterly destroyed by Titus, according to the prophecy of our Saviour, Sept. 8. A.D. 70.

Beginning at the South, along the coast of Philistæa was Gaza, and above it, Ascalon, which preserve their names, and above that, Azotus, or *Asdod*; still North of this, but rather more inland, is Accaron or Ekron, which preserves its name, and a little South-east of it is Gath. Returning again to the South of Judæa, which in the time of the second temple was called Daromas, now *Darom*, extending to the North and North-west of Idumæa, or the antient *Edom*, we find Gerara, or *Gerar*, and Bersabe, or *Beersheba*, the well of the oath, so often mentioned in Scripture as the Southern limit of the country possessed by the children of Israel. North-east of it was Hebron the original name of which we find from the books of Moses was Kirjath-Arba. This was the burial-place of Abraham and his family, and is now called *Cabr Ibrahim*, or the Tomb of Abraham. North-west of Jerusalem was Emmaus, recorded in sacred history as the place to which the two disciples were going to whom our Saviour showed himself after his resurrection, and in profane, as the place where Vaspasian defeated the revolted Jews. Directly North of Jerusalem was Bethel: a rugged mountainous country lay between Jerusalem and Hierichus, or *Jericho*, to the North-east. Below Jericho, towards the top of the Dead Sea, was Engaddi, celebrat-

ed, like Jericho, for its palm-trees, as was all Judæa and Idumæa\*.

Samaria and Gallilee lie above Judæa. In the former, the original royal city was Sichem, North of Jerusalem, afterwards called Neapolis, now *Nablous*; it lay in a valley enclosed by Mount Ebal on the North-east, and Mount Gerizim on the South-west, from the former of which the curses, from the latter the blessings, attached to the law were read to the people by Joshua. At the foot of Mount Gerizim was the temple of the Samaritans. The city of Samaria itself had been destroyed by the Asmonean princes, and was fortified and embellished by Herod, who called it Sebaste, in honour of Augustus: it was North of Sichem. But the principal city of Samaria was North-west of Samaria, in the plain of Megiddo, on the coast, called Cæsarea, which was the seat of the Roman governors; it was antiently called *Turris Stratonis*, but was made a magnificent city and port by Herod, who called it Cæsarea, in honour of Augustus Cæsar. Considerably below it, on the coast, was Joppa, now *Jaffa*, known also in profane history, or fable, as the spot where Andromeda is said to have been chained to a rock to be devoured by a sea-monster, from which she was rescued by Perseus. Inland, East of Joppa, but within the Judæan frontier, is Lydda, now *Lod*, called by the Greeks *Diospolis*, and South-west of it is Arimathea.

\* *Primus Idumæas referam tibi, Mantua, palmas.*

*Virg. Georg. III. 12.*

*Præferat Herodis palmetis pinguius.*

*Hor. Epist. II. 2. 184.*

Above Samaria is Galilee, the lower part of which was called *Galilæa Inferior*, being principally inhabited by Jews, the upper part, or *Galilæa Superior*, adjoining *Cœlesyria*, was called *Galilæa Gentium*, or Galilee of the Gentiles, or foreign nations. At the entrance into Galilee from Samaria was the city of Jesrael, situated in a spacious plain, to which it gave name, and which is still called the *Plain of Esdrelon*; North-west of it, along the coast, is Mount Carmel. At the North of Mount Carmel is the brook Kison, which rises in Mount Tabor, or Itabyrius, and flows into the sea a little below Ptolemais, so called from the Ptolemies, kings of Egypt, but antiently Aco, and so memorable in the time of the crusades, under the name of *Acre*, for the exploits of our king Richard the First, and in our own time for the defeat of Buonaparte by Sir Sidney Smith. South-east of Ptolemais was the strong city of Sepphoris, afterwards called Dio Cæsarea, now *Sefouri*; South of it was Nazareth, and a little South-east of Nazareth was Mount Tabor, or Itabyrius, thought by some to have been the scene of the Transfiguration, a little North of which was Cana of Galilee. Considerably South-east of Mount Tabor near the Jordan, is Bethsan or Scythopolis, now *Baitsan*; it was the chief of the cities of Decapolis, or the ten confederate cities, which being not inhabited by Jews, formed a confederation for mutual protection against the Asmoncan princes of Judæa. Between Mount Tabor and Scythopolis was Endor, near Mount Hermon, which must not be confounded with the great range of the same name East of the Jordan. South-east of Endor, was Gelbus or *Gildoa*, where Saul perished after his interview with the witch of Endor. The city Tiberias or *Tabaria*, so named by Herod Antipas in

honour of Tiberius Cæsar, stood on the Western shore of the lake to which it gave name, which is also called the *Sea of Gennesareth*, from a pleasant district called Gennesar, near Capernaum, at the northern extremity of the lake\*. A little North of Tiberias was Magdala, West of which was Bethulia, or *Saphet*, where the Jews were delivered by Judith from the power of Holofernes. Capernaum stood about midway between Bethsaida, to the South, and Chorazin, upon the Northern point of the lake. North-west of the lake is Jotapata, where the Jewish historian Josephus sustained a siege against Vespasian. On the Northern confines of Palestine was the district of Trachonitis, in which was the city of Paneas, antiently Laish, which Herod's son Philip called Casarea, and which received the addition of Philippi to distinguish it from the Casarea already noticed. A little West was Dan, the Northern boundary of the kingdom of Israel, as Bethel was, on the South.

The country on the East of Jordan, between the two lakes, was called *Paera*, perhaps from *περαν* beyond, extending from the brook Arnon, which flows into the North-eastern end of the dead Sea, to the mountains of Galaad, near the sea of Tiberias. At some distance from Jordan, and almost opposite to Jericho, are Mounts Abarim and Nebo, from which Moses had a view of the Promised Land. A little East of Mount Nebo is Hesbon, and North-west of it the very strong fortress of Amathus, or *Assalt*, commanding the plain of Aulon, or *El-Gour*, along the banks of the Jordan, considerably above which is Bethabara. North-east of *Peræa* is the

district called Galaaditis from Mount Galaad, in which, on the brook Jabbok, is to be found Ramoth, or Ramoth Gilead. North of Galaaditis is Batanæa, or *Batania*, the ancient territory of Og, king of Basan, South of which lay the possessions of Sihon, king of the Amorites. A strong fortress called Gaulon gave the name of Gaulonitis to the Eastern shores of the lake Gennesareth, at the Southern extremity of which was the impregnable fortress of Gamala; and near it Gadara, or the country of the Gadarenes, on the torrent Hieromax or *Yermak*, so signalized by the fatal defeat of the Christian forces by the Saracens, under Abu Obeidah, November 9, A.D., 636. East of Gadara is Adraa, or Edrei, now *Adreat*. Southward of this is Gerasa or *Jerash*, which contains many splendid remains of antiquity. North of the lake Mount Hermon separates Palestine, properly so called, from the adjacent countries of Trachonitis, (a rugged district, as its name imports, adjoining Cœlesyria,) Ituræa, and Auranitis, the chief city of which, Bostra, now *Bosra*, was the metropolis of a province formed under the name of Arabia. Below Auranitis was Ammonitis, or the land of the children of Ammon, whose chief city was Rabbath Ammon, called afterwards Philadelphia, but now *Amman*; and below it was Moabititis, or the land of Moab, the chief city of which was Areopolis, or Rabbath Moab, now *Maab*, or *El-Raba*, and a little above it Aroer, near the river Arnon.

We shall now briefly review the situation of the tribes of Israel when settled under Joshua. The largest portion was that of Judah, along the Western side of the lake Asphaltites, and West of Judah was Simeon, bordering on the Philistines, who occupied the Mediterra-

nean coast. North of Judah was the smaller tribe of Benjamin, in which was Jerusalem; and West of Benjamin the still smaller tribe of Dan, reaching to the coast, having the Philistines to the South. Above Dan and Benjamin was a considerable district, from the coast to Jordan, the portion of Ephraim: above Ephraim, extending in a like manner, was half the tribe of Manasseh. The coast then became that of Syro-Phœnicia, along which, but rather inland, lay the tribe of Asser, forming a Western barrier to the three following tribes:—Issachar, (which lay above Manasseh, reaching to the Southern extremity of the sea of Tiberias,) Nephtali, and Zabulon. The whole North-western coast of the sea of Tiberias, and as far as Dan, considerably North of it, was occupied by the tribe of Nephtali, and between Nephtali, Issachar, and Assa lay the tribe of Zabulon. The whole Eastern side of Jordan, to the Southern extremity of the Sea of Tiberias, was occupied by the other half tribe of Manasseh; below it was Gad, reaching about half way between the two lakes; and below it Reuben, reaching to the plains of Moab at the North-eastern corner of the Lacus Asphaltites. These two tribes and a half were the first settled; though their warriors crossed over Jordan to assist their brethren in subduing the Canaanites on the Western side.

## CHAPTER XIII.



## ORIENS.

PART II.—CONTAINING THE REMAINDER OF ASIA.

---

A. G. Pl. I. XIV. XV. XVII. XX.

---

A MORE succinct description may suffice in a work like this for the remainder of Asia.

Arabia (Pl. I.) is divided into Arabia Petræa, Arabia Felix, and Arabia Deserta. Arabia Petræa extends from the South of Holy Land along the two gulfs which form the extremity of the Sinus Arabicus, being bordered by Egypt on the West, and Arabia deserta on the East. That part of it which borders on Judæa was called Idumæa, or Edom, and was possessed by the posterity of Esau. The Arabians in general recognize for their ancestors Jectan, or Kahtan the son of Eber, and Ismael, the Son of Abraham by his concubine Hagar. In Arabia Petræa were Mount Sinai and Horeb (Pl. XX.), between



the two gulfs, but nearer the Eastern gulf, which branches from the extremity of the Red Sea, and which was called *Ælanites*, from the city of *Ælana*, or *Ailath*, at its Northern point. The other gulf was called the *Sinus Heroopolites*, or the *Gulf of Suez*, from the city of that name built on it. The *Nabathæi* (Pl. I.) were a nation of Arabia *Petræa*, deriving their name from *Nebaioth*, the son of *Ismael*. Here was *Midian*, the country of *Jethro*, the father-in-law of *Moses*. Towards *Diræ*, or the *Straights of Babel Mandeb*, were the *Sabæi*, in Arabia *Felix*, or *Yamen*, East of which is the *thurifera regio*. The best frankincense being white, in Arabic *Liban*, *Libanos* also became a Greek name for it, corrupted among the modern merchants into *Olibanum*. A little island South of this region called *Dioscoridis Insula*, is now *Socotora*, whence the best aloes are brought. Off the coast of Arabia *Deserta*, in the *Sinus Persicus* (Pl. XIV.), was the little island of *Tylos*, or *Bahram*, celebrated for its pearl fishery.

At the top of the Persian Gulf, on each side of the *Euphrates* (Pl. XIV.) is *Babylonia*; the part nearest the gulf is *Chaldæa*, which is sometimes taken for the name of the whole country. It is properly called *Irak*, a name which was extended to the adjacent country of *Mesopotamia* and part of *Media*, now *Irak Arabi*. The principal city of *Babylonia* was *Babylon*, one of the most antient in the world, built by *Belus*, who is thought to have been the same with *Nimrod*. It is near a place now called *Hellah*, on the East bank of the *Euphrates*, about 47 miles South of *Bagdad*. It was surrounded with a prodigious strong wall, said to have been 480 stadia in circumference (an exaggeration probably for the

surrounding region, as this would give an enclosure of 60 miles), 50 cubits thick, and 200 cubits high. It was built by the celebrated Queen Semiramis, of bricks baked in the sun, and cemented with bitumen, abounding in the country. It was the residence afterwards of Nebuchadnezzar, who destroyed Jerusalem, June 9, B.C. 587, and transplanted the Jews to this country, and was taken by Cyrus, B.C. 538, according to the prediction of the Jewish prophets, after he had diverted the waters of the Euphrates into a new channel, and marched his troops by night into the town through the antient bed of the river. The city is said to have been so large that the inhabitants at the opposite extremity did not know of its fate till the next evening. However when we consider that the Eastern cities contained enclosures for the pasture and protection of cattle during a siege there is not reason to think that the inhabited part of Babylon was larger than London. A full account of the siege is to be seen in Herodotus. Babylon also is memorable for the death of Alexander the Great, April 21, B.C. 323. It is now in ruins; but the vestiges of the temple of Belus remain. After the death of Alexander, Seleucus Nicator founded a city called Seleucia a little above it, on the Tigris, which he designed for the capital of the East, and the kings of Parthia founded one on the other side called Ctesiphon, which they made their ordinary residence: they are now called *Al Modain*, or the two cities. A little below Ctesiphon is the river Gyndes, which was an impediment to Cyrus in his march to Babylon, who lost his favourite horse there: in revenge he divided it into 360 channels, so that it might be forded only knee-deep. The Chaldeans or Babylo-

nians, as is well known, were greatly addicted to astrology\*.

Above Babylon is Mesopotamia (Pl. XV.), lying, as its name imports: between the two rivers, the Euphrates, which divides it from Syria on the West, and the Tigris, which separates it from Assyria on the East. Towards the Southern boundary of Babylonia, the rivers approach each other so as to make it considerably narrower than on the confines of Armenia, its Northern frontier. The lower part of Mesopotamia is now *Irak Arabi*, the upper *Diar Bckr*. The North-western part of Mesopotamia was called Osroene, from Osroes, a prince who wrested from the Seleucidæ a principality here, about B.C. 120. Its capital was called by the Macedonians Edessa, now *Orha*, or *Orfa*. South-west of Edessa, at the pass of Zeugma, was a city called Apamea, and South-east of it Carrhæ, a very antient city, the Charran of Scripture, from which Abraham departed for the land of Canaan, and the fatal spot at which Crassus†, the Roman triumver lost his life, in his expedition against the Parthians, who cut off his head, and poured melted gold down his throat, B.C. 53, A.U.C. 701. The inhabitants were greatly addicted to Sabaism, or the worship of the

\* Tu ne quæsieris, scire nefas, quem mihi quem tibi

Finem Dii dederint, Leuconoe, nec Babylonios

Tentaris numeros. ———

*Hor. Od. l. 11. 1.*

Principis angusta Caprearum in rupe sedentis

Cum grege Chaldæo. ———

*Juv. Sat. X. 93.*

† — Miserando funere Crassus

Assyrias Latio maculavit sanguine Carras.

*Lucan l. 104*

host of heaven, particularly the moon, under the masculine denomination of the *Deus Lunus*. The antient name of Charran is still retained in *Haran*. Descending the Euphrates, nearly opposite to Thapsacus in Syria, we find Circesium, on the river Chaboras: the emperor Dioclesian fortified this city, and made it a frontier of the empire; it is now called *Kirkesieh*. In Xenophon's account of the expedition of Cyrus the Chaboras is called the Araxes. A little below Circesium is the tomb of the younger Gordian, who was killed there by Philip, who himself succeeded to the Roman empire, A.D. 245. Below it, at a bend of the Euphrates, is Anatho, or *Anah*; below this on the confines of Babylonia, near a canal which joined the Euphrates and Tigris, was the celebrated plain of Cunaxa, where Cyrus was defeated and slain by Artaxerxes, B.C. 401. Ol. 94. 4. From this spot the 10,000 Greek auxiliaries of Cyrus commenced their immortal retreat, of which so interesting a history is given by Xenophon, who was himself one of their generals, and ultimately their chief. Nearly opposite to Edessa, but East, and rather nearer the Tigris than the Euphrates, was Nisibis, or *Nisbon*, the most important station in Mesopotamia, and long a frontier of the Roman empire, till it was ceded to Sapor, king of Persia, by the treaty which was made after the death of Julian, A.D. 363, and below it was Singara, now *Singar*.

Above Mesopotamia is Armenia (Pl. XVII.), bounded towards the South also by Assyria, on the West by the Euphrates, which separates it from that part of Cappadocia called Armenia Minor, after which a ridge of Anti-Taurus separates it from Pontus; on the North it is bounded by Colchis and Iberia, and on the East by the

barbarous nations North of Media. It was a province particularly fluctuating between the Persians and Romans, lying as it were between the two empires. North-east of the river Lycus, which flows into the Euphrates, was Arza, now *Erze-Roum*, signifying that it belonged to the empire of the Greeks or Roumelia. Eastward is a district called Phasiana, through which the Araxes\*, or, as Xenophon calls it, the Phasis, flows, giving name to the country: the beautiful birds which we call pheasants still preserve in their name the traces of their native country. The Araxes, or *Aras*, flows from West to East till it falls into the Caspian, a little South of the river Cyrus, now the *Kur* or *Terek*; and the Euphrates flows from East to West, from its fountains in Mount Ararat, till its approach to the Syrian frontier. Still proceeding Eastward, along the Araxes, South-east of Mount Ararat, was Artaxata†, a celebrated and strong royal city. Returning Westward, between the principal stream of the Euphrates and Mount Aasius, which forms the barrier of Mesopotamia and Armenia, the district was called Sophene, now *Zoph*. In this district, a little above Mons Masius, was Amida, now *Kara-Amid*, or *Diar-Bekr*, a celebrated city in the lower Roman empire. East of it, at the foot of Mons Niphates among the Carduchi, was *Tigranocerta*‡, built by Tigranes in the Mithridatic war: it was taken by Lucullus, who

\* — Pontem indignatus Araxes.

*Virg. Æn. VIII. 728.*

† Sic prætextatos referunt Artaxata mores.

*Juv. Sat. II. 170.*

‡ Horace has been thought to allude to it in his story of the soldier of Lucullus, who having been robbed of his accumulated savings,—

found a great treasure there. We should not forget that Niphates\* has been thought by some to be the *Ararat* on which the Ark rested after the Deluge, which, however, is much more to the North-east. Eastward of Mons Niphates is the *Arsissa Palus*, a large salt lake now called the lake of *Van*.

Colchis, the celebrated scene of the fable of the Golden Fleece and the Argonautic expedition, is bounded by Armenia on the South, by the head of the Euxine on the West, by Iberia on the East, and by Mount Caucasus on the North; it is now called *Mingrelia*. Its principal river was the Phasis, or *Faz-Rione*, preserving both its own name and that of the Rheon, a stream which flows into it. Its principal cities were *Æa*, on the river Phasis, and *Cyta*; within land, on the Rheon, where Medea was born, who is hence called Cytæis†.

Iberia, now called *Imeriti* and *Georgia*, is bounded on the West by Colchis, on the North by Mount Caucasus,

Præsidium regale loco dejecit, ut aiunt,  
Summe munito et multarum divite rerum.

*Hor. Epist. II. 2. 30.*

But I cannot think this interpretation sufficiently authorised by the words of the poet.

\* Horace, speaking of the conquests of Augustus, says—

—Nova

Cantemus Augusti tropæa  
Cæsaris, et rigidum Niphatem,  
Medumque flumen gentibus additum  
Victis minores volvere vortices,

*Hor. Od. II, 9. 18.*

† Non hic herba valet, non hic nocturna Cytæis,

*Propert Eleg. II. 4.*

on the East by Albania, and on the South by Armenia. This country and Albania contained some very strong passes, which were fortified against the inroads of the more Northern and still more barbarous tribes of Mount Caucasus; that in Iberia was called *Pylæ Caucasæ*; or the gates of Caucasus, and was about midway between the Euxine and Caspian seas, that in Albania, between Caucasus and the Caspian, was called *Pylæ Albanæ*, or *Caspæ*, which was afterwards the celebrated strong city of *Derbend*. The country beyond Caucasus, between the *Palus Mæotis* and the Caspian, was called *Sarmatia Asiatica*, and was inhabited by barbarous and roving tribes, who, after the lapse of ages, seem but little civilized.

Immediately above the *Sinus Persicus*, or Persian Gulf; is Persia (Pl: XIV.), bounded by it on the South, by the Tigris and Babylonia on the West, by Media and Assyria on the North, and by Carmania on the East. It is called in Scripture *Paran*, and preserves that name in its modern term *Fars*. That part of it which approaches Babylonia is called *Susiana*, or *Khuristan*, which was divided into two districts, the larger to the North, called *Elymais*, from the *Elymæi*, who inhabited it, and the more Southerly and maritime, but smaller district, *Cissia*, in which was its capital *Susa*, or *Susan*, a word signifying, in the language of the country, Lilies; it is now *Suster*. This was generally the winter residence of the Persian kings, who in summer retired to the cooler situation of *Ecbatana*. The river *Choaspes*\* whose waters were so excellent that the kings of Persia would drink

\* ——— *Regia lympha Choaspes*,

*Tibull. I. 4. 140*

no other, runs by Susa; and below it is the Eulæus, or *Ulai* of Scripture, which is joined by the Pasi-Tigris near the mouth of the United rivers Tigris and Euphrates. In Persis, or Persia properly so called, was Persepolis, burnt by Alexander, its ruins are still very magnificent, and are known by the name of *T'shelminar*, or the forty: i. e. the many columns. Below it was an ancient royal city called Pasargada, where was the tomb of Cyrus; it is still called *Pasa Kuri*. North of Persepolis, towards Media, was Aspadana, now *Ispahan*.

Carmania, now *Kerman*, is bounded by Persia on the West, Media and Aria on the North, Gedrosia on the East, and the Sinus Persicus on the South. The limit between it and Persia was fixed by Alexander's admiral, Nearchus, at the island of Cataë, or *Kais*, in the Persian Gulf remarkable as a great emporium of commerce till it was superseded by Ormus, or *Ormuz*, a little East of it. The capital of Carmania was Carmana, or *Kerman*, South-east of Persepolis.

Gedrosia is bounded by Carmania on the West, Arachosia on the North, the Indus on the East, and the Erythræum Mare on the South. It is now called *Mekran*. In passing through this country the army of Alexander underwent very great hardships from want of provisions and water, and from columns of moving sand, which had previously destroyed the armies of Semiramis and Cyrus. Its principal city was Pura, now *Fohrea*.

Assyria (Pl. XV.) is separated by the Tigris from Mesopotamia on the West, and is bounded by Armenia



on the North, Media on the East, and Babylonia on the South. It is now called *Kurdistan*, from the Carduchi, a people in its Northern parts, between Media and Armenia. It was the most antient of the four great empires of the world, and had for its capital Ninus, or Nineveh, so often mentioned in scripture, founded by Ninus, on the Tigris. Its site is now supposed to be occupied by a village called *Nunia*. South-east of Ninus was Arbela, or *Erbil*; and on the opposite side of the Zabata, or *Zab*, somewhat North-east of Ninus, was the fatal plain of Gaugamela, where the third and decisive battle was fought between Alexander and Darius, Oct. 2. B.C. 331, Ol. 112, 2, which put an end to the Persian empire. Gaugamela being an obscure place, this battle was generally called the battle of Arbela.

Media (Pl. XIV.) is bounded by Assyria on the West, and is separated from Armenia by the Araxes, and is farther bounded on the North by the shore of the Caspian, on the East by Aria, and on the South by Persia. Media is now called *Irak-Ajami*, or Persian Irak, to distinguish it from *Irak-Arabi*, or Babylonian Irak. The Northern part of Media, which Borders on Armenia, was called Atropatene,<sup>2</sup> from Atropates a satrap of this province, who erected it, after the death of Alexander, into an independent kingdom. Its capital was Gaza, or Gazaca, now called *Tebri* or *Tauris*. The capital of Media was Ecbatana, or *Hamedan*. The Persian, and afterwards the Parthian monarchs, made Ecbatana their summer residence, to avoid the excessive heat of Susa and Ctesiphon. On the road between Bagdat and Hamedan was an ancient monument, said to be that of Semiramis, at a place called Bagistana. North-east of Ecbatana

was *Ragæ*, or *Rages*, mentioned in the history of Tobit. Under the Parthian dynasty of the *Arsacidæ*, it was *Ar-sacia*, but is now called *Rei*.

*Aria* was properly a particular province, but the name was given to a country of large extent\*, answering to the present *Khorasin*, comprising several provinces, and bounded on the West by *Media*, on the North by *Hyr-cania* and *Parthia*, on the East by *Bactria*, and on the South by *Carmania* and *Gedrosia*. The capital of *Aria* was *Artacoana*, now *Herat*, on the Western side, situated on the river *Arius*, now *Heri*. From hence *Alex-ander* passed Southward to the country of the *Zarangæ*, or *Drangæ*, whose capital, *Prophthasia*, on the river *Ely-mander*, is still called *Zarang*. Below them the *Ari-aspæ*, who were called *Euerगतæ*, from the succours they afforded to *Cyrus*, are still known by the name of *Der-gasp*. East of these are *Arachosia*, now *Arrokage*, from which region *Alexander* crossed the *Paropamisus*, one of the highest mountains in *Asia*, to invade *Bactri-ana*: the *Macedonians*, in order to flatter him, called it *Caucasus*.

North of *Media* and *Aria*, along the South-eastern coast of the *Caspian*, is *Hyrkania*, whose capital bore the same name, now *Jorjan* or *Corcan*. The Eastern part of *Hyrkania* was *Parthiene*, the original seat of a nation which, under the name of *Parthians*, founded an extensive empire over *Persia*, *Media*, and *Aria*. Its principal city was *Nysæa*, still called *Nesa*.

\* The *Medes*, as we learn from *Herodotus*, were originally called *Arii*.

Bactriana is bounded by Aria on the West, the mountains of Paropamisus on the South, a chain called the Emodi Montes on the East, and Sogdiana on the North. The capital was Zariaspa Bactra, now *Balk*. East of it was the rock of Aornos, thought to be impregnable; it is now *Telekan*, situated on a high mountain called *Nork-Koh*, or the mountain of silver.

The river Oxus, or *Gihon*, separates Sogdiana from Bactriana. The country is now *Al-Sogd*; in which was Maracanda, the celebrated *Samarcand* of Tartar history, which was the royal city of Timur-leng, whose name has been corrupted by European writers into Tamerlane. South of this was Oxiana, or *Termid*, and North-west was Petra, a strong rock besieged by Alexander, now called *Shadman*. North-east of this was Gabæ, or *Kaous*, also named from the conquests of Alexander. Eastwards on the Jaxartes, *Shion*, or *Sir*, was a city called Cyroschata, or Cyropolis, built by Cyrus, and re-founded by Alexander under the name of Alexandria Ultima, now *Cogend*. The Chorasmi, or *Kharasm*, were between Sogdiana, and the North-eastern shore of the Caspian; their capital was Gorgo, now *Urgheng*. East of Sogdiana were the Sacæ or *Saketa*.

The country to the North of these already described is called Scythia, or *Tartary* (Pl. I.). It was divided into Scythia intra Imaum\*, or Scythia on the West of the Imaus, and Scythia extra Imaum, to the East of it, The ridge of mountains called Imaus is connected with

\* Imaus, Emodus, and *Himmaleh* are all derived from the Sanscrit word *Hem*, *snow*.

the Paropamisus or Indian *Koosh*, or *Caucasus*, which separates Bactriana from India. To the South-east this chain takes the name of *Emodus* or *Imeia Pambadam*. Another chain of the Imaus runs North-east, dividing Scythia intra and extra Imaum in this direction also. The principal Scythian nation were the Massagetæ, or *Great Getes*, in *Turkistan*, North of Bactriana.

North east of Scythia extra Imaum was Serica, now *Gete*, or *Eygur*, which last denomination is derived from the Ithaguri and Mons Ithagurus, in this district. The principal nation in Serica were the Issedones, who had two towns called Issedon; but their most interesting town is Sera, the metropolis, now *Kan-tcheon*, in the Chinese province of *Shefi-si*, without the great wall of China. This city has been erroneously confounded with Pekin, the capital of China, 300 leagues distant; but some think that the antients had no immediate knowledge of China properly so called. They knew, indeed, by name, a nation called Sinæ, East of Serica, who were probably settled in the province of *Shensi*, the most Westerly province of China, immediately adjoining the great wall, in which there was a kingdom called *Tsin*, which probably gave name to these Northern Sinæ, who are not to be confounded with the Sinæ hereafter to be mentioned in the description of India\*.

\* But we learn from the Chinese Historians, on the authority of M. De Guignes, that An-toun, *i. e.* Antonius, Emperor of the West, sent a commercial Embassy to Oan-ti, who reigned in China about A.D. 150, and this is confirmed by later researches. See Mr. Murray's Memoir, published in the *Edinburg Philosophical Transactions*, Vol. VIII. p. 171.

It remains only to give some account of India, in which we shall briefly notice a few remarkable positions. India derived its name from the river Indus, or *Sind*, which forms its Western boundary. The great stream of the Ganges divided it into two parts, called India intra Gangem, or India to the West of the Ganges, and India extra Gangem, or India to the East of it.

East of Bactrianna (Pl, XIV.) is Indo Scythia, above *Little Thibet* and the Indian Caucasus, or *Koosh*, and West of the junction of the Indus and Suastus is Taxila, now *Attock*, North-west of which is Aornos, now *Renas*, a fortress thought to be impregnable, from the capture of which Alexander assumed to himself so much glory. From Taxila Alexander advanced across the Hydaspes, or *Shantrou*, to give Porus battle, and on its banks he built the cities of Nicæa in honour of his victory, and Bucephala in memory of his horse Bucephalus; he then crossed the Acesines, or *Ravei*, the Hydraotes, or *Biah*, and the Hyphasis, or *Caul*\*. These five rivers give to the adjacent country the name of *Punjab*. On the Eastern shore of the Hyphasis he erected altars in memory of his progress Eastward, and wept that he could advance no farther†. Towards the mouth of the Hydraotes he found the warlike nations of the Oxydracæ

\* According to Major Rennel and Robertson, higher authorities in this case than D'Anville, the Hydaspes is now the *Betah*, and the Hyphasis the *Biah* or Bajan.

† Yet Timur-leng in this respect surpassed Alexander, for he boldly entered the Desert, and took the city of Delhi; but Timur was familiar with Deserts. Indeed, Seleucus, after the death of Alexander, seems to have reached the Ganges with an army. He had a Minister at Palibothra.

and Malli, and then, descending the Indus, came to the royal city of the Sogdi, now *Bukor*; having then visited the city of Patala, now *Tattu*, and the mouths of the Indus, he returned through Gedrosia to Babylon.

Many places were known to the antients on the coast of the peninsula of Hindoostan\*, a particular enumeration of which is unnecessary in a work of this nature. The promontory of Comaria, (Pl. I.) was unquestionably *Cape Comorin*, and Taprobane was the island of *Ceylon*: the *Maldives* also were known to the antients. The river Chaberis is the modern *Cavery*: and North of it Arcati Regia, is *Arcot*. Maliarpha is *Maliapur*, near Madras. The Magnum Ostium of the Ganges was the *Hugley*; and to the west of it, in the interior, was Palibothra, perhaps *Patna* or *Allahabad*; though this latter city seems to correspond with Helabas, and is venerated among the Indians as the traditional residence of the first parent of mankind. In India beyond the Ganges, the Aurea Chersonesus, is now *Malaya*; the Southern promontory of it was called Magnum Promontorium, now the *Cape of Romania*, beyond which was the Magnus Sinus, or *Gulf of Siam*; and beyond the river Serus, or *Menan*, was the country of the Sinæ, or *Chochin China*, to be distinguished from those already mentioned East of Serica. West of the Chersonesus Aurea was Jabidii Insula, now perhaps *Sumatra*, and the antients knew also the smaller islands lying above it in the Sinus Gangeticus, or *Bay of Bengal*.

\* A pot of Roman gold coins, principally of the reigns of Trajan and Antoninus Pius, was found by a peasant at Nellore, in 1787.

## CHAPTER XIV.

## AFRICA.

---

A. G. Plates I. XVIII. XIX. XX.

---

AFRICA (Pl. I. and XVII.) was called Libya by the Greek and Roman poets, the name which we give to the whole continent being more generally, though not absolutely, confined by the Romans to a particular province. Very little of this division of the globe was known to the antients, except the parts adjacent to the coast of the Mediterranean: the interior of Africa they thought uninhabitable from the excessive heat, or peopled it with fabulous monsters, of which Africa was proverbially the nurse\*. The first province of Africa, on the Western side, below the Fretum Gaditanum, or

---

\* Plin. VIII. 16.

Herculeum, now the *Straits of Gibraltar*, was Mauritania, now *Morocco* and *Fez*. East of it was Numidia, now *Algiers*, and East of Numidia, was Africa Propria, or the province of Africa properly so called, now *Tunis*, lying along that part of the coast which bends from North to South. The bay formed by the Southern part of this bend was the Syrtis Minor, a dangerous quicksand, and in that formed by another sweep of the sea, after which the coast again takes a North-easterly direction, was the Syrtis Major: between the two Syrtes was Tripolis, now *Tripoli*. East of the Syrtis Major was Cyrenaica, now *Barca*, and East of it Marmarica; and still East at the Mouths of the Nile, was Ægyptus, or *Ægypt*, divided into Ægyptus Inferior, or Lower Egypt, on the coast, and Ægyptus Superior, or Upper Ægypt, towards the interior of Africa. Below Numidia was Gætulia, now *Beledulgerid*: below Cyrenaica and Marmarica was Libya properly so called; below Ægypt was Æthiopia; and West of Æthiopia the Garamantes.

Mauritania (Pl. XIX.), now the empire of *Fez* and *Morocco*, was bounded on the North by the Straights of Gibraltar and the Mediterranean, on the East by Numidia, on the South by Gætulia, on the West by the Atlantic Ocean. It was properly speaking, in the time of Bocchus, the ally and betrayer of Jugurtha, bounded by the river Mulucha, or Molochath, now *Malva*, and



corresponded nearly to the present kingdom of F'ez; but in the time of the Emperor Claudius, the Western part of Numidia was added to this province, under the name Mauritania Cæsariensis, the antient kingdom of Mauritania being called Tingitana, from its principal city Tingis, or *Old Tangier*, on the West of the Straights. Opposite to Calpe, or *Gibraltar*, in Spain, is the other column of Hercules, Mount Abyla\*, near *Ceuta*, in Mauritania. The remotest Roman city on the Western shore of the Atlantic was Sala, now *Sallee*, a well-known piratical port. In the South of Mauritania is the celebrated Mount Atlas, which gives name to the Atlantic Ocean. Mauritania Cæsariensis contained many Roman colonies, but it may be sufficient for us to notice Siga, which was the antient residence of Syphax, before he invaded the dominions of Masinissa: it is situated North-east of the river Mulucha.

Numidia is bounded by Mauritania on the West, the Mediterranean on the North, Africa Propria on the East, and Gætulia on the South, corresponding nearly to the present state of *Algiers*. It was occupied by two principal nations, the Massyli, towards Africa Propria, in the Eastern part, and the Massæsili, towards Mauritania, in the Western; they were separated by the promontory of Tretum, now *Sebda-Ruz*, or the seven capes. The Massyli were the subjects of Masinissa, the Massæsili of Syphax. This latter prince, having invaded the kingdom of Masinissa, the ally of the Romans, in the second Punic war, was overcome and taken prisoner by Masinissa and the Romans, and was carried to Rome by

\*Maura Abyla, et dorso consurgit Iberica Calpe.

Scipio, to adorn his triumph, where he died in prison, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552. The Romans confirmed Masinissa in the possession of the kingdom of Syphax, and the history of those transactions, together with an account of the heroic death of Sophonisba, is to be found in the 24th book of Livy. After the death of Masinissa and his son Micipsa, it was divided between his grandsons Hiempsal and Adherbal, who were successively murdered by Jugurtha, and thus Numidia became again united under one sovereign, and the Romans having resolved to punish the crimes of Jugurtha, gave occasion to the Jugerthine war, the history of which is written by Sallust. Jugurtha was taken, having been betrayed by Bocchus, to whom he had fled for refuge, and carried to Rome to adorn the triumph of Marius, B.C. 106, A.U.C. 648, after which he was starved to death in prison. Numidia was subsequently under the dominion of Juba, who took part with Pompey and his adherents against Cæsar, but was conquered in the battle of Thapsus, and Numidia was reduced to a Roman province; but a part of it was restored by Augustus to the son of Juba, who bore his father's name, and who also received in marriage from Augustus, Cleopatra, the daughter of Antony. The capital of Numidia was Cirta, on the branch of the river Ampsagas, or *Wad-il-Kiber*: it was afterwards called Sittianorum Colonia, from a general of the name of Sittius, who greatly assisted Cæsar in the African war, and was rewarded with this district: but subsequently it took the name of *Constantina*, which it still retains. North-east of Cirta, on the coast, was Hippo Regius, of which St. Augustine was bishop; it was near the present town of *Bona*; and in a bay. North-west of Hippo, was the mountain of Pappua, now *Edoug*, to which Gelimas, the

last king of the Vandals retreated after his fatal defeat by the great Belisarius, A.D. 534.

Africa Propria, or the province of Africa properly so called, was bounded by Numidia on the West, by the Mediterranean on the North and East, and by Getulia and the extremity of Tripolis on the South. It corresponds to the present state of *Tunis*. Its Eastern boundary was formed by a sudden bend of the Mediterranean to the South from the promontorium Hermaum, or *Cape Bon*, to the Syrtis Minor, or *Gulf of Gabes*. The first place adjoining to Numidia is the little island of Tabraca or *Tabarca*, which we notice only because it is mentioned in Juvenal\*. A little inland is Vacca, now *Veja*, a city of much note in the Jugurthine war. East of Tabraca, is Utica, the capital of the province after the destruction of Carthage, and memorable for the last stand made by the friends of freedom, under the conduct of Cato, against Cæsar. Metellus Scipio, the father-in-law of Pompey, had been defeated by Cæsar, at the battle of Thapsus. Cato, hence called Uticensis, retired to this city, and on the appearance of Cæsar, stabbed himself, in the 59th year of his age, B.C. 46, A.U.C. 708. The river Bagradas, or *Megerda*, flows between Utica, and the renowned city of Carthage, the queen of Africa and great rival of Rome. It had a citadel named Byrsa, so called from the stratagem used by Dido, who agreed to purchase as much land as she

\* ——— Et tales aspico rugas,  
Quales umbriferos ubi pandit Tabraca saltus,  
In vetula scalpit mater jam simia bucca.

could surround with a bull's hide\*, which she cut into very narrow stripes. It was a colony of Tyrians†, and by them called Carthada, or the new City, by the Greeks Carchedon, and by the Latins Carthago; and is immortalized by the Roman poets and historians on account of the three wars it sustained against the republic. The first began B.C. 264, A.U.C. 490, and ended B.C. 241, A.U.C. 513, having lasted twenty-three years. Amongst its most remarkable events are the capture and cruel death of Regulus the Roman general, the establishment of the Roman marine, and the defeat of the Carthaginians by Lutatius Catulus, off the Ægates Insulæ, B.C. 242, A.U.C. 512. The second Punic war began in consequence of the siege of Saguntum by Hannibal, B.C. 219, A.U.C. 535, and was ended in consequence of the victory of Scipio over Hannibal at the battle of Zama, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552, having lasted eighteen years: this was memorable for the severest defeats the Romans ever experienced, especially in the battles of Ticinus, Trebia, Trasymenus, and Cannæ, all gained by Hannibal, who maintained himself in Italy sixteen years. The third Punic war began B.C. 149, A.U.C. 605, and lasted only three years, being terminated by the total destruction and demolition of Carthage, by Scipio Africanus Minor, B.C. 145, A.U.C. 609; it was much excit-

\* *Mercatique solum, facti de nomine Byrsam.  
Taurino quantum possent circumdare tergo.*

*Virg. Æn. I. 367.*

† *Urbs antiqua fuit, Tyrii tenuere coloni,  
Carthago, Italiam longe Tiberinaque contra  
Ostia, dives opum studiisque asperrima belli;  
Quam Juno fertur terris magis omnibus unam  
Posthabita coluisse Samo.*

*Virg. Æn. I. 12.*

ed by the elder Cato, who never ended a speech in the Senate, on any subject, without the words “*Delenda est Carthago*,” and is remarkable for the cruel and oppressive exactions of the Romans, the patient submission, but at last the obstinate desperation of the injured Carthaginians, and the conflagration of their city, which was twenty-four miles in circumference, and continued burning seventeen days. It was afterwards rebuilt by Augustus, and became a flourishing city, till it was finally destroyed by the Arabs under the Kaliphat of Abdel-Melek, towards the end of the seventh century. A little below it was Tunetum, now *Tunis*. Below the *Hermæum Promontorium* is *Aspis*, or *Clypea*, now *Akiliba*: below this place the coast takes the name of *Zeugitana*; and not quite half-way between the *Promontorium Hermæum* and *Syrtis Minor* was *Hadrumentum*, a very considerable city of that part of *Africa Propria*, called *Byzacium*, or *Emporiæ*, which comprised the fertile country adjacent to the *Syrtis Minor*, and may be considered as the principal granary of Rome\*. Below *Hadrumentum* is *Leptis Minor*, or *Lemta*, and below it *Thapsus*, now *Demsas*, memorable for the victory we have already mentioned, obtained there by Cæsar over Metellus Scipio, and the remnant of Pompey’s party who escaped from the wreck of *Pharsalia*. Below *Thapsus* was *Turris Hannibalis*, from which Hannibal departed for Asia, when he was banished by his factious and ungrateful countrymen from Carthage. In the interior of Africa, on the Numidian side, are two cities, not far from each other, the one, *Tagaste*, or *Tajelt*, in fact a Numidian

\* *Frumenti quantum metit Africa.*

*Hor. Sat. II. 3. 87.*

*Quicquid de Lybiciis verritur areis.*

*Hor. Od. I. 1. 10.*

city, which was the birth-place of another Madaurus, the birth-place of Apuleius, near which is Sicca, and South-east of it, about the centre of the province, is Zama, the memorable scene of the victory obtained by Scipio Africanus the elder over Hannibal, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552. In the interior of Byzacium was Capsa, now *Cafsa*, in which Jugurtha deposited his treasures. We find from Sallust that it was a very strong city, in the midst of deserts very difficult of access, and below it were two lakes, much celebrated in antiquity under the names of the Palus Tritonis and Palus Libya, now *Faro-oun* and *El-Loudeah*. On the former of these Minerva is said to have first appeared, whence she is called Tritonia. Near the latter the Gorgons are feigned to have had their abodes\*. These lakes are in the neighborhood of what is now called *Beled-ul-Gerid*, *Beledulgerid*, or the Region of Grasshoppers.

Tripolis (Pl. XVIII,) was bounded on the West by Africa Propria, of which it originally formed a part, by the Mediterranean on the North, by Cyrenaica on the East, and by Phazania, or *Fezzan*, on the South. It still retains its name which it originally received from three cities on the coast, Sabrata, now *Sabart*, Cea, now *Tripoli*, and Leptis Magna, the ruins of which are still called *Labida*. It lies between the Syrtis Minor, or *Gulf of Cades*, so called from the city Tacape, which was at the head of it, and the Syrtis Major, or, as it is now corruptly called, the *Gulf of Sidra*. The Syrtes were very dangerous to mariners, from the shoals and

\* Jam Summas arces Tritonia, respice, Pallas  
Insedit nimbo effulgens et Gorgone sæva.

quicksands, and a peculiar inequality in the motion of the waters, by which they *drew in* and ingulfed vessels, whence they derived their name\*. Towards the Syrtis Major is the small river Cinyphs, the goats of which are mentioned by Virgil as proverbially shaggy†: it is now called the *Wad-Quaham*. Inland is the town of Gerisa, or *Gherze*, fabled to be petrified with its inhabitants, which probably arose from some statues of men and animals remaining there, which have been thus misrepresented by the ignorant natives. South of the Syrtis Major, in the interior, were the Garamantes; who derived their name antiently from the city of Garama, now *Gharmes*. They were faintly known to the Romans under Augustus, in whose time some claim was made to a triumph over them, on which account they are mentioned by Virgil‡. At the extremity of the Syrtis Ma-

\* Ἀπὸ τοῦ σύμειν.

The Syrtis Minor is mentioned by Virgil, in his account of the storm which dispersed the fleet of Æneas.

—Tres [naves] Eurus ab alto  
In brevia et Syrtes urget, miserabile visu,  
Illiditque vadis atque aggere cingit arenæ.

Virg. *Æn.* I. 110.

† Nec minus interea barbas incanaque menta

Cinyphii tondent hirci.

Virg. *Georg.* III. 311.

‡ Hic vir, hic est, tibi quem promitti sæpius audis,

Augustus Cæsar, divum genus: aurea condet

Sæcula qui rursus Latio, regnata per arva

Saturno quondam. Super Garamantas et Indos

Proferet imperium; jacet extra sidera tellus,

Ultra anni solisque vias, ubi cœlifer Atlas

Axem humero torquet stellis ardentibus aptum

Virg. *Æn.* VI. 791.

gor are the *Philænorum Aræ*, altars erected to mark the boundary between the territories of Carthage and Cyrene, on the spot where two Carthaginian brothers suffered themselves for this purpose to be buried alive. The story may be seen in Sallust *Bell. Jugurth. C. 79.*

Next to Tripolis is Libya properly so called, which contained the two countries of Cyrenaica and Marmarica, together with a very extensive unknown region in the interior. Cyrenaica is bounded on the West by Tripolis, on the North by the Mediterranean, on the East by Marmarica, and on the South by the deserts of Libya, the North-western part of which was inhabited by the Nasamones, a barbarous people, who lived by the plunder of the vessels shipwrecked in the Syrtis Major, and who almost destroyed the nation of the Psylli, so celebrated in antient and even modern times for the power they appear to possess in charming serpents, and curing the bite by sucking the wound. They are mentioned by Lucan, in his noble description of the serpents which infested the army of Cato during his march between the Syrtes\*. The province of Cyrenaica was called Pantapolis from five principal cities which it contained. After the coast of the Syrtis Major has bent towards the North-east, is Berenice, or Hesperis, now *Bernic*, where some have placed the gardens of the Hesperides. Above it is Barce, or *Barca*, and Ptolemais, now *Tolometa*.

\* *Vix miseris serum tanto lassata periclo*

*Auxilium fortuna dedit: gens unica terras*

*Incolit a sævo serpentum tuta veneno,*

*Marmaridæ Psylli: par lingua potentibus herbis,*

*Ipse cruor tutus, nullumque admittere virus*

*Vel cantu cessante potest, &c.*

*Lucan. IX. 890. &c.*



The extreme Northern point of the coast was called Phycus Promontorium, now *Cape Rasat*; East of it was Apollonia now *Marza Susa* or *Sosash*, which was the port of Cyrene, that city being a little inland: it was founded by Battus, who led thither a Lacedæmonian colony from Thera, one of the cyclades, B.C. 630, Ol. 37. 3, and the kingdom was bequeathed to the Romans, B.C. 97, A.U.C. 657, by the last of the Ptolemies, surnamed Apion; it was by them formed into a province with Crete. Some vestiges of it still remain under the name of *Curin*: East of it, on the coast, is the fifth city, Darnis, now *Derne*.

A place called the Catabathmus Magnus, now *Akabetsolom*, separated Marmarica from Cyrenaica on the West. It was bounded by Egypt on the East, the Mediterranean on the North, and the Hammonii and Libya Interior on the South. We need only notice here Parætonium, now *Al-Baretoun*, which was considered as a sort of advanced frontier of Egypt. South of Marmarica, in the midst of the sands of the Libyan Desert, was a small and beautiful spot, or Oasis, as it is called, refreshed by streams and shade, and luxuriant with verdure, in which was the celebrated temple of Jupiter Hammon, said to have been founded by Bacchus in gratitude to his father Jupiter, who appeared to him in the form of a ram, and showed him a fountain, when himself and his army were perishing with thirst. Here was the Fons Solis, whose waters were cold at noon and hot at night\*. Here was the antient and much-famed

\* *Esse apud Ammonis fanum fons luce diurna  
Frigidus, at calidus nocturno tempore fertur.*

oracle so difficult and dangerous of access through the Libyan Deserts\*, consulted by Alexander the Great, who, by the flattery of the priests, was saluted as the son of Jupiter, and whose head, on some of his medals, bears a ram's horn in token of this descent. The site of this temple, which had been long unknown, has been at length discovered by an English traveller, Mr. Browne, in the year 1792, in a fertile spot called the Oasis of Siwah, situated in the midst of deserts, five degrees nearly West of Cairo†.

Ægypt (Pl. XX.) is bounded on the West by Mar-  
marica and the Deserts of Libya, on the North by the  
Mediterranean, on the East by the Sinus Arabicus, or  
Red Sea, and a line drawn in a North-east direction  
from Arsinoe, or *Suez*, to Rhinocorura, or *El-Arish*,

\* I cannot avoid quoting a sublime passage in the first part of the  
Botanic Garden of the late Dr. Darwin, descriptive of the invading  
army of Cambyses overwhelmed by those mighty columns of sand,  
which may be called the waves, or rather the moving mountains of  
the desert.

Wave over wave the driving desert swims,  
Bursts o'er their heads, inhumes their struggling limbs.

\* \* \* \*

And one great earthy ocean covers all.

Then ceased the storm,—Night bowed his Æthiop brow  
To earth, and listened to the groans below.

\* \* \* awhile the living hill

Heaved with convulsive throes—and all was still.

*Botanic Garden, Part I. Canto II. r, 489.*

† Considerable confirmation is given to this discovery by the visit  
of Mr. Horneman, to the same spot, A.D. 1798, and the question seems  
to be fully decided in an able memoir written by Sir William Young,  
Bart. Horneman appears to have discovered the Fons Solis.

which separates it from Arabia, and on the South by Æthiopia. It is one of the most antient countries known, highly memorable both in sacred and profane history, and the mother of all the arts and sciences of the antient civilized world. Ægypt was governed from time immemorial by kings, the earliest of whom recorded in Scripture had the general name of Pharaoh. It is called in Scripture Misraim (traces of which are still clearly to be found in its modern Turkish appellation of *Misr*) from its first king, one of the sons of Ham, B.C. 2188: it was conquered by Cambyzes, B.C. 525, afterwards subject to its native kings, and again to the Persians till after the death of Alexander, it was refounded into a kingdom by Ptolemy, one of his generals, B.C. 332, and continued under the government of the Ptolemies till, after the battle of Actium and the death of the celebrated Cleopatra, it was reduced by Augustus into a Roman province, B.C. 31, A.U.C. 723. The original natives are called Copts, to distinguish them from the Arabs and Turks, and in the proper modification of this word, Kypt, we can plainly discover the elements of the antient classical term Ægyptus.

Except on the coast, there are few positions but those on the bank of the Nile, whose annual inundations fertilize the adjacent country, and are the source of its prosperity.

Ægypt is divided into Ægyptus Inferior, or Ægypt towards the sea, and Ægyptus Superior, or Upper Ægypt, being more inland, called also the Thebais, from the great city Thebes in this district. Between Ægyptus Inferior and Ægyptus Superior was a small district

called Heptanomis, as containing seven of those Nomes, or Perfectures, into fifty-three of which the whole country was divided.

Ægyptus Inferior extends along the sea from the Sinus Plinthinetes, or *Arabs Gulf*, to the Sirbonis Palus, or Sirbonian Bog, and even somewhat beyond it. The celebrated city of Alexandria, built by Alexander the Great, B.C. 332, the capital of Egyptus Inferior, stood on the Western side of the Delta, or large triangular island formed by the Nile, which comprised almost the whole of Egyptus Inferior. Here was the celebrated library, consisting of 700,000 volumes, which is said, but without any very positive proof, to have been destroyed by the Saracens, at the command of the caliph Omar. Alexandria, before the discovery of the passage round Africa by the Cape of Good Hope, was the great mart for all the merchandise between Europe and the East Indies, which was transported from thence to Arsinoe, or *Suez*, at the top of the Red Sea, and so to India. The island of Pharos, which had a celebrated lighthouse, was joined to the continent by a dike, or causeway, called from its length the Heptastadium. On the South-eastern side of the city was the lake Mareotis\*, or *Mariout*. At the Western mouth of the Nile, a little beyond Alexandria, was Canopus† whence that branch

\* The wine made in its vicinity was celebrated.

Mentemque lymphatam Mareotico.

*Hor. Od. I. 37. 14.*

† Hence Canopus, from its vicinity to Alexandria, was called Pellæan.

Nam qua Pellæi gens fortunata Canopi  
Accolit effuso stagnantem gurgite Nilum.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 287.*

is called the Canopic, now *Maadi*. Near to it was a city called Nicopolis, built in commemoration of a victory obtained by Augustus over Antony: but the modern victory of *Aboukir*, gained by Lord Nelson over the navy of France, Aug. 1. 1799, will render the same spot infinitely more celebrated among succeeding generations. The next mouth of the Nile is called Bolbitinum Ostium, where is now *Raschid*, or, as the Europeans call it, *Rosetta*. In the interior of the Delta, nearly below Rosetta, was Sais, now *Sa*, antiently the capital of Lower Ægypt. The Sebennytic mouth of the Nile, now lost, was so called from the city of Sebennytus, an inland city, now *Semenud*. Next to it was the Phatniticum Ostium, one of the principal mouths of the Nile, near the city of Tamiathis, or *Damiata*. The Mendesian mouth was so called from Mendes, now *Ashmur-Tarah*; the Tanatic from Tanis, the Zoan of the Scriptures, now *San*. The Eastern branch of the Nile was called the Pelusiotic, from the strong city of Pelusium, now *Tireh*, one of the keys of Ægypt at its mouth. These three last mouths of the Nile are now hardly traceable, and are principally lost in the lake *Menzaleh*. East of Pelusium is Mount Casius, and East of it the Palus Sirbonis, or Sirbonian Bog, now called *Sebakel Bardoil*. Here Typhon, the murderer of Osiris, is fabled to have perished; and the country being covered with deep and moving sands, is called *Al-Giofar*, and has always rendered the approach to Ægypt on this side very difficult and dangerous to an invading enemy\*. North-east of the Sir-

\* A gulf profound as that Sirbonian bog  
 'Twixt Damiata and Mount Casius old,  
 Where armies whole have sunk.—

bonis Palus is *Rhinocorura*\*, now *El-Arish*, the remotest Eastern limit of Egypt and of Africa. At about an equal distance between Pelusium, the apex of the Delta, and the Western branch of the Sinus Arabicus is Heropolis, now perhaps *Abbookesheyd*, which gave to that branch the name of the Sinus Heroopolites; it was the residence of the antient shepherd kings of Ægypt. South-west of it the Jews had a city called Onion, and a temple which continued from the time of Onias, who built and called it after his own name, to that of Vespasian. Onias was nephew to Menelaus, and the rightful successor to the priesthood of Jerusalem, but being rejected by Antiochus Eupator, who made Alcimus high priest, he fled to Egypt, and persuaded Ptolemy Philometor to let him build this temple there, about 173 years B. C. which subsisted 243 years. At the very apex of the Delta, was Heliopolis, or On, the city of the sun, and a little below it was the Ægyptian Babylon, probably built during the time of the Persian power in Ægypt: it occupied the scite of *Old Cairo*. On the Western bank of the Nile fifteen miles South of the Delta, was the renowned city of Memphis, the antient metropolis of all Ægypt. Near it are those stupendous and immortal works, the Pyramids: the largest of these is, at the lowest, 481 feet in perpendicular height, and covers eleven acres of ground; it is built of hewn stones, the smallest being not less than thirty feet in length. The pyramids are thought to have been intended for royal sepulchres: they are of so remote antiquity that their foundation is

\* Or rather Rhinocolura, the noses of the inhabitants having been cut off by the Æthiopians for their bad faith.

utterly unknown. There is a room which contains a sarcophagus in the greatest pyramid.\* South-west of Memphis is Arsinoe, or Crocodilopolis, now *Feium*, near the lake Mœris, at the South end of which was the celebrated labyrinth, which contained 3000 chambers, 1500 above and as many below, in which the kings and sacred crocodiles were buried: it contained twelve principal halls, built by as many kings, and its ruins are still very magnificent. Another Mœris was a canal now called *Bathen*, running North and South below that already described, and was excavated by human industry, being 900 stadia in length, and four in breadth. Proceeding Southwards, along the Nile, we find Hermopolis Magna, now *Ashmuneim*, the last city of Heptanomis. We then proceed to Ægyptus Superior, in which we may notice Ptolemais Hermii, antiently a powerful city, now an inconsiderable village called *Girge*. South of it was the great city of Abydos, the palace of Memnon, now a ruin called *Madfun*. West of it was a fertile spot, in the midst of the desert, called the Oasis Magna, now *El-wah*. South of Abydos was Tentyra, now *Dendera*, a city at variance with Ombos, the former killing, the latter adoring, the crocodile: a horrible instance of religious fury which took place in consequence of this quarrel, is the subject of the 15th satire of Juvenal. A little South of Tentyra, on the other side of the Nile, is Coptos, or *Kypt*, from which a road was made by Ptolemy Philadelphus 258 miles in length, across the desert to the port of Berenice on the Sinus Arabicus, by which the mer-

\* Many rooms and interesting particulars have been recently discovered in the pyramids by the enterprising sagacity of Mr. Belzoni.

chandise of India was transported to the Nile. South of Coptos was the magnificent city of Thebes, called by the Greeks Diospolis, from the worship of Jupiter there, and distinguished by the epithet of Hecatompilos, or the Hundred-gated, from the city of Bœotia, which had seven gates. The ruins of this astonishing city occupy a space of twenty-seven miles in circumference on either side of the Nile, containing several villages, the chief of which are *Karnak* and *Luxor*. That part on the Western side of the Nile, which was called Memnonium, now *Habou*, contains many stupendous monuments. In the adjacent Lybian mountains are hewn sepulchres of the Ægyptian kings. Near Thebes was the celebrated statue of Memnon, which was said to utter a sound when struck by the first beams of the sun. It still exists\* though broken, and is covered with the names of many illustrious antient writers and monarchs, or generals, who have thus recorded with their own hands, their attestation to the fact of having heard the sound†. Some idea of the strength of this antient city may be obtained from the account given us by Herodotus, who tells us, that it could send out from each of its hundred gates 20,000 footmen and 200 chariots to oppose an enemy‡, it was ruined by Cambyzes the Persian. Considerably below Thebes is Ombos, already mentioned, and below it was Syene, or *Assouan*, the extreme town of Upper Ægypt, where was a celebrated well, the bottom of

\* A smaller Memnon has been brought to London in 1818.

† Hence Juvenal—

Dimidio magicæ resonant ubi Memnone chordæ

Atque vetus Thebe centem jacet obruta portis.

Juv. Sat. XV. 5.

‡ See also Homer, Iliad IX. 383.



which at the time of the summer solstice was exactly illuminated, the sun being perpendicular over it. Juvenal was sent into a kind of honourable exile to this place. Near it is the Mons Basanites, or mountain of touchstone, from which the Ægyptians used to make ornamental vases and household utensils. Opposite to Syene, on the Sinus Arabicus, was Berenice, already mentioned. At the extreme Northern point of the Sinus Heroopolites was Arsinoe, called afterwards by the celebrated Cleopatra after her own name; it is now *Suez*. Midway on the coast, between Arsinoe and Berenice, which were so called from the names of two of the queens of Ægypt, is Myoshormus. About a mile South of Syene were the smaller cataracts of the Nile; the greater cataracts were more to the South, in Æthiopia.

It is not necessary to take more than a very rapid view of the remainder of Africa. The natives living along the Southern part of the Red Sea (Pl. I.) were called Troglodytæ, and inhabited caves in the earth. On this coast was Adulis, or *Arkiko*, and westwards the city of Auxume, which is still *Aurum*, in Abyssinia; North-westwards, on the Western or true branch of the Nile, was Meroe. The river Astapus, or *Abawi*, which flows through Nubia to a place called Coloe Palus, or *Bahr Dembea*, was known to the antients, and was mistaken by Mr. Bruce for the Nile: the real Nile or *Bahr el Abiad*, flows far to the Sout-west of this, and its sources are still unknown, but are placed in a chain of mountains called the Mountains of the Moon, South of the Nubæ Memnones; and by the Arabian geographers, our only authority, the Niger or Gir of the antients, called by them the Nile of the Negroes, empties itself into

an immense lake in which the Nile rises.\* Under the names of Agyzymba and Azania the antients seem to have known the coasts of *Zanguebar* and *Ajan*; nor ought we to omit mentioning that the Ophir of Solomon

\* The Niger has been ascertained to flow from West to East, and in the interior of Africa to form a very considerable river. In order to enable it to form a junction with the Nile in some great lake in the interior, we must suppose some practicable passage by which the Niger may descend regularly from West to East, and by the continuance of which the Nile may also descend from West to North-east till it takes its Northern direction through Egypt, where it flows nearly from South to North. In other words, no chain of Mountains must be so situated between the Niger and the Nile as to prevent their meeting, by breaking the level. This was asserted to be the case by the antient geographers, but being contrary to general experience on such an extent of the earth's surface, was contradicted by the most intelligent of the later geographers; yet it appears from the late discoveries of Mr. Park, that the Niger undoubtedly flows from West to East, and I therefore hope I may be allowed, with becoming diffidence, to express an opinion of the *possibility* of a fact which has nothing but presumptive evidence to contradict it, and which has some, though certainly weak authority, in its favor. I merely mean to say, that it is *not impossible*; and that as the Apurimac flows from the Western side of South America to the North-eastern, the Niger *may* flow from the Western side of Africa to the Eastern, till stopped by the mountains of Abyssinia and Æthiopia, when it would naturally form an immenso lake, from which its course *may* be continued under the name of the Nile; and the increase of that lake and its tributary waters by periodical rains *may* cause the periodical innundations of the Nile; and the latest discoveries tend to confirm this opinion.

Since this note was first written in 1812, an immense lake called *Tsad*, has been found in Bornou, into which a great river, called the *Shary*, flows; and although the identity of this river with the Niger is questionable, and also the existence of any outlet from the lake which may form the Nile, I cannot consider the negative as distinctly proved, and the very existence of this lake at least gives a colour to the hypothesis above mentioned.

has been thought to be the modern *Sofala*. The *Garamantes* have been already mentioned, and it merely remains to notice their western neighbours, the *Nigritiæ*, in *Negroland*, or *Nigritia*, and the *Hesperii Æthiopes*, in *Guinea*.

On the Western coast of the Atlantic the *Fortunate Insulæ*, or *Canary Islands*, were known to the ancients, and were thought to be the residence of the blessed after death.\* Below them were the *Hesperidum Insulæ*, either the *Cape Verde Islands*, or, if these are thought too far from the coast, possibly some small islands called the *Bissagos* lying a little above *Sierra Leone*. Here was the famous garden of the *Hesperides*, and the *Golden Apples*, the attainment of which was one of the labours of *Hercules*, who carried them off, having slain the watchful dragon that guarded the fruit.

\* Ereptum Stygiis fluctibus Æacum  
 Virtus, et favor, et lingua potentium  
 Vatum, divitibus consecrat insulis.      *Hor. Od. IV. 8. 25.*

———Arva, beata  
 Petamus arva, divites et insulas.  
 Reddit ubi Cererem tellus inarata quot annis  
 Et imputata floret usque vinea.      *Hor. Epod. XVI. 41.*

# ANTIENr GEOGRAPHY.

## INDEX.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page.</i>
ABOUKIR, victory of	102	Agamemnon, beacons of	93
Abraham, the inheritance		royal city of	<i>ibid</i>
of his seed.....	165	Agricola.....	61.74
Abraham and his family,		1st and 2nd wall of	62
burial place of.....	167	Agrippina.....	79
Ahu Obeidah.....	171	Ajax, birth place of.....	101
Academia.....	103	Aiosoluc,, a corruption of	
Achaia, states of, where		Agio-'Tzeologus.....	147
assembled.....	96	Alcinus.....	103
Achilles sent to the court		Alcinous.....	131
of Lycomedes.....	127	Alesia, famous siege of	76
Acro-ceraunian mountains,		Alexander gives battle to	
dreaded by mari-		Porus	186
ners.....	116	weeps that he	
Acropolis of Athens.....	102	can advance	
Actium battle of.....	111	no further..	<i>ibid.</i>
Admetus, king of Pheræ....	113	visits the	
Adonis, a fabulous inci-		mouth of	
dent attending his		the Indus	186
death.....	164	perilous situa-	
Ægates Insulæ, battle of	53	tion of the	
Ægialus king of Ægialea....	92	army of....	152
Ægos Potamos, battle of....	122	his narrow es-	
Æneas, the conductress		cape .....	154
of the trumpe-		his capture of	
ter of.....	39	Tyros.....	165
burial place of		scene of his	
the nurse of	36	death.....	175
Ælians.....	92	hardships of..	181
Æolus, supposed dwell-		and Darius, 3d	
ing of.....	55	and decisive	
Æsculapius, by whom wor-		battle be-	
shipped.....	93	tween.....	182
Ætna, its eruptions de-		founder of	
scribed.....	51	Alexandria	201
Ætolians, their alliance with		Alexandria, the great	
the Romans.....	110	mart for Eastern mer-	
Africa, account of.....	188	chandize before the dis-	
peopled with		covery of the Cape of	
monsters.....	<i>ibid</i>	Good Hope.....	<i>ibid.</i>

	Page		Page
Alexandrian library.....	201	Apis, king of Apia..	92
Alpis Cottia, or Cottian		Apollo.....	110
Alps, why so called....	74	temple of....54.	111
Alcinous king.....	131	where worship-	
Amalthea, the country seat		ped.....	94
of Atticus.....	116	abode of.....	107
Anathusia, a name of		birth-place of..	128
Venus.....	133	Smintuan.....	141
Amazons.....	141	residence of....	127
Amphiaraus.....	111	Apollonius Rhodius.....	124
Amphelocus.....	<i>ibid.</i>	T'yanensis, birth-	
Anycle, why called Ta-		place of.....	157
cle.....	94	Apuleius, birth-place of	195
Anycas, founder of		Arabs, their origin.....	173
Anycle.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Arcadia, the celebrated	
Anacron, birth-place of	146	pastoral coun-	
Anastasius, emperor.....	123	try of the poets	97
Anaxagoras, birth-place		whence it derives	
of.....	146	its name (N.)	98
Anaximenes of Lamp-		Archemorus.....	93
sacæ.....	112	Archipelago, a corrup-	
birth-place of	149	tion, whence derived	134
Ancient World described	25	Archon, court of the	
Greeks and Ro-		chief.....	103
mans, their		Areopagus, court of.....	102
knowledge of		Arginusæ, battle of.....	145
the world very		Argo, the famous ship..	113. 124
confined.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Argonautic expedition .	114. 179
Andalusia, whence de-		Ariadne.....	129
rired.....	69	Aristotle, birth-place of	119
Andorache, birth-place		library and	
of.....	144	writings of....	144
Androneda.....	168	Ark of Noah, where said	
Antenor.....	29	to have rested.....	179
Antigonus.....	156	Arminius, a commander	
Antioch, our Lord's dis-		of the Cherusci.....	82
ciples first called Chris-		Artemisia, queen of Caria	150
tians there.....	161	Asdrubal, defeated by	
Antiochian Daphne.....	161. 163	Liv. Salinator and	
Antiochus Eupator.....	103	Claudius Nero.....	35
Antiochus, King of Sy-		Asia Minor, description	
ria.....	85. 144. 148	of.....	136
Antipater, besieged by		twelve of its ci-	
the Athenians	113	ties destroyed by	
escape of....	<i>ibid.</i>	an earthquake..	149
Antoninus, wall of.....	61	Asian water-fowl.....	147
Antony.....	30	Atalanta, native place of..	98
Apelles, birth-place of....	132	Atarneus.....	145
Apellicon of Teies pur-		Atergatis, the Syrian	
chaser of Aristotle's		goddess.....	163
writings.....	144	Athenians, defeat of, in	
Apion, last of the Ptole-		Sicilly.....	52
mies.....	198	Athens, topography of.....	101

	<i>Page.</i>		<i>Page.</i>
Athos, monasteries of.....	119, 134	Battle of Granicus.....	142
cut through by		Ipsus.....	156
Xerxes.....	119	Issus.....	155
its shadow.....	126	Leuctra.....	105
Atropates.....	182	Marathon.....	104
Attalus leaves the king- dom of Pergamus to the Romans.....	145	Methone.....	118
Attala.....	41	near the river Me- taurus.....	35
Aventine Hill, why of ill omen.....	38	of Munda.....	69
Augustin, St.....	191	Pavia.....	32
birth-place of	195	Pharsalia.....	115
Augustus, celebrated li- brary of.....	33	Philippi.....	121
residence of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Placentia.....	30
restores the kingdom of Numidia to Julius.....	191	Platon.....	105
rebuilds Car- thage.....	194	Salamis.....	191
Aurelian, the emperor.....	164	Saltus Tonto- bergiensis.....	82
Ausonia, whence derived....	27	Thapsus.....	191, 194
Babylon, description of....	174	Thermopylae	109
walls of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Ticinus.....	193
taken by Cyrus	175	Trasymenus.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Babylonians, addicted to astrology.....	176	Tudela.....	30, 193
Bacchus.....	102	Zama.....	193, 195
temple of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Pattus, founder of Cyrene	198
where worshipped	128	Belisarius.....	192
founder of the		Bellerophon.....	151
temple of Jupi- ter Ammon.....	198	sent against the Solymi.....	152
Baie, palaces of Roman nobles at.....	39	Bellona, of the Eastern nations, the goddess of Love.....	141
Bajazet, his defeat of the Christian army, &c.....	89	temple of, plun- dered by An- tony.....	157
conquered by Ti- mour the Great	140	Bells, where invented.....	40
Balbec, ruins of.....	162	Belus.....	174
Battle of Aboukir.....	202	temple of.....	162
Actium.....	111	Bias, birth-place of.....	148
Arbela.....	182	Boadicea, defeated by Suetonius Paulinus.....	59
Beneventum.....	42	Bocchus.....	189, 191
Canne.....	44	Breeches whence de- rived (N.).....	73
Caudium.....	42	Brennus.....	139
Cunaxa.....	177	Bridges the longest in Europe.....	88
Guagamela.....	182	Briseis.....	145
		Britain, peopled from Gaul.....	57
		divided into pro- vinces.....	59

	Page		Page
Browne, Mr. an English traveller.....	199	Carthage, called Carthada by its founders and Carchedon by the Greeks.....	193
Bruce, Mr. mistook the Astapus for the Nile....	106	destroyed by Scipio Africanus Minor	194
Brutus, where besieged	30	Carthaginian brothers, two buried alive.....	197
rescued.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Carthaginians, defeated by the Romans off the Ægates Insule.....	53
Bucephalus, the famous horse of Alexander.....	186	Cartimandua, queen of the Brigantes....	59
Buonaparte defeated by Sir Sidney Smith.....	169	Cassander.....	118
Cabiri, the.....	125	Castalides, a name of the Muses.....	107
Cadmus, founder of Thebes.....	106	Castor and Pollux, birth-place of.....	94
the Phœnician	164	Cato, death of.....	192
Cæsar lands in Britain....	58	the elder.....	194
resisted at Ilerda or <i>Lerida</i> .....	67	his march along the Syrtes infested by serpents.....	197
from what place of Gaul he embarked to invade Britain....	58, 79	Catullus, birth-place of	29
his landing-place in Britain.....	58	Caucasian passes.....	180
his concise account of his victory over Phœnaces.....	141	Caudium, why celebrated	42
his victory over Metellus Scipio in Africa.....	195	Ceramicus.....	103
passes the Rubicon.....	33	Cerberus, dragged from hell by Hercules.....	138
Calais and Zethus.....	130	Chæroneæ, battles of.....	106
Calisto story of (N.).....	98	Chares, pupil of Lysippus..	132
Calvary, Mount.....	167	Cherries brought from Pontus into Italy by Lucullus.....	141
Calydonian boar-hunt.....	210	Chian wine.....	131
Cambyses, his army overwhelmed by the sands in the deserts of Africa.....	200	Chimera, the fabulous monster.....	151
destroys Thebet	205	China, whether known to the antients.....	185
Cannæ, battle of.....	44	Choaspes, its waters drank by the Persian kings.....	180
Capitol.....	38	Christ the scene of his birth, sufferings, and death	165
Cappadocians refused their liberty.....	157	his appearance to the two disciples going to Emmaus.....	167
Caractacus defeated by Ostorius Scapula.....	159		
Carian, a name for slaves	149		
Carthage, a colony of Tyrians.....	192		

	Page.		Page.
Christian forces defeated by the Saracens, under Abu Obeidah.....	171	the antients to consist of a number of islands (N.).....	83
Chryses, father of Chry- seis.....	144	Crassus, Roman tri- umvir, scene of his death.....	176
Chrysostom, St. place of his banishment.....	157	Cretans, skilled in arch- ery.....	129
Churches, Seven, men- tioned by St. John in the Revelation 145, 147, 148		Cræsus, residence of	148
Cicero, birth-place of	37, 38	captivity of <i>ibid.</i>	
celebrated villa		oracle given to	138
of.....	38	Cumæan Sibyl, residence of.....	146
proconsul of Ci- licia.....	155, 162	Curetes, or Idæi Dac- tyli worship of.....	129
his pretensions to a triumph....	155	Cybele, worship of.....	129, 139
Cimbri defeated by Ma- rius.....	29	image of.....	140
Claudia, the Roman ves- tal (N.).....	139	Cyclades, why so called.....	129
Claudius, emperor, found- er of Archelais.....	157	Cylenius, a name given to Mercury.....	99
Cleopatra, account of her visit to Antony.....	154	Cynetheans, their rus- ticity, how accounted for.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Clodius, death of.....	49	Cynosarges.....	102
Colonis, hill of.....	103	Cyrene, bequeathed to the Romans.....	198
Colophon, in printing ex- plained.....	147	Cyrus, his expedition against Artax- erxes.....	163
Colossus of Rhodes.....	133	defeated and slain by Artaxerxes	177
Constantinople, Roman empire transferred to.....	123	tomb of.....	181
Constantinople taken by the Turks.....	<i>ibid.</i>	founder of Cy- roschata.....	184
Copts.....	200	takes Babylon.....	174
Corcyra, sedition of.....	130	Cytæis. a name given to Medea.....	174
Corinth, destroyed by Memmius the Roman general.....	96	Cythærea, a name of Venus.....	130
Coronea, battle of.....	106		
Corsica, by whom colon- ized.....	55	Dædalus.....	129
by whom peo- pled.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Danube, an account of the countries South of the	85
by whom taken	<i>ibid.</i>	where it changes its name.....	88
why celebrated	<i>ibid.</i>	Trajan's bridge over it.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Coreycian Cave.....	108	D'Anville, a trifling error of.....	135
Cottian Alps.....	74	Dardanelles of Lepanto.....	96
Council of Trent.....	86		
Countries North of the Baltic, thought by			



	Page		Page
Darius defeated by Alexander at Issus.....	155, 163	Drusus, the projector of a canal which now forms the Zuyder Zee....	81
Darwin, Dr., his description of the army of Cambyzes overwhelmed by the sand (N.).....	198	subdues the Gennauni.....	32
David.....	166	Eburones, a people of Gallia, who were extirpated by Caesar.....	79
Daunia, whence derived	43	a Roman legion slaughtered by them	<i>ibid.</i>
Daunus, king of Apulia....	<i>ibid.</i>	Egypt, the nurse of the arts its revolutions.....	200
Deiotarus, Cicero's friend	140	Egyptian kings, sepulchres of.....	205
Cicero's Oration in favour of....	<i>ibid.</i>	Elagabalus, temple of.....	162
Delhi, city of, taken by Timur-leng (N.).....	186	Elatea, city of, taken by Philip.....	108
Dellium, defeat of the Athenians at .....	105	Eleusinian Ceres, account of the removal of the statue of.....	101
Delos, its sanctity.....	128	Eleusinian mysteries.....	100
ancient names of	<i>ibid.</i>	abolished by the emperor Theodosius.....	101
thought moveable antiently.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Elijah, scene of his miracles.....	165
Delphi, oracle of.....	108	Ennius, birth-place of.....	45
Demetrius Poliorcetes....	114.156	Epaminondas, death of.....	98
Democritus, birth-place of.....	121	memorable victory of	<i>ibid.</i>
Demophoon.....	119	his defeat of the Lacedaemonians....	105
Demosthenes, the place where he poisoned himself.....	93	Eponymii, statues of.....	102
Demosthenes, death of	113	Eriphyle .....	111
Derbe, whence derived.....	172	Erythrean Sibyl.....	146
Diana, celebrated temple and statue of....	104	Esau.....	173
statue of, carried off by Xerxes....	<i>ibid.</i>	Etrurians, their origin.....	33
birth-place of.....	128	addicted to soothsaying..	<i>ibid.</i>
temple of.....	147	Eumenes, king of Pergamus.....	144
Dido, her stratagem in founding Carthage.....	192	library of, containing 200,000 volumes	<i>ibid.</i>
Dindymene, a name of Cybele.....	139		
Dioclesian.....	176		
Diogenes, birth-place of.....	139		
Diomede, founder of the city of Arpi and Canusium.....	44		
Dionysius Halicarnassensis, birth-place of.....	150		
Dorian colonies.....	92.100		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Euphrates, diverted into a new chan- nel.....	174	Græcia Antiqua, de- scription of.....	91
Euphrates, fords of.....	163	a name of Greece unknown in the Roman Law (N.)	<i>ibid.</i>
Euripides, tomb of.....	119	Granicus, battle of.....	142
Exarchs of Ravenna.....	30	Grasshoppers, golden, worn by the antient Athenians.....	116
Forms; to which some countries have been thought antiently to bear a resemblance (N.)	56	Grecian chronology, epoch of.....	96
Fortune, temple of, at Antium (N.).....	36	fleet returning from the siege of Troy wrecked off Caphareus..	127
Foss way.....	61	islands descrip- tion of.....	125
Four Empires of the An- tient World.....	182	Greece reduced to a Ro- man province (N.).....	91
Gael.....	72	its size.....	28
Galen, birth place of.....	145	Gregory Nazianzen, birth-place of	157
Galilee of the Nations....	166	Nysen, birth- place of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Gallia, division of.....	72	Gyndes, diverted into 360 channels by Cyrus	175
altered		Hadrian, description of his rampart.....	61
by Augustus.....	72	Halicarnassus, besieged by Alexander... ..	150
Gaugamela, battle of.....	182	Hannibal banished Car- thage.....	194
Gaulish tribes have left the name of the people to the capital of the province.....	75	his 2nd victory place of his crossing the Alps (N.).....	31
Gaulish priestesses.....	78	the Romans de- feated by him.	32
Gauls, a colony of, in Asia Minor.....	139.140	his memorable defeat of the Romans.....	34
Gelimas, the last king of the Vandals.....	191	his route over the Alps.....	74
Gell's Sir W. description of the plain of Troy....	143	betrayed.....	137
Gergovia, famed for its long resistance against Cæsar.....	75	tomb of.....	138
Germania, division of....	81	Harpies, destroyed by Hercules.....	105
Germanicus defeats the Cherusci.....	82	Hecateus, birth-place of.....	149
Gibraltar, a corruption, whence derived.....	70	Helabas, supposed resi- dence of the first parent of mankind.....	187
Glaucus, residence of.....	106		
the Lycian hero	151		
Golden Apples.....	208		
Fleece.....	179		
Gordian, the tomb of.....	177		
knot, cut by Alexander....	140		
Corgons, their fabled re- sidence.....	195		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Hellas, a name of Greece unknown to Homer.....	91	Horace, interpretation of (N.).....	179
Helle, sister of Phryxus	122	Hornemann, Mr., his ac- count of the Oasis of Siwah (N.) .....	199
Heraclitus, birth-place of	150		
Herculeaneum overwhelm- ed.....	41	Idæi dactyli.....	129
Hercules, death of.....	112	Jectan, or Kahtan, son of Eber.....	173
his victory over the Nemean Lion.....	93	Jerusalem topography of.....	166
favorite resi- dence of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	destroyed by Titus.....	167
his contest with the river-god Achelous.....	110	destroyed by Nebuchadnezz- zar .....	175
pillars of.....	69.190	Jethro, father-in-law to Moses.....	174
Hercynian Forest.....	84	Ikenild Street.....	64
Hermæ, vestibule of.....	102	Iliad, whether written by Homer.....	131
Hermia Street.....	64	Imaus, chains of.....	185
Hero, a priestess of Venus	122	John St., banished to Patmos.....	132
Herod.....	168	Ionia, whence derived....	145
Antipas.....	169	Ionian colonies.....	92.100
Herodotus, birth-place of	150	Josephus, the historian....	170
his account of Egyptian Thebes.....	205	Iphigenia in Taurus, scene of.....	90
Hesiod, birth-place of....	107	sacrifice of.....	105
Hesperides, garden of the.....	197.208	Ipsus, battle of.....	156
Hills of Rome.....	37	Ismael, son of Abraham by Hagar.....	174
Hippocrates, birth-place of.....	132	Isaurian and Cilician pi- rates destroyed by Pompey.....	152,153
Hippolytus of Euripides, scene of .....	93	Isauricus, a name given to Publius Servilius....	152
Holy Land.....	159	Issus, battle of.....	155
Homer, his epithet of Nestor.....	96	Isthmian Games, where celebrated .....	97
his terms for an- cient Greece... ..	91	Italia, whence derived....	27
and Virgil's lad- der of the giant's com- pared and il- lustrated .....	114	bounded.....	28
reputed birth- place of.....	131.146	Italian Islands.....	50
places which con- test his birth..	131	Juba.....	191
Horace, his retreat.....	37	Judith delivers the Jews from Holofernes.....	170
illustrated.....	67	Jugurtha.....	191
a tribune in the republican army at Philippi.....	121	Jugurthine war.....	<i>ibid.</i>
		Julia daughter of Au- gustus.....	36
		Julian, death of.....	177

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page.</i>
Juno. Lacinia, temple of	47	Locri Ozolæ, why so	
where worshipped.....	132	called .....	108
Jupiter Aramon, temple of	177	Lollius Urbicus.....	62
temple		Longinus.....	164
of, its site discovered,..	198	Lucan, birth-place of.....	70
Jupiter Olympius.....	95	his description	
where nursed.....	129	of Cato's army	
fed by bees.....	130	attacked by	
birth-place of.....	129	serpents.....	197
Urius, celebrated		Lucian, birth-place of.....	163
temple of.....	138	Lucrine lake.....	41
father of Bacchus....	198	Lucullus .....	179
Juvenal, the occasion of his		Ludi Atellani.....	51
15th satire.....	205	Lustrum, its period.....	96
his place of exile....	206	Lutatius Catulus.....	52
		Lycæum.....	103
Kaliphat of Abdel-Melek....	194	Lysander, Athenian fleet	
Kypt, a name of Egypt.....	200	destroyed by.....	122
		Lysimachus.....	146.156
Labyrinth, the Cretan.....	129		
Egyptian.....	204	Mæcenæ, descended from	
Læstrigonian wine.....	52	the antiient kings	
Leander.....	122	of Tuscany (N.)....	33
Learning, restoration of....	123	splendid palace of,	
Legio, <i>Leon</i> , whence it de-		&c.....	38
rived its name.....	67	Mænalius, a name of Pan...	98
Lemnian women, massacre		Mæonius, a name of Ho-	
committed by them	126	mer.....	146
Leonidas, memorable stand		Magna Græcia, why so	
made by.....	109	called.....	43
Lernean Hydra, description		Mago, a Carthaginian gene-	
of.....	94	ral.....	71
Lesbian wine.....	131	Mahomet II.....	123
Leucate, rock of.....	111	Mantineæ, battle of.....	98
Leuctra, battle of.....	105	Marathon, battle of.....	104
<i>Liban</i> , Libanos.....	174	Marbles of Carystos.....	126
Libethrides, a name of the		Pentelicus.....	103
Muses.....	107	Paros.....	128
Liburnian ships in the battle		Synnada.....	153
of Actium.....	87	Marcellus takes Syracuse....	52
Library of Eumenes, remov-		Mardonius .....	105
ed to Alexandria by		Marius, birth-place of.....	37
Antony and Cleopa-		defeats the Cimbri....	29
tra.....	145	defeats Jugurtha....,	189
Library, Alexandrian.....	201	hiding place of.....	36
said		Maroboduus, king.....	83
to have been		Marseilles, founded by the	
burnt by the		Phocæans.....	74.146
Saracens.....	201	Marsyas, slayed by Apollo..	156
Pulatine.....	38	Martial, birth-place of.....	68
. Lisbon, whence derived....	<i>ibid.</i>	Massinissa.....	190
Livy, birth-place of.....	29	Mausolus .....	150

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Medea, her birth-place.....	180	Nestor, country of.....	96
Melchisedec, king of Sa- lem.....	166	the Gerenian.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Meleager, country of.....	110	Nicæa, general council of, held under Constantine the Great.....	137
Melesigenes, a name of Ho- mer.....	146	Nicander, birth-place of....	147
Memnon, statue of.....	205	Nicene Creed.....	137
Menelaus.....	203	Niger, conjectures on its course, and possible junction with the Nile (N.).....	207
Messenians expelled their country.....	95	Nile, its sources not dis- covered by Mr. Bruce... ..	206
Metellus Scipio.....	192	cataracts of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Micipsa.....	191	some conjectures re- specting its sources (N.).....	207
Milliarium Aureum, or Gold- en Milestone.....	39	Nimrod.....	174
Milo, birth-place of.....	46	Ninus, founder of Nine- veh.....	182
Miltiades, his defeat of the Persian army.....	104	Niobe, residence of.....	148
Minnermus, birth-place of.....	147	Nomes, or Prefectures.....	201
Minerva, temple of.....	101	Numantia, famous for its residence of the Roman armies.....	67
Minos.....	129	destroyed by Scipio Africanus Minor.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Minotaur.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Odeum.....	102
Misraim, son of Ham.....	200	Odyssey, whether written by Homer.....	131
Mithridates.....	158	Œdipus Coloneus, scene of the tragedy of.....	108
Mæris, lake.....	168	scene of his ex- posure.....	104
Mons Casius, its reported height.....	162	Enotrus.....	27
Morea, whence derived....	92	Og, king of Basan.....	171
Moses, whence he viewed the Promised Land.....	170	Olibanum, a corruption of Libanos.....	174
Munda, battle of.....	69	Olympias put to death by Cassander.....	117
Mycale, battle of.....	147	Olympic Games.....	95
Myron, his statue of the ox.....	126	chronological epoch of....	<i>ibid.</i>
Naples, antient name of....	39	period of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Navigation by whom in- vented.....	163	when instituted..	<i>ibid.</i>
Nearchus.....	181	Omar, Caliph, said to have destroyed the Alexan- drian library.....	201
Nebaioth, son of Ismael....	173	Onias, builder of Onion....	203
Nebuchadnezzar.....	175		
Negropont, a corruption, whence derived.....	126		
Neleus, scholar of Theo- phrastus.....	144		
Nelson, Lord, his victory of <i>Aboukir</i> .....	202		
Nemean games.....	93		
Nemesis, temple of.....	104		
Neptune, temple of.....	54		
Nero, his vain attempt to cut through the isthmus of Corinth.....	97		

	Page		Page
Orestes, his lustration.....	124	Persian empire over-	
Oriens, description of.....	159	thrown.....	182
Osroes.....	176	Persians, defeat of.....	101.109
Otho defeated by Vitellus..	29	600,000 defeated	
Ovid, birth-place of.....	42	by 30,000 Mace-	
when born.....	30	donians.....	142
where banished.....	79	Petrified town.....	196
Oysters, where found.....	57	Phaon.....	111
Padua founded by Ante-		Pharaoh, general name for	
nor.....	29	the kings of Egypt.....	200
Palace, whence derived....	38	Pharnaces overcome by	
Palatine library.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Cæsar.....	141
Palestine, its size.....	165	Pharos, light-house of.....	201
Pan, a favourite residence		Pharsalia, battle of.....	115
of.....	98	Pheasants, whence de-	
Pansa and Hirtius, their		rived.....	179
death.....	30	Philip, father of Alexan-	
Parchment, origin of.....	145	der.....	124
Parnassus, its summit.....	108	the Roman empe-	
Parrhasius, a son of Jupi-		ror.....	177
ter.....	98	Philippi, battle of.....	121
Parthenon.....	102	Philocetes, founder of Pe-	
Parthian monarchs, resi-		tilia.....	47
dence of.....	182	Philostratus.....	157
Parthians, original seat of..	183	Phocæans, their emigration	
Paul, St. his shipwreck....	87	to Marseilles.....	146
his commendation		Phocian, house of.....	102
of the Be-		Phrygians, a term used by	
rens.....	119	anticipation in Virgil	
birth-place of....	154	(N.).....	155
Pausanias.....	105	Phyllis.....	119
Pearl fishery.....	174	Pycenum, celebrated for	
Pegasus, fabled effect of the		apples.....	33
hoof of.....	107	Pindar, his account of	
Pekin, unknown to the an-		Nestor.....	96
cients.....	105	birth-place of.....	106
Pelagus, king of Pelasgia..	92	Pindenissus, taken by Cice-	
Peloponnese, its size.....	19	ro.....	162
Pelops, king of Pelopon-		Plataea, battle of.....	105
nese.....	<i>ibid.</i>	destruction of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Percote, given by Artaxerxes		Plato, house of.....	103
to Themistocles, for his		Pliny, the elder, how he lost	
wardrobe.....	142	his life.....	41
Pericles.....	101	birth-place of.....	29
Persepolis, burnt by Alexan-		the younger, birth-	
der.....	181	place of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Perses, last king of Macedo-		Plutarch, birth-place of....	106
nia.....	117	Pnyx.....	102
Perseus.....	168	Pœcile, vestibule of.....	103
Persian fleet destroyed by		Polemon, builder of Pole-	
the Grecians.....	147	monium.....	141
kings, residence of..	181	Polybius, birth-place of....	98
		Pompeius Sextus, defeated	

	Page.		Page.
by Octavius, the trium- vir.....	54	Richborough, the usual landing-place of the Ro- mans.....	57
Pompey .....152.154.163		oysters exported thence in the time of Juve- nal.....	57
founder of Magno- polis.....	140	Roman exiles sent to Gyarus.....	127
Pompeii overwhelmed.....	41	Roman fleet on the Dan- ube.....	86
Portugal, whence derived..	67	on the Lower Sea.....	39
Priapus, the hellespontian, or Lampsacan god.....	142	empire, its size.....	28
Propylæa .....	102	Lustrum.....	96
Prussias, a name given to the kings of Bithynia....	137	nobility, their resi- dence.....	39.40
Prytaneum.....	102	roads.....	28.48
Psyli, serpent charmers....	197	walls.....	61
Ptolemy.....	156	Romans, defeated by Pon- tius.....	42
founder of the kingdom of Egypt.....	200	Rome, description of.....	37
Ptolemy Philometor.....	203	first inhabited part of	38
Ptolemy Philadelphus, his road from the Nile to the Red Sea.....	204	modern situation of..	<i>ibid.</i>
Pablius Servilius Isauri- cus.....	152	kingdom of, its size..	37
Punic wars, causes and prin- cipal events of.....	193	Romulus, residence of.....	38
Pydna, battle of.....	117	Rubicon passed by Caesar..	32
Pyramids, an account of....	203	Sabaism.....	177
Pyrrhus.....	115	Sacrum Fromontorium, why so called.....	71
defeated by Cu- rius.....	42	Saguntum, siege of, by Han- nibal.....	68
Pythagoras, school of.....	46	Salamis, battle of.....	100
death of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Salem, conjecture concern- ing it.....	166
Pythian games.....	107	Sallust.....	191.195
Ravenna, why celebrated..	30	Sapor, king of Persia.....	177
Regulus, capture and cruel death of.....	193	Sappho, the poetess.....	111
Remi, a people of Gaul at- tached to Cæsar.....	67	birth-place of.....	131
Remus, burial-place of.....	38	Sardanapalus, sepulchre of,.....	154
Residence of Augustus and the Roman emperors.....	<i>ibid.</i>	his epitaph (N.).....	<i>ibid.</i>
Roman nobili- ty.....	39	Sardinia, from whom named.....	56
Romulus.....	38	taken by the Romans.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Retreat of the 10,000 Greeks.....	141.177	why named Ichnu- sa by the Greeks.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Rhæti, the, subdued by Drusus.....	85		
Richard I.....	169		

	Page		Page
Sardous risus, whence derived .....	56	Striped garments in use among the antient Gaulish and Germanic tribes.....	73
Satrapy .....	127	Susa, whence derived.....	181
Saturn reigns in Latium .....	28	Sybarite, a term of reproach.....	46
Scipio.....	41.190.193	Syene, its celebrated well .....	105
Africanus Minor..	67	Symplegades, fable of.....	124
Scotish plaid (N.).....	73	Syphax, residence of.....	190
Sejanus, where bor n.....	34	Syracuse, topography of taken by Marcellus.....	52
Seleucidæ .....	161	Syrtes, an account of.....	195
Seleucus.....	156.175		
Nicator, founder of Antioch and Seleucia .....	161	Tammerlane, a corruption..	184
founder of Apamea.....	162	Tarik, led the Moors into Spain.....	69
Semiramis.....	175	Tarpeian Rock.....	38
and Cyrus, armies of, destroyed.....	181	Tarquins, whence brought to Rome.....	34
reputed monument of.....	182	Tegeæus, a name of Pan .....	98
Senecas, birth-place of .....	70	Teianbard, a name given to Anacreon.....	146
Severus, wall of, described.....	66	Telamon.....	133
his victory over Niger.....	155	Tempe, description of.....	115
Shepherd kings of Egypt .....	203	Tereus, husband of Procne.....	124
Sicily, its ancient names .....	70	Teucer, founder of Salamis.....	133
Sicyon, kingdom of.....	96	birth-place of .....	101
Siege of Saguntum.....	68	Thales, birth-place of.....	139
Sihon, king of the Ammorites.....	170	Thapsus, battle of.....	194
Sipyleian, a name of Niobe .....	148	Thebes, Ægyptian, an account of....	205
Sittius .....	191	called Hecatompolis.....	ibid.
Snowdon, its resemblance to Parnassus (N.).....	109	Themistocles, builder of the wall at Athens, called <i>μακρὰ τεύχη</i> .....	101
Solomon said to be founder of Palmyra.....	164	his defeat of the Persian fleet.....	ibid.
temple of.....	162	house of.....	102
site of the temple of.....	164	where he died .....	147
Sophonisba.....	191	Thermopylæ, battle of.....	109
Sta, or Stan, a modern Greek corruption of <i>εἰς τὰ</i> , or <i>εἰς τὰν</i> (N.)....	96	its resemblance to the pass of Penmaenmawr (N).....	ibid.
Strabo, the geographer....	141		
Stratonice, wife of Antiochus .....	150		
Street, whence derived .....	63		



	Page		Page
Theseus.....	129	Varus, with three Ro-	
birth-place of....	93	man legions, defeated	
Thessalian deluge.....	89	by Arminius.....	82
Thrasybulus, 30 tyrants		Venus, temple of.....	53
expelled by him.....	104	were worshipped..	162
Thucydides, his retire-		Vespasian.....	170
ment after he, was ban-		his defeat of the	
ished.....	122	revolted Jews..	167
Tiberius, the scene of		Vesuvius, its first erup-	
his cruelties		tion.....	40
and debauch-		Vienne, caution respect-	
eries.....	40	ing the term.....	74
Tigranes, founder of Ti-		Virgil, favourite resi-	
granocerta.....	179	dence of.....	40
Timotheus, birth-place		birth-place of ...	29
of.....	149	burial-place of....	40
Timur-leng.....	184	Vitellianus.....	64
compared with		Ulysses, the fabled found-	
Alexander (N.)..	186	der of Olissipo, or	
Titan Typhon.....	153	Lisbon.....	70
Trachiniae of Sophocles,		Uticensis, a name given	
scene of.....	112	to Cato.....	192
Trajan, the emperor,		Vulcan, forges and sup-	
birth-place of....	70	posed dwelling of <i>ibid.</i>	
where he died....	153	the Lemnian God	126
Transfiguration, suppos-		Walls of Athens.....	101
ed scene of the.....	169	Walls in Britian.....	61
Trebisond, emperors of	141	Watling-street Road.....	63
Trent, Council of.....	86	Witikind, kingdom of.....	82
Tribes of Israel.....	172	Xanthians, their obsti-	
Tritonia, a name given		nate resistance to	
to Minerva.....	195	Brutus (N.).....	200
Troas, the scene of Ho-		Xenophon.....	95.175
mer's Iliad.....	143	on Mount Teches	141
Trophonius, cave of.....	107	Xerxes, his bridge over	
Troy, topography of the		the Hellespont	122
plain of.....	143	his fleet wrecked <i>ibid.</i>	
often rebuilt.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Yermak, battle of.....	171
alterations in the		Young, Sir William, his	
plain of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	memoir on the ruins	
Typhœus, the giant.....	54	of the temple of Ham-	
Typhon, murderer of		non (N.).....	199
Osiris.....	202	Zama, battle of.....	193
Tyre, siege of.....	165	Zeno, the Stoic Philoso-	
Tyriaa Artists.....	164	pher, his birth-place.....	133
Tyrinthius, a name given		Zenobia, queen of Palmyra,	
to Hercules.....	93	wife of Odenatus.....	164
Valaques.....	110	Zethus and Calais.....	130
Valerius Flaccus, his ac-			
count of the Lemnian			
massacre.....	126		

# ANTIENr GEOGRAPHY.

## INDEX II.

	Page		Page.
Abarim.....	179	Æge, or Edessa, <i>Edissa</i> ....	118
Abdera .....	121	Ægeum Mare.....	134
Abila.....69.190		Ægialea .....	92
Abnoba.....	85	Ægina, <i>Engia</i> .....	101
Abrincatui, <i>Aeranches</i> ....	77	Ægium, <i>Vostitza</i> .....	95
<i>Abruzzo</i> .....	43	Ægira.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Abydos, <i>Madfunc</i> .....	204	Ægos Potamos.....	122
<i>Zermunic</i> .....122.142		Ægyptus, <i>Ægypt</i> .....189.200	
Abyssinia .....	206	Inferior.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Academia .....	103	Superior..184.200.204	
Acanthus.....	119	Ælana.....	174
Acarnania.....100.111		Ælanites Sinus.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Acesines, <i>Ravei</i> .....	186	Æmathia.....	117
Achrei.....	91	Ænaria.....	40
Achaia.....93.96		Ænians.....	112
Acharnæ.....	104	Ænos, <i>Eno</i> .....	122
Achelous, <i>Asgro Potamo</i> ..	110	Æoles.....	92
Acheron.....	115	Æoliæ Insulæ.....	55
Acherontia, <i>Acerenza</i> .....	43	Æolis, or <i>Æolia</i> .....137.144	
Acherusia.....	138	Æqui.....	39
Aciris, <i>Agri</i> .....	46	Æsculum, <i>Asculi</i> .....	35
Acis.....	51	Æsernia, <i>Isernia</i> .....	42
Aco, <i>Acre</i> .....	169	Æstuarium Itunæ, <i>Solway</i>	
Aera.....	166	<i>Firth</i> .....	62
Acradina.....	52	Æthices.....	112
Acro-Athos.....	119	Æthiopia.....	189
Acro-Ceraunia Montes.....	116	Ætna, <i>Monte Gibello</i> .....51.54	
Acro-Corinthus.....	197	Ætolia, <i>Flakia</i> .....100.110	
Acta .....	119	Africa.....	188
Actium, <i>Azio</i> .....86.111.115		Interior.....	106
Adana.....	154	Propria, <i>Tunis</i> ....189.192	
Adonis, <i>Nahr Ibrahim</i> ....	164	Aganippe.....	107
Adra, or Edrei, <i>Adreat</i> ....	171	Agathyrsi.....	89
Adramyttium, <i>Adrimitti</i> ....	144	Agidincum, <i>Sens</i> .....	76
Adrianopolis, <i>Adrianople</i> ...	124	Agrigentum, or Agragras,	
Adulis, <i>Arkiko</i> .....	206	<i>Girgenti</i> .....	53
Æa.....	179	Agyzymba, <i>Zanguebar</i> ....	207
Ædui.....	76	Ailath.....	174
Ægades, or Ægates In-		Alabanda.....	149
sulæ'.....	53	Alba Longa.....	48
Ægaleus .....	104	Albania.....160.180	

	Page		Page
Albis, <i>Elbe</i> .....	82	Anactorium.....	111
Alburnus.....	46	Anagnia.....	35.37
Alemanni, <i>Almagne</i> .....	83	Anaphe, <i>Namphio</i> .....	128
Alesia.....	55	Anapus.....	52
Alesia, <i>Alise</i> .....	75	Anas, <i>Guadiana</i> .....	69
Alexandria.....	201	Anatho, <i>Anah</i> .....	174
<i>Alexandretta, or Scandele-</i>		Anatolio, <i>Anadoli</i> .....	136
<i>rona</i> .....	161	Anaures.....	114
<i>Al-Giofar</i> .....	188	Anazarbus, <i>Anzarbe</i> .....	155
Allia.....	48	Anchesmus.....	103
Allife.....	42	Anchiade.....	154
Allobroges.....	74	Ancona.....	35
Alpes Cottice, Mount		Ancyra, <i>Angora</i> .....	140
<i>Genève</i> .....	31.74	Andematunum, <i>Langres</i> ...	76
Grave, Little St.		Anderidum, <i>Mende</i> .....	75
<i>Bernard</i> .....	31.73.74	Andes, or Andecavi, <i>An-</i>	
Julie, or Carniv.....	31	<i>gers</i> .....	77
Lepontie, <i>Tyrol</i> .....	31.32	Andros, <i>Andro</i> .....	127
Maritimæ, <i>Maritime</i>		Anemurium, <i>Anemur</i> .....	154
<i>Alps</i> .....	28.31.73.74	Angli.....	83
Penninæ, Great St.		Angrivarii.....	83
<i>Bernard</i> .....	31.73.74	Anio, <i>Terrone</i> .....	33.35.37
Rhætici.....	31	Antandrus, <i>Antandro</i> .....	144
Summe, St. Goth-		Anthedon.....	105
<i>ard</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Anticyra.....	107.113
Alpheus, <i>Rofeo</i> .....	95	Antilibanus.....	162
Amanus.....	155	Antiochia ad Pisidiam,	
Amasea, <i>Amasieh</i> .....	140	<i>Ik-Skehr</i> .....	156
Amostris, <i>Amasyeh</i> .....	139	or <i>Antioch, An-</i>	
Amathus, <i>Asselt</i> .....	123.166	<i>takia</i> .....	161
Ambarri.....	76	Antirrham.....	96.108
Ambiani.....	79	Antissiodurum, <i>Auxerre</i> ...	75
Ambracia.....	115	Anti-taurus.....	179
Amida, <i>Kara Amid</i> , or		Antium, <i>Anzio</i> .....	36
<i>Diar-Bekr</i> .....	166	Anxur, <i>Terracina</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Anisenus Sinus.....	140	Aornos, <i>Telekan</i> .....	184
Amisia, <i>Ems</i> .....	82	<i>Renas</i> .....	186
Amisus, <i>Samsoun</i> .....	140	Aous, <i>Lao</i> .....	120
Amiternum.....	25.43	Apamea.....	176
Ammochostus, <i>Famagos-</i>		Cibotus.....	156
<i>ta</i> .....	134	<i>Famieh</i> .....	162
Ammonitis.....	171	Aperantia.....	112
Amorgus, <i>Amorgo</i> .....	128	Aphetæ, <i>Petio</i> .....	113
Amphilocia.....	111	Aphidnæ.....	104
Amphilochium Argos, <i>Filo-</i>		Aphrodisias, <i>Gheira</i> .....	150
<i>quia</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Apia.....	92
Amhipolis, <i>Jamboli</i> .....	119	Apollonia, <i>Polina</i> .....	120
Amphissa, <i>Salona</i> .....	108	<i>Sizeboli</i> .....	124
Amphrysus.....	113	<i>Marza Susa,</i>	
Ampsagus, <i>Wad-il-Kibir</i> ..	191	or <i>Sosash</i> ,	198
Amyclæ.....	94	Apulia, <i>Puglia</i> .....	43
		Aquæ Calidæ, <i>Bath</i> .....	58

	Page		Page.
Aquæ Sextia, <i>Air</i> .....	74	Arretium, <i>Arezzo</i> .....	34
Aquileia.....	29	Arsacia, <i>Rei</i> .....	183
Aquincum, or Acincum,		Arsinoe, <i>Suez</i> .....	199.206
<i>Buda</i> .....	87	or Crocodilopolis	
Aquitani.....	72	<i>Feium</i> .....	204
Aquitania.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Artabrum, <i>Cape Finis-</i>	
<i>Prima</i> .....	75	<i>terre</i> .....	67
<i>Secunda</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Artacoana, <i>Herat</i> .....	183
Arabia.....	159.173	Artaxata, <i>Ardesh</i> .....	179
<i>Deserta</i> .....	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>	Artemisium Littus.....	127
<i>Felix</i> .....	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>	Arverni, <i>Auvergne</i> .....	75
<i>Petra</i> .....	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>	Arvii.....	77
Arachosia, <i>Arrokhage</i> .....	183	Arze, <i>Erze-Roum</i> .....	179
Aracynthus.....	110	Ascalon.....	167
Aradus, <i>Ravad</i> .....	164	Asculum.....	35
Arægeni, <i>Bayeux</i> .....	77	Ascanius.....	137
Arar, <i>Saone</i> .....	76	Ascra.....	107
Araxes, or Phasis, <i>Aras</i> ....	179	Asia.....	173
Ararat.....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>Minor</i> .....	136
Arbela, <i>Erbil</i> .....	182	<i>Palus</i> .....	147
Arcadia.....	92.97	Asopus.....	105
Arcati Regia, <i>Arcot</i> .....	187	Aspadana, <i>Ispahan</i> .....	181
Archelais, <i>Erkeli</i> .....	157	Aspendus.....	152
Ardea.....	48	Asphaltites Lacus, <i>Almo-</i>	
Ardiscus.....	124	<i>tanah</i> .....	166
Arduenna Sylva, <i>Forest of</i>		Aspis.....	193
<i>Ardenne</i> .....	80	Asser.....	172
Arelate, <i>Arles</i> .....	74	Assus, <i>Asso</i> .....	144
Areopolis.....	171	Assyria, <i>Kurdistān</i> .....	160
Arethusa.....	52	Astæ.....	119
Arevaci, <i>people of Leon</i>		Astapus, <i>Abawi</i> .....	205
<i>and Castile</i> .....	67	Asteria.....	128
Argentoratum, <i>Stras-</i>		Astures, <i>Asturias</i> .....	67
<i>burg</i> .....	80	Asturica, <i>Astorga</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Arginusæ.....	146	Astypalæa, or <i>Stampalia</i> ...	128
Argivi.....	92	Atellæ.....	41
Argolis.....	92.93	Atarneus.....	145
Argos, <i>Argo</i> .....	93	Athenæ, <i>Atini</i> or <i>Setines</i> ..	102
Aria, <i>Khorasin</i> .....	160.183	Athesis, <i>Adige</i> .....	29.32
Ariaspæ, <i>Dergasp</i> .....	183	Athos, <i>Monte Santo</i> .....	119
Arimathoa.....	169	<i>Atlantic Ocean</i> .....	189.190
Ariminum, <i>Rimini</i> .....	32.34	Atreabates, <i>Artois</i> .....	59
Arius, <i>Heri</i> .....	183	Atrebatii, <i>people of Berk-</i>	
Armenia.....	176.178	<i>shire, and part of Ox-</i>	
<i>Major</i> .....	160	<i>fordshire</i> .....	59
<i>Minor</i> .....	159.160.178	Atropatane.....	182
Armorica, <i>Bretagne</i> .....	78	Attica.....	92.100
Arnon.....	170.171	Atuataca, <i>Tongres</i> .....	79
Arnus, <i>Arno</i> .....	35	Avaricum.....	75
Aror.....	171	Avenio, <i>Anignon</i> .....	74
Arpi.....	43	Aventicum, <i>Avenche</i> .....	70
Arpinum, <i>Arpino</i> .....	37	Aventinus.....	37

	Page		Page
Avernus Lacus.....	41	Baiæ, <i>Baja</i> .....	39
Aufidus, <i>Ofauto</i> .....	44	Bajocasses, <i>Bayeux</i> .....	77
Augusta Rauracorum		Baleares Insulæ, <i>Majorca</i>	
<i>August</i> .....	80	and <i>Minorca</i> .....	71
Veromanduorum,		Bantia.....	44
<i>Saint Quint-</i>		Barce, <i>Barca</i> .....	197
<i>in</i> .....	79	Barcino, <i>Barcelona</i> .....	66
Suessionum,		Bardine, <i>Chrysorrhoas</i>	
<i>Soissons</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>Baradi</i> .....	162
Treverorum,		Barium, <i>Bari</i> .....	43
<i>Treves</i> .....	78.79	Basilia, <i>Basle</i> .....	80
Taurinorum,		Bastarnæ.....	89
<i>Turin</i> ,.....	28	Bastitani, <i>Jaen</i> .....	69
Vindelicorum,		Bastuli.....	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Augsburg</i> .....	86	Batavi.....	80
Augstobona, <i>Troyes</i> .....	77	Batnæ, <i>Adaneh</i> .....	163
Augustodunum, <i>Autun</i> .....	76	Bebrycia.....	137
Augustonometum, <i>Cler-</i>		Bedriacum.....	29
<i>mont</i> .....	75	Belgæ, inhabitants between	
Augustoritum, <i>Limoges</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	the Seine and Lower	
Aulerci Cenomani.....	77	Rhine.....	72
Eburovices.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Belgæ, inhabitants of	
Anlis, <i>Megale Vatha</i> ....	105.126	Wiltshire, Somerset-	
Anlon, <i>El-Gour</i> ....	162.166.170	shire, and part of	
Auranitis.....	171	Hampshire.....	53
Aurea Chersonesus, <i>Ma-</i>		Belgica.....	73
<i>laya</i> .....	187	Prima.....	78
Aureliana.....	77	Secunda.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Aurunci.....	38	Bellovaci.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Ausci.....	76	Benacus, <i>Lago di Gar-</i>	
Ausones.....	27	<i>da</i> .....	32.86
Ansonia.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Beneventum, <i>Benerento</i> ....	41
Aatricum, <i>Chartres</i> .....	86	Benjamin.....	171
Auxume, <i>Auzum</i> .....	206	Beroa, <i>Caru Vera</i> .....	118.163
Axius, <i>Vardai</i> .....	118	Berenice, or Hesperis,	
Azania, <i>Ajan</i> .....	207	<i>Bernic</i> .....	197
Azorus, <i>Sorvitz</i> .....	115	Berenice.....	204
Azotus, <i>Asdod</i> .....	167	Bergomum, <i>Bergamo</i> .....	29
Babylon, <i>H-U'ri</i> ....	174	Bersabe, <i>Beersheba</i> .....	167
Egyptian, Old		Berytus, <i>Berut</i> .....	165
<i>Cairo</i> .....	173	Bessi.....	121
Babylonia.....	160.174	Bethabara.....	170
Bactriana.....	160.183	Bethel.....	167
Bætica, <i>Andalusia</i> .....	66.69	Bethlehem.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bætis, <i>Gaudalquiver</i> .....	44.69	Bethsaida.....	170
Bætaria, part of <i>Estrema-</i>		Bethsan, or Scythopolis,	
<i>dura</i> and <i>Seville</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>Baistan</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bagacum, <i>Bavia</i> .....	79	Bethulia.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bagdat.....	187	Bibracte.....	76
Bagistana.....	182	Bilbilis.....	68
Bagradas, <i>Megerda</i> .....	192	Bisanthe, or Rhodestus,	
		<i>Rhodosto</i> .....	128

	Page		Page.
Bistones.....	121	Cabira.....	158
Bithyni.....	137	Cadurci.....	75
Bithynia.....	124.136.137	Cæcubus Ager.....	41
Bituriges Cubi.....	75	Cære, or Agylla, <i>Cer Ve-</i>	
Vivisci.....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>teri</i> .....	34
Bizya.....	123	Cæsar Augusta, <i>Saragossa</i>	68
Blestium, <i>Monmouth</i> .....	59	Cæsarea.....	168
Bæbeis.....	113	ad Argæum.....	158
Bœatia, <i>Livadia</i> .....	100.105	<i>Jersey</i> .....	97
Boii, or Boiohemi, <i>Bohe-</i>		<i>Pilippi</i> .....	170
<i>mia</i> .....	83	Cæsarodunum, <i>Tours</i> .....	77
Boiodurum, <i>Instadt</i> .....	86	Cæsaromagus, <i>Beauvois</i> ....	79
Boium.....	110	Caicus.....	145
Bolbitinum Ostium, <i>Raschid</i>		Caieta, <i>Gaeta</i> .....	36.41
or <i>Rosetta</i> .....	202	Calabri.....	44
Bolerium, <i>Land's End</i> , or		Calabria.....	28.42
<i>Cape Cornwall</i> .....	58	Calauria.....	93
Bononia, <i>Bologna</i> .....	30	Cales.....	40
Borbetomagus, <i>Worms</i> .....	80	Caleti, <i>Pays de Caux</i> ....	77
Borysthenes, <i>Dnieper</i> .....	89	Calleva, <i>Silchester</i> .....	58
Bosphorus.....	123	Calle.....	67
Bostra, <i>Bosra</i> .....	171	Calliaci, <i>Gallicia</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bovillæ.....	49	Callipolis, <i>Gallipoli</i> .....	123
Bradanus, <i>Bradano</i> .....	46	Calpe, <i>Gibraltar</i> .....	69
Brauron.....	104	Calycadnus, <i>Kelikidni</i> , or	
Brenni.....	31	<i>Yersak</i> .....	153
Brigantes, <i>people of York-</i>		Calydon.....	110
<i>shire, Durham, Lancas-</i>		Calymna, <i>Calmina</i> .....	132
<i>shire, Westmoreland,</i>		Camaracum, <i>Cambray</i> ....	79
<i>and Cumberland</i> .....	60	Camarina, <i>Camarana</i> .....	53
Brigantium, <i>Corrunna</i> ....	67	Cambunii Montes.....	112
Britannia, <i>Antiqua</i> .....	57	Campania, <i>Campagna</i> .....	28.34
<i>Prima</i> .....	51		38
<i>Secunda</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Campi, <i>Geloi</i> .....	53
Brivatus, <i>Portus, Brest</i> ....	78	<i>Raudii</i> .....	29
Brixia, <i>Brescia</i> .....	29	Campus Martius.....	38
Bructeri.....	84	Camulodunum, <i>Maldon</i> ....	58
Brundisium, <i>Brindisi</i> .....	45.120	Cana, <i>Coloni</i> .....	145
Bruttii, or <i>Bruttiorum</i>		of <i>Galilee</i> .....	169
Ager.....	28.42.46	Canaanites.....	172
Bucephala.....	186	Cannæ.....	43
Budini.....	89	Canopic (Mouth of the	
Bullæum, <i>Builth</i> .....	59	Nile) <i>Maadie</i> .....	202
Burgidala, <i>Bourdeaux</i> .....	75	Canopus.....	201
Burgundiones, <i>people of</i>		Cantabri, <i>people of Bis-</i>	
<i>Burgundy, in France</i> ..	83	<i>cay and part of Astu-</i>	
Burii.....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>rias</i> .....	67
Burrium, <i>Uske</i> .....	59	Cantii, <i>people of Kent</i>	
Buthrotum, <i>Butrinto</i> .....	116	and part of <i>Middle-</i>	
Byrsa.....	192	<i>sex</i> .....	57
Byzacium.....	194	Canusium, <i>Canosa</i> .....	48
Byzantium, <i>Constantinople</i>	123	Capena.....	48

	Page		Page
Capernaum.....	170	Celtiberi, <i>people inhabit-</i>	
Caphareus.....	127	ing part of Arragon and	
Capitolinus, Mons.....	37	Valencia.....	68
Cappadocia.....	137.155.157	Celtica.....	72
Capræ, <i>Capri</i> .....	39	Celtici, <i>people of Alen-</i>	
Capsa, <i>Cafsa</i> .....	195	tejos.....	70
Capua.....	38	Cenchreæ.....	94.97
Caralis, <i>Cagliari</i> .....	56	Cenimagni.....	59
Carambis, <i>Kape Ka-</i>		Centum Cellæ, <i>Civita</i>	
<i>rampi</i> .....	139	<i>Vecchia</i> .....	34
Cardia, <i>Hexamili</i> .....	122	Ceos, <i>Zia</i> .....	127
Carduchi.....	182	Cephalenia, <i>Cephalonia</i> ....	130
Caria.....	136.149	Cephissus.....	101.106
Carmania, <i>Kerman</i> .....	160.180	Ceramiens.....	102
Carmel, Mount.....	169	Ceramus, <i>Keramo</i> .....	150
Carni.....	29	Cerasus, <i>Keresoun</i> .....	141
Carnuntum, <i>Altenburg</i> ....	87	Ceretani, Cosetani, La-	
Carnutes.....	77	cetani, Ilorgetes, <i>Cata-</i>	
Carpathium Pelagus.....	134	<i>lonia</i> .....	66
Carpathus, <i>Scarpinto</i> .....	133	Cestrus.....	152
Carpetani, <i>New Castile</i> ....	79	Chaberis, <i>Carery</i> .....	187
Carrhæ.....	176	Chaboras, or Araxes.....	177
Carthago.....	192	Chalcedon, <i>Kadikeui</i> .....	138
Carthago Nova, <i>Cartha-</i>		Chalcis.....	105,119,126
<i>gena</i> .....	66.69	<i>Old Haleb</i> .....	163
Carystus, <i>Caristo</i> .....	126	Chalcidice.....	117,120,163
Casalus Sinus, <i>Calvi</i> .....	55	Chaldæa, <i>Irak</i> .....	136,174
Caspian.....	179	Chalybes, Chaldæi.....	142
Cassandria.....	118	Chalybon, Beræa, <i>Haleb</i> or	
Cassiterides, <i>Scilly Islands</i>	64	<i>Atleppo</i> .....	163
Castabala.....	155	Chalybonites.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Castellum, <i>Cassel</i> .....	82	Chamavi.....	82
Catabathmus Magnus, <i>Aka-</i>		Chaonia.....	115,116
<i>bet Ossolom</i> .....	192	Charran, <i>Haran</i> .....	176
Catæa, <i>Kais</i> .....	181	Charybdis.....	50
Catakekaumene.....	149	Chasuarii.....	82
Catalauni, <i>people of Cha-</i>		Chauci Majores.....	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>lons</i> .....	78	Minores.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Catana.....	51	Chelidoniz Insulæ, <i>Cape</i>	
Cataonia.....	157	<i>Kelidoni</i> .....	151
Catti, or Cattevelauni,		Chelonites, <i>Cape Tornese</i>	96
<i>inhabitants of Hert-</i>		Charonea.....	106
<i>fordshire, Bedford-</i>		Chersonesus Cimbrica, in	
<i>shire, and Buckingham-</i>		<i>Holstein</i>	83
<i>shire</i> .....	58	Taurica, <i>Cher-</i>	
Caturiges.....	74	<i>son</i> .....	90
Caucasus.....	179	Thraciæ.....	122
Caucones.....	138	Cherusci ..	82
Caudium.....	42	<i>China</i> .....	160,175
Cayster, <i>Kitchik Minder</i> ..	147	Chios, <i>Scio</i> .....	131,146
Celænæ.....	155	Choaspeæ.....	180
Celtæ.....	72	Chorasmii, <i>Kharasm</i> ....	160.148

	Page		Page
Chorazin .....	170	Colossæ, <i>Chonos</i> .....	156
Chronios .....	95	Comagene.....	162
Chrysa .....	164	Comana.....	157
Chrysoceras .....	123	<i>Pontica, Almons</i> ..	141
Chrysopolis, <i>Scutari</i> .....	138	Comaria, <i>Cape Comorin</i> ..	187
Chytrus, <i>Cyttria</i> .....	134	Complutum, <i>Alcala</i> .....	68
Cibyra, <i>Buraz</i> .....	156	Comum, <i>Como</i> .....	129
Ciconii .....	121	Concani .....	67
Cilicia .....	137, 153	Condate, <i>Rennes</i> .....	78
<i>Campestris</i> .....	153	Condivineum, <i>Nanz</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Trachea</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Confluentes, <i>Coblentz</i> .....	80
Cimarus, <i>Spudo</i> .....	129	Conimbriga, <i>Coimbra</i> .....	70
Cimbri .....	83	Conovium, <i>Conwy</i> .....	59
Cimmerian Bosphorus.....	90	Consentia, <i>Consenza</i> .....	46
Cimmerii .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Consuanetes .....	86
Cimolus, <i>Argentiera</i> .....	127	Constantia, <i>Constanza</i> ....	133
Cinyphs, <i>Wad-Quaham</i> ..	691	Constantinople, <i>Estam-</i>	
Circeii, <i>Monte Circello</i> ....	36	<i>boul</i> .....	123
Circesium, <i>Kirkesieh</i> .....	177	Contestani, in the kingdom	
Cirta .....	191	of <i>Murcia</i> .....	68
Cissia.....	180	Contra Acincum, <i>Pest</i> .....	87
Cithæron.....	105	Copæ .....	105
<i>Cite</i> .....	77	Copais, <i>Livadia Limne</i> ....	<i>ibid.</i>
Citineum.....	110	Coptos, <i>Kypt</i> .....	205
Citium, <i>Cito</i> .....	123	Coracesium, <i>Analieh</i> .....	152
Cladens.....	95	Coreyra, <i>Coofou</i> .....	130
Clanius, <i>Chiaco</i> .....	35	Corduba, <i>Cordova</i> .....	70
Clazomenæ, <i>Vourla</i> .....	147	Corfinium.....	42
Climax.....	152	Corinium, <i>Cirencester</i> ....	59
Clusinium, or <i>Clusii</i> .....	34	Corinthia, .....	96
Clusium, <i>Chuisi</i> .....	35	Corinthus, <i>Corita</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Clypea, <i>Aklibea</i> .....	194	Corisopati .....	78
Cnemis.....	100, 109	Coritani, poeple of	
Cnidus .....	150	<i>Narhamptonshire,</i>	
Cocyus .....	115	<i>Leicestershire, Rut-</i>	
Coë .....	95	<i>landshire, Lincolnshire,</i>	
Cœlius, <i>Mous</i> .....	37	<i>Nottinghamshire, and</i>	
Coë-Syria.....	162	<i>Derbeyshire</i> .....	59
Colehis, <i>Mengrelia</i> .....	113	Cornavii, inhabitants of	
	160, 179	<i>Worwickshire, Worces-</i>	
Collatia.....	48	<i>tershire, Staffordshire,</i>	
Collis Capitolinus.....	37	<i>Shropshire, and Che-</i>	
<i>Hortulorum,</i>		<i>shire</i> .....	60
<i>Monte Pincio</i> ....	38	Coronea.....	106
<i>Quirinalis</i> ..	38	Corsica .....	55
Coloe Palus, <i>Bahr Dem-</i>		Corton .....	34
<i>bea</i> .....	206	Corycus, <i>Curco</i> .....	153
Colonia, <i>Colchester</i> .....	53	Corydallus .....	104
<i>Agrippina, Co-</i>		Cos, <i>Stan-Co</i> .....	132
<i>logne</i> .....	79	Cosetani .....	62
Colonos .....	108	Cotyæum, <i>Kutaich</i> .....	155
Colophon.....	146	Cragus.....	151



	Page		Page
Crater .....	39	Dacia.....	89
Crathes, <i>Crati</i> .....	47	Dalmatia.....	87
Cremera.....	48	Damascus, <i>Demesk, Gouteh-</i>	
Cremona, <i>Kebrinez</i> .....	152	<i>Demesk</i> .....	162
Cremona.....	29	Damnii, people in <i>Clydes-</i>	
Crete, <i>Candia</i> .....	129	<i>dale, Renfrew, Lanox,</i>	
Creticum Mare.....	134	<i>and Stirlingshire</i> .....	61
Crissa.....	107	Damnonii, or Dumnonii, in-	
Criu Metopon, <i>Crio</i> .....	65, 129	<i>habitants of Deronshire</i>	
Croton, <i>Crotona</i> .....	48	<i>and Cornwall</i> .....	58
Ctesiphon.....	176	Dan.....	170, 171
Cucusus, <i>Cocsan</i> .....	157	Danai.....	91
Cuda.....	70	Danubius.....	88
Cumæ.....	39, 145	Daphne, <i>Beit el Ma</i> .....	161
Cunaxa.....	177	Dardania.....	88, 143
Cuneus, <i>Algarve</i> .....	70	Dardanus.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Cures.....	48	Dariorigum, Vennes.....	78
Curium, <i>Piscopia</i> .....	133	Darnis, <i>Derne</i> .....	198
Cyanæ, or Symplegades....	124	Daromas, <i>Darom</i> .....	167
Cyclades.....	127	Daunia.....	43
Cyclopes.....	52	Dead Sea.....	167
Cyclopus Scopuli.....	51	Decapolis.....	169
Cydnus.....	154	Decelia.....	104
Cydonia, <i>Canca</i> .....	129	Decumates Agri.....	83
Cyllene, <i>Chiarenza</i> .....	96	Delium.....	105
Mount.....	99	Delos.....	127
Cyine, or Cuumæ, <i>Ne-</i>		Delphi, <i>Castri</i> .....	108
<i>mourt</i> .....	145	Delta.....	102
Cynethæ.....	99	Demetæ.....	59
Cynosarges.....	102	Demetrius, <i>Volo</i> .....	114
Cyparissæ.....	95	Derbe, <i>Alah-Dag</i> .....	152
Cyparissus.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Deserts of Lybia.....	197
Cyprus.....	133	Deva, <i>Chester</i> .....	60
Cyrenaica, <i>Barca</i> .....	189, 197	Deucalion.....	114
Cyrene, <i>Curin</i> .....	127, 197, 198	Dia, <i>Standia</i> .....	130
Cyroa-Chata, or Alexandria		Diablintes.....	77
Ultima, <i>Cogend</i> .....	184	Dictæ.....	130
Cyrrhos, <i>Corsica</i> .....	56	Dindymus.....	139
Cyrrhestica.....	163	Gioscoridis Insulæ, <i>Soco-</i>	
Cyrrhus, <i>Corris</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>tora</i> .....	174
Cyta.....	179	Diospolis.....	168
Cythera, <i>Cerigo</i> .....	130	Diræ, <i>Straights of Babel</i>	
Cythus, <i>Thermia</i> .....	127	<i>Mandeb</i> .....	173
Cyturus, <i>Kitros</i> .....	139	Dinm, <i>Standia</i> .....	117
Cyzicus.....	142	Divodurum, or Metis	
		<i>Metz</i> .....	178
Dacia, part of Hungary,		Divona, <i>Cahors</i> .....	175
<i>Transylvania, Wallachia,</i>		Dobuni, people of <i>Oxford-</i>	
<i>and Moldavia</i> .....	88	<i>shire and Gloucester-</i>	
Dacia Cis-Danubiana, or Da-		<i>shire</i> .....	59
<i>cia-Aureliana</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Dodona.....	116
Trajani.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Dolopia.....	112

	Page		Page
Dores.....	92	Ephraim.....	172
Doris.....	99,110,137,146	Epidamnus.....	120
Dorylæum, <i>Eski Shehr</i> ....	155	Epidaurus, <i>Scutari</i> .....	87,93
Drepanum, <i>Trapani</i> .....	53	Epiphaneia, <i>Hamah</i> .....	172
Druentia, <i>Durance</i> .....	74	Epipolæ.....	52
Dubis, <i>Doux</i> .....	80	Epirus.....	91,100,112,116
Dunium, or Dornovana, <i>Dorchester</i> .....	58	Eretrin, <i>Gravalinais</i> .....	126
Durius, <i>Douro</i> .....	66,70	Eridanus, <i>Po</i> .....	31
Durocortorum, <i>Rheims</i> ....	79	Erineum.....	110
Durotriges, inhabitants of <i>Dorsetshire</i> .....	58	<i>Erve</i> .....	77
Duroverum, or Darvernum, <i>Canterbury</i> .....	57	Erythræ.....	146
Dyme.....	96	Erythræum Mare.....	181
Dyrachium, <i>Durazzo</i> .....	120	Eryx.....	53
Ebal Mount.....	168	Esquilæ.....	38
Eboracum, York.....	60	Esquilinus, <i>Mons</i> .....	37
Ebrodunum, <i>Embrun</i> .....	74	Essui.....	77
Eburones.....	79	Estiæotis.....	112
Ebusus, <i>Yvica</i> .....	71	Etocetum, <i>Wall</i> .....	60
Ecbatana, <i>Hamedan</i> .....	180,182	Etruria.....	100,33
Echinades.....	111	Eubœa.....	74,127
Edessa, <i>Orha</i> or <i>Orfa</i> .....	176	Euenus, <i>Fideri</i> .....	110
Edetani.....	68	Eurgetæ.....	183
Edom.....	167,172	Euganei.....	29
Edonis.....	117	Eulæus.....	180
Ekron.....	167	Euphrates.....	161,175,176,178
Elæ, <i>Ialea</i> .....	164	Euripus, <i>Egripo, Negro-pont</i> .....	100,126
Clatæa, <i>Eleuta</i> .....	108	Eurotas.....	94
Eleusis, <i>Lessina</i> .....	101	Eurymedon.....	152
Eleutheræ.....	105		
Elis, <i>Gastonni</i> .....	92,95	Fasulæ, <i>Fiesole</i> .....	34
Elusates.....	76	Falerii or Faliscs, <i>Falari</i> ....	34
Elymæi.....	180	Falernum.....	40
Elymais.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferentum, <i>Ferento</i> .....	43
Elymiotis.....	171	Feronia.....	48
Emerita Augusta, <i>Merula</i> .....	70	Fibrenus.....	37
Emesa, <i>Hems</i> .....	162	Fidenæ.....	47
Emmaus.....	167	Flaminia, <i>Via</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Emodi Montis.....	184	Flavia Cæsariensis.....	61
Emodus.....	185	Flevo, <i>Zuyder Zee</i> .....	81
Emporiæ.....	194	a camel of <i>Ulic</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Endor.....	169	Florentia, <i>Florence</i> .....	34
Engaddi.....	167	Fons Castalina.....	107
Enipeus.....	115	Solis.....	198
Ennai Castro Janni, or <i>Giovanni</i> .....	54	Formiæ, <i>Mola</i> .....	41
Ennea, <i>Hodoi, Iamboli</i> .....	119	Fortunatæ Insulæ, or <i>Canary Islands</i> .....	208
Eordani.....	117	Forum Julii, <i>Friuli</i> .....	29,74
Ephesus, <i>Aiosoluc</i> .....	146	Romanum.....	38
		Fretum Gaditanum, or <i>Herculeum, Straights of Gibraltar</i> .....	69,188

	Page		Page
Frentani.....	42	Gaza.....	167
Frisii, <i>Frisoni</i> .....	82	or Gazaca, <i>Tebriz</i> or	
Fusinus Lacus, <i>Lagodi Celano</i> .....	36,42	<i>Tauris</i> .....	182
Furculæ Caudinæ, <i>Forchie</i> .....	42	Gedrosia, <i>Mekran</i> .....	160,181
Gabæ, <i>Kaous</i> .....	184	Gela, <i>Terra Nova</i> .....	53
Gabali.....	75	Geloni.....	89
Gabii.....	48	Genabum, <i>Orleans</i> .....	73
Gad.....	172	Genauini.....	31
Gadara.....	171	Genua, <i>Genoa</i> .....	28
Gadareses.....	<i>ibid</i> :	Gennesar.....	170
Gadeni, inhabitants of part of Northumberland and Teviot-dale.....	60	Gerara.....	167
Gades, <i>Cadiz</i> .....	70	Gerena.....	96
Gatulia, <i>Biledulgerid</i> .....	189	Gergovia.....	75
Galaad.....	170	Gerisa, <i>Gherze</i> .....	196
Galaaditis.....	<i>ibid</i> :	Gerizim, Mount.....	168
Galatia.....	136,139	Germania.....	81
Galesus, <i>Galeso</i> .....	45	Germania Prima, or Superior.....	80
Galilæa.....	159,166,169	Germania Secunda, or Inferior.....	79
Gentium.....	169	Geron.....	96
Inferior.....	<i>ibid</i>	Gesoriacum, or Bononia, <i>Bologne</i> .....	79
Superior.....	<i>ibid</i>	Geta.....	89
Galli, <i>Gaul</i> .....	72	Glaucus.....	51
Senones.....	33	Glevium, <i>Gloucester</i> .....	59
Gallia.....	73	Gnossus.....	129
Belgica.....	73,78	Gobanniom, <i>Abergavenny</i> .....	59
Braccata.....	73	Gomphi.....	115
Cisalpina.....	28,31,32	Gornium.....	140
Cispadana.....	30,32	Gorgo, <i>Urgheng</i> .....	184
Comata.....	73	Gortyna.....	130
Lugdunensis.....	73,76	Gothyna.....	83
Provincia.....	71	Gothones, <i>Goths</i> .....	84
Togata.....	28	Græcia Antiqua.....	91
Transpadana.....	30	Granicus, <i>Ousvola</i> .....	142
Gallo-Græcia.....	136	Gugerni.....	82
Gamala.....	171	Gyarus.....	127
Ganges.....	160,186,187	Gymnesiæ Insulæ, <i>Majorca and Minorca</i> .....	71
Gangra, <i>Kankiara</i> .....	137	Gyndes.....	175
Garama, <i>Gharmes</i> .....	196	Gytheum <i>Oolokythia</i> .....	94
Garamantes.....	189,196,207	Hadria.....	29
Gerganus.....	44	Hædumetum.....	194
Gargarus.....	143	Hæmi-Extrema, <i>Eminehborun</i> .....	124
Garumna, <i>Garonne</i> .....	2,75	Haliacmon.....	117
Gath.....	167	Haliartus.....	106
Gaugamela.....	182	Halicarnassus.....	150
Gæulon.....	171	Halmydessus, or Salmlydessus, <i>Midjeh</i> .....	124
Gaulonites.....	<i>ibid</i> :		
Gaulos, <i>Gozo</i> .....	55,130		

	Page		Page
Malonesus, <i>Dromo</i> .....	126	Himera, <i>Tirmini</i> .....	53
Halys, <i>Kizil-Ermak</i> .....	138,158	Hinnom.....	167
Hammonii.....	198	Hippocrene.....	107
Hebron, or Kirjath-Arba, <i>Cabr Ibrahim</i> .....	167	Hippo Regius, <i>Bona</i> .....	191
Hebrus, <i>Maritza</i> .....	122,124	Hirpini.....	28,34,41
Hebudes, <i>Hebrides</i> .....	187	Hispalis <i>Seville</i> .....	71
Helebas.....	187	Hispania.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helena, or Macris, <i>Macro-</i> <i>nisi</i> .....	104	Citerior.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helicon.....	107	Ulterior.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Hellas.....	91	Homonada, <i>Ermenah</i> .....	153
Hellenes.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Horeb.....	173
Hellespontus, Strait of the <i>Dardanelles</i> .....	122	Hucii, or Jugantes inhabi- tants Warwickshire and Worcestershire.....	60
Heliopolis, <i>Balbeck</i> .....	162	Hybla.....	52
<i>On</i> .....	203	Hyblæi Colles.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helorian Tempe.....	53	Hydaspes, <i>Shantrou</i> .....	186
Helorum, <i>Muri Ucci</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Hydraotes <i>Biah</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helvetii, <i>Swiss</i> .....	80,85	Hydruntum, <i>Otranto</i> .....	45
Heneti.....	138	Hypanis, or Bogus, <i>Bog</i> ....	89
Heptanomis.....	201	Hypata, <i>Neopatra</i> .....	113
Heptastadium.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Hyphasis, <i>Caul</i> .....	186
Heraclea, <i>Erekli</i> .....	121,123	Hyrcania, <i>Jorjan</i> , or <i>Cor-</i> <i>can</i> .....	161,183
Heraclea Pontica, <i>Erekli</i> ....	138	Jabadii Insula, <i>Sumatra</i> ....	187
Heræa.....	99	Jabbok.....	170
Herculaneum.....	40	Jacetani.....	67
Hereynia Sylva.....	84	Janiculum.....	38,44
Hermæum Promontorium, <i>Cape Bon</i> .....	192	Japygia.....	42
Herniona.....	93	Japygium or Sulentium Pro- montorium.....	45
Hermiones.....	81,93	Iassus, <i>Asam-Kalasi</i> .....	149
Hermion, Mount.....	166,169	Jaxartes, <i>Sir</i> .....	184
Hermopolis Magna, <i>Ashmu-</i> <i>num</i> .....	204	Iazyges.....	98
Hernici.....	37,39	Iberia, <i>Imeriti</i> and <i>Geor-</i> <i>gia</i> .....	160,179
Hermunduri.....	83	Iberus, <i>Ebro</i> .....	67
Hermus, <i>Sarabat</i> , or <i>Ke-</i> <i>dous</i> .....	144	Icaria, <i>Nicaria</i> .....	132
Heroopolis.....	203	Icarium Mare.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Hesbon.....	170	Iceni.....	59
Hesperia.....	27	Ichnusa, <i>Sardinia</i> .....	56
Hesperides.....	207	Iconium, <i>Konieh</i> .....	153
Hesperidum, Insulæ <i>Cape</i> <i>Verde Islands</i> .....	208	Ida.....	129,143
Hesperii Ethiopes, <i>Guinea</i>	127	Idalium, <i>Dalin</i> .....	134
Hexamilium, <i>Heramili</i> ....	122	Idumea.....	167,173
Hierapolis, <i>Menbigz</i> .....	163	Jebus.....	166
Hiera pytna, <i>Gira petra</i> ....	130	Jebusites.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Hierichus, <i>Jericho</i> .....	167	Jericho.....	167
Hieromax, <i>Yarmak</i> .....	171	Ierne or Hibernia <i>Ireland</i> ....	62
Hierosolyma, <i>Jerusalem</i> ....	166	Jerusalem.....	171
		Jesrael.....	168

	Page		Page
Hercaones.....	68	Italica.....	70
Herda, <i>Lerida</i> .....	67	Italus.....	27
Hergetes.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Ithaca, <i>Theaki</i> .....	131
Hisus.....	101	Ithaguri.....	185
Illyricæ Gentes, or Illyricum, <i>Albania</i> .....	87,117,120	Ithagurus, Mons.....	<i>ib.</i>
Ilva, <i>Elba</i> .....	56	Ithome.....	95
Imaus Mons, <i>Himmel</i> .....	26	Itunæ Æstuarium, <i>Solway</i> <i>Firth</i> .....	62
Paropamisus, <i>Imeia</i> <i>Pambadam</i> .....	184	Ituræa.....	172
Imbrus, <i>Imbro</i> .....	125	Judæa.....	142,159
Inachus.....	93	Judah.....	171
India.....	160,155	Jugantes.....	61
India intra Gangem.....	160,185	Juliobona, <i>Lillebone</i> ....	77
extra Gangem.....	<i>ib. ib.</i>	Juliomagus, <i>Angers</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
Indus, <i>Sind</i> .....	<i>ib. ib.</i>	Junonis Promontorium,..... <i>Cape Trafalgar</i> .....	70
Ingena, <i>Arranches</i> .....	77	Juvavum, <i>Saltzbouurg</i> .....	86
Insubres.....	29		
Insulæ Æoliæ.....	55	Kedron.....	167
Liparææ.....	<i>ib.</i>	Kison.....	169
Vulcaniæ.....	<i>ib.</i>	Koptos, <i>Kypt</i> .....	204
Interamna, <i>Terni</i> .....	35	Kypt.....	200
Iolchos.....	114		
Iones.....	92	Labicum.....	43
Ionia.....	146	Lacetani....	66
Ionium Mare.....	127	Lacinium, <i>Capo della Co-</i> <i>lonna</i> .....	47
Joppa, <i>Jafa</i> .....	168	Laconia.....	92,93
Jordon.....	166	Lactodorum, <i>Stoney-Strat-</i> <i>ford</i> .....	64
Jos.....	127	Lacus Asfaltites, or Mare Mortuum <i>Dead</i> <i>Sea</i> , or <i>Salt</i> <i>Sea</i> .....	166
Jotapata.....	170	Benacus, <i>Lago di</i> <i>Garda</i> .....	32
Ipsus.....	156	Brigantinus, <i>Lake of</i> <i>Constance</i> .....	86
Ira.....	95	Lucrinus.....	40
Iris, <i>Jekil-Ermark</i> .....	140	Trasimenes, <i>Lago</i> <i>di Perugia</i> .....	34
Isauria.....	137,152	Verbanus, <i>Lago</i> <i>Maggiors</i> .....	32
Isca, <i>Uske</i> .....	52	Læstrigones.....	52
Isca Damnoniorum, <i>Chisel-</i> <i>borough</i> .....	58	Læstrigonii Campi.....	51
Silurum, <i>Caer Leon</i> ..	59	Laish.....	171
Ischalis, <i>Ilchester</i> .....	58	Lamia.....	113
Ismenus.....	106	Lamotis, <i>Lamuzo</i> .....	157
Issachar.....	172	Lampsacus <i>Lamsaki</i> .....	142
Issedon.....	185	Lamus.....	154
Issedones.....	<i>ib.</i>	Lancia Oppidana, <i>La Guar-</i> <i>da</i> .....	70
Issus, <i>Aisse</i> .....	155		
Istevones.....	81		
Ister.....	88		
Isthmus.....	97		
Istizæ, or Oreus.....	127		
Isurium, <i>Aldborough</i> .....	60		
Itabyrius Mons, <i>Tabor</i> .....	169		
Italia Antiqua, <i>Italy</i> .....	27		
Italia Propria.....	28,32		

	Page		Page.
Lancia Transcudana <i>Ciudad Rodrigo</i> .....	70	Lindum, <i>Lincoln</i> .....	60
Langobardi <i>Lombards</i> .....	83	Lingones.....	76
Lanuvium.....	49	Lipareæ Insulæ.....	55
Laodicea, <i>Ladik</i> .....	156, 161	Liris, <i>Garigliana</i> .....	34, 37, 40
Combusta, <i>Ladikie</i> .....	156	Lissus, <i>Allessio</i> .....	87
Lapethus, <i>Lapeto</i> .....	134	Liternum.....	40
Larissa.....	115	Locri.....	100
Larius, <i>Lago di Como</i> .....	29, 86	Epicnemidii.....	100, 108
Latini.....	36	Epi-Zephyrii.....	47
Latium.....	28, 33, 35	Opuntii.....	100, 108
Latmus, river.....	149	Ozolæ.....	108
Laurentum.....	48	Londinium <i>London</i> .....	58
Lauriacum, <i>Lorch</i> .....	86	Luca, <i>Lucca</i> .....	34
Laurium.....	104	Lucania.....	27, 38, 42, 45
Lebedæa, <i>Livadia</i> .....	107	Luceria, <i>Lucera</i> .....	43
Lebedus.....	146	Lucrinus, <i>Lacus</i> .....	40
Lechæum.....	97	Lugdunensis Prima.....	76
Lectum, <i>Cape Baba</i> .....	144	Secunda.....	76, 77
Legio, <i>Leon</i> .....	67	Tertia.....	76
Lemnos, <i>Stalimine</i> .....	126	Quarta, or <i>Senonia</i> .....	ib.
Lemovices, <i>Limoges</i> .....	75	Lugdunum, <i>Lyons</i> .....	ib.
Lemovii.....	84	Batavorum, <i>Leyden</i> ..	80
Leontini, <i>Lentini</i> .....	52	Luguvallum, <i>Carlisle</i> .....	60
Leptis Magna, <i>Lebida</i> .....	195	Luna.....	34
Minor, <i>Lemta</i> .....	ib.	Lusitani.....	70
Lerna, <i>Molini</i> .....	93	Lusitania, <i>Portugal</i> .....	66, 70
Leros.....	132	Lutetia, <i>Paris</i> .....	77
Lesbos, <i>Mitylin</i> .....	131	Lybian <i>Mountains</i> .....	205
Leucadia.....	111	Lybycum Pelagus.....	134
Leucate.....	ib.	Lycaon.....	27
Leuci.....	78	Lycaonia.....	137, 157
Leuctra.....	105	Lycæum.....	103
Lexovii.....	77	Lycæus.....	98
Libanus.....	174	Lychnidus, <i>Akrida</i> .....	120
Libethrus.....	107	Lycia.....	137, 150
Libora, <i>Talavera</i> .....	69	Lycorea.....	108
Liburnia, <i>part of Croatia</i> .....	87	Lycosura.....	98
Libya.....	166, 167, 197	Lyctos, <i>Lassite</i> .....	129
Interior.....	198	Lycus.....	179
Libyan Desert.....	199	Lydda, <i>Lod</i> .....	169
Libyssa, <i>Gebise</i> .....	138	Lydia.....	136, 145
Licus, <i>Lech</i> .....	86	Lygii.....	183
Liger, <i>Loire</i> .....	72	Lyncestæ.....	120
Liguria, <i>Genoa</i> .....	55	Lyrnessus.....	145
Lilæa.....	110	Lysimachia, <i>Hexamili</i> .....	122
Lilybæum, <i>Marsala</i> .....	50, 53	Lystra.....	153
promontory of, <i>Boeo</i> ..	53, 54	Macedonia, <i>Roumelia</i> .....	91, 116
Limonum, <i>Poictiers</i> .....	75	Macron Tichos.....	123
		Madaurus.....	195

	Page		Page
Madian.....	174	Mariana.....	55
Meander, <i>Meinder</i> ....	147,155	Mariandyni.....	133
Meatæ.....	61	Marmarica.....	189,197,198
Medi.....	121	Maronea, <i>Moragna</i> .....	122
Menalus, Mons.....	98	Marrubium, <i>San Bene-</i>	
Meonia.....	145	detto.....	42
Magdala.....	170	Marrucini.....	<i>ib.</i>
Magiovintum, <i>Dunstable</i> ..	64	Marsi.....	38,41,82
Magna Græcia.....	28,42	Marsigni.....	83
Magnesia.....	112,114	Marsyas.....	156,162
Megnesia ad Meandrum....	147	Masius Mount.....	179
Sipyli.....	<i>ib.</i>	Massasili.....	190
Magnopolis.....	40	Massagetæ, <i>Great Getes</i> ..	161,185
Magnum Ostium, <i>Hugley</i> ..	187	Massilia, <i>Marseilles</i> .....	74
Magnum Promontorium,		Massyli.....	190
<i>Cape of Romania</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Matinum.....	45
Magnus Sinus, <i>Gulph of</i>		Mattiaci.....	82
<i>Siam</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Mattium, <i>Marpurg</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
Malaca, <i>Malaga</i> .....	69	Mauritania, <i>Morocco and</i>	
<i>Maldivities</i> .....	187	<i>Fez</i> .....	188
Malea, <i>Cape Malio or St.</i>		<i>Cæsariensis</i> ..	190
<i>Angelo</i> .....	94,130	Maxima Cæsariensis.....	61
Maleventum.....	41	Sequanorum.....	80
Malia.....	112	Mazaca, <i>Kaisarieh</i> .....	158
Maliacus Sinus, <i>Gulph of</i>		Media, <i>Irak Ajami</i> .....	160,182
<i>Zeiton</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Mediolanum, <i>Myfod</i> .....	59
Maliarpha, <i>Muliapur</i> .....	187	<i>Milan</i> ...	29
Malli.....	186	<i>Evreux</i> ..	77
Manasseh.....	172	Mediomatrici.....	78
Manduessedum, <i>Mance-</i>		Mediterranean, <i>Great</i>	
<i>ter</i> .....	60	<i>Sea</i> .....	165
Mantineia, near <i>Tripolitza</i> ..	94	Megalopolis.....	98
Mantinorum Oppidum, <i>Bas-</i>		Megara.....	99,100
<i>tia</i> .....	55	Megaris.....	100
Mantua.....	29	Megiddo.....	168
Maracanda, <i>Samarcand</i> ....	184	Melania Sinus.....	122
Marathon.....	104	Melas, <i>Korah Sou</i> ....	119,148,158
Marcianopolis.....	89	Meles.....	146
Marcomanni, <i>Bohemia</i> .....	82	Melita.....	103
Mare Ægeum.....	134	Melite, <i>Malta</i> .....	155,187
Carpathium.....	<i>ib.</i>	Melitene, <i>Malutia</i> .....	157
Caspium, <i>Caspian</i> ..	180	Melodunum, <i>Melun</i> .....	77
Creticum.....	134	Melos, <i>Milo</i> .....	127
Hadriaticum, <i>Gulph of</i>		Memnonium, <i>Habou</i> .....	205
<i>Venice</i> .....	28	Memphis.....	204
Icarium.....	134	Menapia, <i>St. David's</i> .....	64
Ionium, <i>Grecian</i>		Menapii.....	80
<i>Sea</i> .....	28,134	Mendes, <i>Ashmur Tarah</i> ....	202
Lybicum.....	134	Merne.....	205
Myrtoum.....	135	Messembria, <i>Miscira</i> .....	122
Tyrrhenum.....	28	Mesopotamia, <i>Irak</i>	
Mareotis, <i>Mariout</i> .....	202	<i>Arabia</i> .....	160,174,176

	Page		Page
Messana, <i>Messini</i> .....	50	Mons Hymettus.....	103
Messapia, or <i>Iapygia</i> .....	42,44	Ida.....	143
Messene.....	94	Inaus.....	161
Messenia.....	92,95	Mænalus.....	98
Metapontum.....	46	Massicus.....	41
Metaurus, <i>Metro</i> .....	35	(Eta).....	112
Methone, Modon.....	95	Olympus.....	112,115,151
<i>Leuterochori</i> .....	117	Palantinus.....	37
Methymna, <i>Porto Petera</i> ..	131	Pangæus.....	121
Midea.....	93	Parnassus.....	107
Miletus.....	149	Pentelicus.....	104
Mincius, <i>Mincio</i> .....	29,32	Pindus.....	112
Minturnæ.....	36	Quirinalis.....	38
Minyeia.....	106	Rhodope.....	120
Misenum.....	39	Socracte.....	34
promontory of....	<i>ib.</i>	Viminalis.....	37
Misraim, <i>Misser</i> .....	200	Vultur.....	44
Mitylene.....	131	Mopsus, or Mopsuestia,	
Moab.....	171	<i>Missi</i> .....	154
Moabitæ.....	<i>ib.</i>	Morini.....	79
Mæris, <i>Bathen</i> .....	204	Mosella, <i>Moselle</i> .....	78
Mæsia ..	88	Mulucha, Molochath,	
Superior.....	<i>ib.</i>	<i>Malva</i> .....	190
Inferior.....	<i>ib.</i>	Munda.....	70
Moguntiacum, <i>Mentz</i> .....	80	Munychia.....	101
Molossia.....	115	Muri Veteres, <i>Muriedro</i>	68
Mona Taciti, <i>Anglesea</i> ,		Mutina, <i>Modena</i> .....	30
<i>Island of</i> ..	59,64	Mycalæ.....	147
Cæsar's, <i>Isle of Man</i>	64	Mycenæ.....	93
Mons Abnoba, <i>Black</i>		Myconus, <i>Myconi</i> .....	128
<i>Mountain</i> .....	83,85	Mygdonia.....	117
Abyla.....	190	Mylæ, <i>Mellazzo</i> .....	54
Algidus.....	48	Myndus, <i>Myndes</i> .....	149
Anchesmus.....	103	Myoshormus.....	206
Arachnæus.....	93	Myra.....	151
Argæus, <i>Argch</i> .....	158	Myrina, <i>Palæocastri</i> .....	126
Athos.....	134	Myrtoum <i>Mare</i> .....	134
Atlas.....	190	Mysia.....	136,142
Aventinus.....	37	Nabathæi.....	174
Basanites.....	206	Naissus, <i>Nissa</i> .....	89
Capitolinus.....	37	Namnetes.....	77
Cusius.....	162,181	Nar, <i>Nera</i> .....	35
Cithæron.....	105	Narbo, <i>Narbonne</i> .....	75
Cælius.....	37	Narbonensis.....	73
Cragus.....	151	<i>Secunda</i> .....	73,74
Eryx.....	53	Narisci.....	83
Esquilinus.....	37	Narnia.....	35
Garganus, <i>Monte</i>		Nasamones.....	197
<i>St. Angelo</i> .....	44	Naulochus.....	54
Hæmus.....	121	Naupactus, <i>Enebeck</i> , or	
Helicon.....	107	<i>Lepanto</i> .....	109
Hermon.....	166,169		



	Page		Page
Nauplia, <i>Nupoli</i> .....	93	Nubæ Memnones.....	206
Naxos, <i>Naxia</i> .....	128	Nubia.....	<i>ib.</i>
Nazareth.....	169	Nuceira, <i>Nocera</i> .....	35
Naxianus.....	157	Numantia.....	67
Neæthes, <i>Neto</i> .....	47	Numidia <i>Algiers</i> .....	189, 190
Neapolis, <i>Naples</i> .....	38	Nursia, <i>Norsia</i> .....	35
Nebo.....	170	Nymphæum.....	119
Neda.....	98	Nysæa.....	100
Nemausus, <i>Nîsmes</i> .....	73	Nyssa, <i>Nous-sheer</i> .....	157
Nemea.....	93		
Nemetacum, <i>Aras</i> or <i>Atrecht</i> .....	79	Oasis.....	198
Nemetes.....	80	of <i>Sihwah</i> .....	199
Neo-Cæsarea, <i>Niksar</i> .....	141	Magna, <i>El-Wah</i> ....	204
Neodunum, <i>Jablins</i> .....	77	Ocriculum.....	35
Neomagus, or Noviomagus <i>Woodcote</i> .....	58	Ocrinum, <i>Lizard Point</i>	58
Nephtali.....	172	Odrysæ.....	121
Neritos.....	111	Œa, <i>Tripoli</i> .....	195
Nervii.....	79	Œniadæ.....	111
Nessus, or Mestus, <i>Mesto</i> ..	121	Œnotria.....	27
Nicæa <i>Isnik</i> .....	137	Œnus, <i>Iun</i> .....	86
Nicomedia, <i>Isneikmül</i> .....	138	Œta.....	112, 113
Nicopolis.....	88, 115	Olbia.....	56
Nicopolis, <i>Aboukir</i> .....	202	Oleáros, or Antiparos, <i>Antiparo</i> .....	128
Nicopolis, or Tephrike, <i>Devriki</i> .....	158	Olisippo, <i>Lisbon</i> .....	70
Niger, or <i>Gir</i> .....	206	Olives, Mount of.....	166
Nigritæ, <i>Negroland</i> , or <i>Nigritia</i> .....	201	Olynpena.....	137
Nile.....	201, 202	Olympia, <i>Antilalla</i> .....	95
<i>Bahrel Abiad</i> .....	206	Olympus.....	112, 115, 137
Ninus, or Nineveh.....	182	Lycian.....	151
Niphates, <i>Ararat</i> .....	179	Olynthus.....	118
Nisæa, <i>Nesa</i> .....	183	Ombos.....	204
Nisibis, <i>Nisbon</i> .....	177	Onchestus.....	106, 113
Nisyrua, <i>Nisiri</i> .....	132	Onion.....	203
Nola.....	29	Ophir, <i>Sofala</i> .....	207
Nomentum.....	48	Ophis.....	136, 140
Norba Cæsarea, <i>Alcan-</i> <i>tara</i> .....	70	Ophiussa, <i>Fromentera</i> .....	71
Noricum.....	21, 85, 86	Opus.....	109
Novantæ in Galloway, <i>Carrick, Kyle, and</i> <i>Cunningham</i> .....	61	Orchomenus.....	97, 106
Novem Populana.....	76	Ordovices, inhabitants of the counties of <i>Mont-</i> <i>gomery, Carnarvon,</i> <i>Denbigh, and Flint</i> ....	59
Noviodunum, or Nevirnum, <i>Nevers</i> .....	77	Orestæ.....	117
Noviomagus <i>Lizieux</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Orestis.....	115
<i>Nimeguen</i>	80	Orestias.....	124
<i>Spirea</i> ....	<i>ib.</i>	Orentani people about <i>La</i> <i>Mancha</i> .....	68
Novus <i>Hesen-Now</i> .....	158	Oretani, <i>Lancha</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
		Oreus, <i>Orio</i> .....	123
		Oricum.....	116
		Oriens.....	129

	Page		Page
Ormus, <i>Ormuz</i> .....	181	Panormus, <i>Palermo</i> .....	53
Orontes.....	162	<i>Panormo</i> .....	116
Oropus, <i>Oropo</i> .....	105	Panticapæum or Bospo-	
Orouros, <i>Gorur</i> .....	163	rus, <i>Kerche</i> .....	90
Ortygia.....	52,127	Paphlagonia.....	136
Osi.....	83	Paphos, <i>Bapha</i> .....	133
Osismii.....	78	<i>Limmeson Antica</i> ..	<i>ib.</i>
Osroene.....	176	Pappua, <i>Edoug</i> .....	191
Ossa.....	115	Parætonium, <i>Al-Bare-</i>	
Ostia.....	35,48	toun.....	197
Otadeni, <i>people of North-</i>		Paras, <i>Fars</i> .....	180
<i>umberland, Merse, and</i>		Parasopias.....	105
<i>Teriot-dale</i> .....	60	Parisi, <i>Holderness</i> .....	60
Oxiana, <i>Termid</i> .....	183	Parisii.....	77
Oxus, <i>Gihon</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Parma.....	30
Oxydracæ.....	186	Parnassus.....	107
Oxynia <i>Joannini</i> .....	115	Parnes.....	103
		Pares, <i>Paro</i> .....	128
Pachynum, <i>Passaro</i> ....	50,53,54	Parrhasii.....	198
Pactolus.....	148	Paropamisus.....	182,184,185
Padus, <i>Po</i> .....	31	Parthenius, <i>Partheni</i> .....	137
Pæonia.....	137	Parthenope.....	38
Pæstum, <i>Pesti</i> .....	45	Parthia.....	160
Pæti.....	121	Parthians.....	183
Pagasæ.....	114	Parthiene.....	182
Palæstina, <i>Palestine</i> or		Parva Scythia <i>Little</i>	
<i>Holy Land</i> .....	159	<i>Tartary</i> .....	90
Paketyros.....	164	Pasargada <i>Pasa Kuri</i> .....	180
Palantinus, Mons.....	37	Pasitigris, <i>Shatal-Arab</i> .....	175
Palatium.....	38	Patavium, <i>Padua</i> .....	29
Palentia.....	67	Patara, <i>Patera</i> .....	150
Palestine.....	164	Pathmos.....	132
Palibothra <i>Patna, or</i>		Patræ <i>Patras</i> .....	96
<i>Allahabad</i> .....	186	Pax Julia, <i>Beja</i> .....	70
Palma.....	70	<i>Pekin</i> .....	184
Palmyra, or Tadamora,		Palagonia.....	117
<i>Tadmor</i> .....	163	Palasgi.....	92
Palus Acherusia.....	116	Pelasgia.....	<i>ib.</i>
Libya, <i>El-Loudeah</i>		Pelasgiotis.....	113
Mæotis <i>Sea of</i>		Pelendones.....	67
<i>Azoph</i> .....	89,160	Peligni... ..	42
Sirbonis, <i>Sebakel</i>		Pelion... ..	115
<i>Bardoil</i> .....	202	Pella, <i>Palatiza</i> ... ..	118
Tritonis, <i>Tazoon</i> ,..	194	Pellene... ..	96
Painphylia.....	137,148	Peloponnese, <i>Morea</i> ... ..	92
Pandataria.....	35	Pelops... ..	<i>ib.</i>
Paneas.....	169	Pelorum, <i>Cape Faro</i> ....	50,53,54
Pangæus... ..	121	Pelusiotic, <i>Mouth of the Nile</i> ,	202
Pannonia <i>Inferior Scla-</i>		Pelusium, <i>Tireh</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
<i>vonian</i> ... ..	87	Peltæ, <i>Uschah</i> .....	155
<i>Superior Hun-</i>		<i>Pend-Jab</i> .....	186
<i>gary</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Peneus, <i>Salampri</i> .....	95,115

	Page		Page
Pennocrucium, <i>Penkridge</i> ..	64	Phylæ .. . . .	104
Pentapolis.....	197	Pecenum .. . . .	28, 33
Peparethus, <i>Piperi</i> and		Pictones, or Pictavi .. . .	75
<i>Palagrisa</i> .. . . .	126	Pieria .. . . .	117
Peræa .. . . .	163, 169	Pinarius, <i>Deli-Sou</i> .. . .	154
Perçote .. . . .	142	Pindenissus .. . . .	162
Perça, <i>Kara-husan</i> .. . . .	151	Pindus .. . . .	112
Pergamus, <i>Bergamo</i> .. . .	114	Piræus, <i>Porto-Leonc</i> .. . .	101
Perinthus .. . . .	122	Pisa .. . . .	33, 95
. . . . .	107	Pisatis .. . . .	95
Perthæbia .. . . .	112	isaurum, <i>Pesaro</i> .. . .	34
Persepolis, <i>Tshel-minar</i> ....	180	isidia .. . . .	137, 151
Persia .. . . .	160, 179	itane .. . . .	141
Persian Gulph .. . . .	174	Pitheculus, or (Enaria,	
Perusia, <i>Perugia</i> .. . . .	34	<i>Ischia</i> .. . . .	39
Pessinus .. . . .	139	ityasæ, <i>Pine Islands</i> .. .	70
Petilia .. . . .	46	lacentia, <i>Placenza</i> .. . .	30
Petra, <i>Shadman</i> .. . . .	184	<i>Plain of Esdrelon</i> .. . .	169
Petrocorii, <i>Perigueux</i> .. .	75	Platea .. . . .	105
Pœnetia .. . . .	43	Plemmyrium .. . . .	52
Pœcini .. . . .	89	Polemonium, <i>Vatija</i> .. . .	140
Phœacia .. . . .	131	Pompeii .. . . .	41
Phalerum .. . . .	101	Pompeïopolis .. . . .	153
haleros .. . . .	ib.	Pompelo, <i>Pampeluna</i> .. . .	67
Pharos .. . . .	201	Pons <i>Ælii</i> , <i>Newcastle upon</i>	
Pharsalia .. . . .	115	<i>Tyne</i> .. . . .	62
Phaselis <i>Fiondu</i> .. . . .	151	Milvius .. . . .	47
Phasiana .. . . .	179	Trajani .. . . .	88
Phasis, <i>Fasz. Rione</i> .. . .	175, 183	Pontia, <i>Ponza</i> .. . . .	35
Phatniticum Ostium .. . . .	202	Pontinæ Paludes, <i>Pontine</i>	
Phaziana, <i>Fezzan</i> .. . . .	195	<i>Marshes</i> .. . . .	ib.
Pheneos, <i>Phonia</i> .. . . .	99	Pontus .. . . .	136, 140
Phera, <i>Pheres</i> .. . . .	111	Pontus Euxinus <i>Black</i>	
Philadelphia, <i>Alla Sher</i> .. .	149	<i>Sea</i> .. . . .	90, 123, 136
Philænorum Aræ .. . . .	196	Port of Calle, <i>Portugal</i> ....	67
Phillippi .. . . .	121	Portus Augusti .. . . .	48
Phillippopolis .. . . .	123	Itius, <i>Witsand</i> ....	58, 79
Philistæa .. . . .	166	Lemanis .. . . .	58
Philistæi .. . . .	165	Magonis, <i>Port</i>	
Philistines .. . . .	171	<i>Mahon</i> .. . . .	70
Phlegra, or Pallene .. . . .	118	Pisodonia .. . . .	45
Philus, <i>Staphlcia</i> .. . . .	96	Potidæa .. . . .	118
Phocæa, <i>Fochia</i> .. . . .	143	Potniæ .. . . .	106
Phocis .. . . .	99, 107	Præneste, <i>Palestrina</i> .. . .	36
Phœnicia .. . . .	159, 164	Priene .. . . .	147
Pholegandros, <i>Policandro</i> ..	127	Prochyta, <i>Procida</i> .. . . .	40
Phrygia .. . . .	155	Proconnesus, <i>Marmora</i> ....	122
Major .. . . .	ib.	Promontorium Aermæum,	
Minor .. . . .	ib.	<i>Cape Bon</i> .. . . .	191
Phthiotis .. . . .	112	Promontorium Sacrum .. . .	151
Phycus		Propontis, <i>White Sea</i> or	
Promontorium,		<i>Sea</i> or <i>Marmora</i> .. . . .	122
<i>Cape Rasat</i> .. . . .	198		

	Page		Page
Prophthasia, <i>Zarang</i> .....	182	Rhegium <i>Regio</i> .....	46
Prusa, <i>Bursa</i> .....	138	Rhenea.....	128
Psophis.....	98	Rhenus, <i>Rhine</i> .....	79
Psylli.....	197	Rheon.....	179
Psyra, <i>Ipsara</i> .....	132	Rhinocorura, <i>El-Arish</i> ...	199,202
Ptolemais, <i>Tolemata</i> .....	197	Rhium.....	96,109
Aco, <i>Acre</i> .....	182	Rhætæum.....	143
Hermii, <i>Girge</i> ..	204	Rhodanus, <i>Rhone</i> .....	73
Pura, <i>Fohrea</i> .....	182	Rhodope].....	120
Puteoli, <i>Pouzzola</i> .....	39	Rhodus, <i>Rhodes</i> .....	132
Pydna.....	117	Rhyndacus.....	137,141
Pylæ Albanæ, or Caspiæ		Ridua, <i>Alderney</i> .....	77
<i>Derbend</i> .....	180	Roma <i>Rome</i> .....	33,37
Caucasiæ.....	ib.	Roscianum, <i>Rosano</i> .....	46
Ciliciciæ.....	155	Rotomagus, <i>Rouen</i> .....	77
Cyriæ.....	ib.	Roxolani.....	89
Pylas, <i>Gerenian</i> .....	95	Rubico, <i>Fiumesino</i> .....	32
<i>Messenian</i> .....	94	Rudiæ.....	44
<i>Triphylia</i> .....	95	Rugii, <i>Rugenwald</i> ... ..	83
Pyræha.....	106	Ruteni.....	75
Pytho.....	114	Rutupiæ, <i>Richborough</i> .....	57
Quadi, <i>inhabitants of</i>		Sabæi <i>Yemen</i> .....	174
<i>Moravia</i> .....	183	Sabini.....	33,38
Quirinalis Collis.....	37	Sabrata, <i>Sabart</i> .....	195
Rabbath Ammon, or Phil-		Sacæ <i>Saketa</i> .....	161,184
<i>adelphia, Amman</i> .....	171	Sacrum Promontorium <i>Cape</i>	
Rabbath Moab, <i>Maab</i> or		<i>St. Vincent</i> .....	70
<i>El-Raba</i> .....	ib.	Sagrus, <i>Sangro</i> .....	42
Ragæ, or Rages, <i>Rei</i> .....	182	Saguntum, <i>Murviadro</i> .....	70
Ramoth, or Ramoth Gil-		Sail, or Essui, <i>Seez</i> .....	97
<i>ead</i> .....	170	Sais, <i>Sa</i> .....	201
Ratæ, <i>Leicester</i> .....	59	Salamis, <i>Colouri</i> .....	101,132
Ratinria.....	88	Sale, <i>Sallee</i> .....	189
Ravenna.....	30,32	Selentini.....	44
Raudii Campi.....	80	Salernum <i>Salerno</i> .....	35
Rauraci.....	80	Salmantia, <i>Salamanca</i> ....	66,69
Reate, <i>Reati</i> .....	34	Salmydessus.....	124
Red Sea.....	174	Salona, <i>Spalatro</i> .....	87
Regillus Lacus.....	148	Sultus	
Regni, <i>inhabitants of Sur-</i>		<i>Teutobergiensis</i>	
<i>rey, Sussex, and part</i>		<i>Bishoprick of Pader-</i>	
<i>of Hampshire</i> .....	58	<i>born</i> .....	82
Remi.....	79	Salyes.....	74
Resapha.....	163	Samærobriva, <i>Amiens</i> .....	79
Reuben.....	172	Samarina, <i>Sebaste</i> .....	159,165
Rha, <i>Volga</i> .....	90	Samarus, <i>Somme</i> .....	78
Rhætia.....	31,86	Same.....	130
Rhamnus.....	104	Samnium.....	28,33
Rhamusia.....	ib.	Samonium, <i>Salmone</i> .....	129
Rhedones.....	77	Samos.....	132
		Samosata, <i>Semisat</i> .....	163
		Samothrace, <i>Samothraki</i> ..	125

	Page		Page
Sana .....	118	Segeste, <i>Egeste</i> .....	53
Sangarius, or Sangaris, <i>Sakaria</i> .....	138	Segodonum, <i>Rodez</i> .....	75
Santones, people of <i>San-</i> <i>togne and City of Saints</i> .....	75	Segontium, <i>Carnarvon</i> .....	59
Sardica .....	89	Segobriga, <i>Segorbe</i> .....	67
Sardinia, .....	53, 56	Selucia, <i>Ctesiphon Al-</i> <i>Modain</i> .....	175
Sardis, <i>Sart</i> .....	148	<i>Trachea</i> .....	153
Serepta .....	164	<i>Savdia</i> .....	162
Sarmatæ .....	84	Selea .....	152
Sarmatia, <i>Russia</i> .....	25, 84, 89	Selgovæ in <i>Eskdale, An-</i> <i>nandale, and Nithisdale</i> .....	60
<i>Asiatica</i> .....	160, 179	Selinus <i>Selena</i> .....	53, 152
Sarmizegethusia, <i>Gradisca</i> .....	89	Sellasia .....	94
Sarnia, <i>Guernsey</i> .....	77	Selymbria, <i>Silebria</i> .....	122
Sarrhum, or Serrium, <i>Castro Saros</i> .....	131	Semnonæ .....	83
Sarus, <i>Sachoun</i> .....	154	Sena, <i>Siena</i> .....	34
Satala, <i>Arzingan</i> .....	158	Sena gain .....	78
Saturnia .....	127	Sena Gallia, <i>Senigaglia</i> ..	32, 35
Sauronata .....	84	Senones .....	33, 76
Savus, <i>Saari</i> .....	87	Senonia .....	76
Saxones .....	83	Sepias, <i>Cape of St. George</i> ..	114
Scalabis, <i>St. Irene</i> now <i>Santarem</i> .....	70	Sepphoris, or <i>Dio Casarea,</i> <i>Sefouri</i> .....	167
Scaddis, <i>Scheldt</i> .....	79	Sequana, <i>eine</i> .....	72
Scamander .....	143	Sequani .....	80
Scandinavia, <i>Prussia,</i> <i>Niæden, Denmark and</i> <i>Norway</i> .....	25, 84	Sera <i>Kan-tchon</i> .....	185
Scapta-hyla, or Scaptesula, <i>Skipsilar</i> .....	121	Serica, <i>North Western</i> <i>part of China</i> <i>Gete or Eygur</i> .....	26, 137, 184
Scepsis .....	143	Seriphus, <i>erpho</i> .....	127
Sciathos .....	126	Serus, <i>Menan</i> .....	185
Scillus .....	95	Sestos <i>Zermenie</i> .....	121
Scodra, <i>Scutari</i> .....	87	<i>Shefi-si</i> .....	184
Scopelos .....	126	Sicambri .....	82
Scordisci .....	88	Sicani .....	50
Scylacium, <i>Squillaci</i> .....	46	Sicania .....	ib.
Scylla .....	50	Sicca .....	194
Seyros, <i>Skyro</i> .....	127	Sicheu, <i>Neapolis, Nab-</i> <i>lous</i> .....	168
Seythæ .....	77	Sicilia .....	50
Seythia .....	25, 84, 161, 184	Sieinos .....	127
<i>Intra Imaum</i> .....	25, 184	Siculi .....	50
<i>extra Imaum</i> .....	ib. ib.	Sicyon, <i>Basilico</i> .....	96
Sea of Tyberias, or <i>Lake</i> <i>of Genesareth</i> .....	165	Sicyonia .....	ib.
Sebaste, <i>Sivas</i> .....	158	Side .....	151
Schennytic mouth of the <i>Nile</i> .....	102	Sidon <i>Sayda</i> .....	165
Sebennytus <i>Semenud</i> .....	ib.	<i>Sierra Leon</i> .....	208
Segedenum, <i>Cousin's</i> <i>House</i> .....	61	Siga .....	190
		Sigæum <i>Cape Inei-Ili-</i> <i>xuri</i> .....	143
		Silarus, or <i>Silaro</i> .....	46

Page	Page.
<i>Milures, inhabitants of the</i>	<i>Opuntias</i> ..... 107
<i>counties of Hereford,</i>	<i>Pegasus, or Pelasgi-</i>
<i>Monmouth, Radnor,</i>	<i>cus, Gulph of</i>
<i>Brecon, and Glamorgan</i> 59	<i>Volo</i> ..... 113
<i>Simæthus, Giaretta</i> ..... 51	<i>Persicus</i> ..... 159
<i>Simoni, Cenimagni, or Icen,</i>	<i>Plinthinethea</i> .....
<i>inhabitants of the coun-</i>	<i>Arabs Gulph</i> ..... 201
<i>ties of Norfolk, Suf-</i>	<i>Pæstanius</i> ..... 40
<i>folk, Cambridge and</i>	<i>Saronicus</i> ..... 93,97,101
<i>Huntingdon</i> ..... 59	<i>Siagiticus, Gulph af</i>
<i>Simcon</i> ..... 171	<i>Monte Santo</i> ..... 119
<i>Simois</i> ..... 144	<i>Strymonicus</i> ..... 117,119
<i>Sina, Cochinchina</i> ..... 26,160	<i>Tergestinus</i> ..... 29
184,186	<i>Thermaicus,</i>
<i>Shen si</i> ..... 184	<i>Gulph of Solo-</i>
<i>Sinai, Mount</i> ..... 173	<i>niki</i> ..... 117,118
<i>Singara Singar</i> ..... 177	<i>Teronæus, Gulph of</i>
<i>Singidunum, Belgrade</i> ..... 88	<i>Cassandri</i> ..... 118
<i>Singas</i> ..... 106	<i>Sion Mount</i> ..... 166
<i>Sinope, Sinub</i> ..... 90,139	<i>Siphnus, Siphanto</i> ..... 127
<i>Sintica</i> ..... 117	<i>Sipontum, Manfredonia</i> .... 43
<i>Sinuessa</i> ..... 41	<i>Sipylus</i> ..... 148
<i>Sinus Ælanites</i> ..... 174	<i>Sirbonis Palus, Sebaket Bar-</i>
<i>Ambracius</i> ..... 111	<i>doi</i> ..... 202
<i>Arabicus</i> ..... 135,173	<i>Sirmium, Sirmia</i> ..... 87
<i>Argolicus</i> ..... 93	<i>Sithonia</i> ..... 119
<i>Casalus</i> ..... 55	<i>Sittianorum Colonia Con-</i>
<i>Ceramicus</i> ..... 149	<i>stantia</i> ..... 191
<i>Cædanus, part of the</i>	<i>Sininthium</i> ..... 144
<i>Baltic</i> ..... 84	<i>Smyrna, Ismur</i> ..... 146
<i>Corinthiacus,</i>	<i>Smyrnæus, Sinus</i> ..... <i>ib.</i>
<i>Gulph of Lepad-</i>	<i>Socinos and Ios, Sikino</i>
<i>to</i> ..... 92,96,104	<i>and No</i> ..... 127
117,108	<i>Sogdi, Bukor</i> ..... 187
<i>Crissæus Gulph of Sa-</i>	<i>Sogdiana, Al-Sogd</i> ..... 161,184
<i>lona</i> ..... 107,108	<i>Seli, Solia</i> ..... 133,153
<i>Cyprissius</i> ..... 95	<i>Solyimi</i> ..... 153
<i>Doridis</i> ..... 149	<i>Sophene, Zoph</i> ..... 179
<i>Gallieus</i> ..... 73	<i>Soracto</i> ..... 34
<i>Gangeticus, Bay of</i>	<i>Sotiates</i> ..... 76
<i>Bengal</i> ..... 187	<i>Sozopolis, Sizobol</i> ..... 124
<i>Hadriaticus</i> ..... 29	<i>Sparta, or Lacedæmon, near</i>
<i>Hermionicus</i> ..... 93	<i>Misitra</i> ..... 94
<i>Heroopolites,</i>	<i>Spartianus Campus</i> ..... 69
<i>Gulph of Suez</i> ..... 174,206	<i>Sperchius</i> ..... 113
<i>Inassius</i> ..... 149	<i>Sphacteria</i> ..... 95
<i>Laconicus, Gulph of</i>	<i>Spoletiam, Spoletto</i> ..... 137
<i>Colykythia</i> ..... 74	<i>Sporades</i> ..... 132
<i>Maliacus, Gulph of</i>	<i>Stabie</i> ..... 41
<i>Zieton</i> ..... 108,109	<i>Stagyræ, Stauros</i> ..... 119
<i>Messeniacus, Gulph of</i>	<i>Stobi</i> ..... 120
<i>Coron</i> ..... 94	<i>Stratonicea, Eski-Sheehr</i> .. 150

	Page		Page
Strophades, <i>Stricali</i> .....	130	Tauromenium <i>Taormino</i> ..	51
Strymon.....	119,120	Taurus, Mons.....	151,154
Stymphalus.....	97	Taxila.....	186
Suasus.....	186	Teaunum, <i>Tiano</i> .....	40
Sucro, <i>Xucar</i> .....	68	Teches or Tesqua, <i>Tekch</i> ..	141
Suessa Auruncorum, <i>Sessa</i> .....	40	Tectasages.....	140
Suessones.....	79	Tegra, <i>Piali</i> .....	98
Suevi.....	81	Teleboides, <i>Megalo-nisi</i> ....	111
Suindunum, <i>Mans</i> .....	77	Telmessus, <i>Macri</i> .....	150
Sulmo, <i>Sulmona</i> .....	42	Telo Martius, <i>Toulon</i> .....	74
Sunium, <i>Cabo Colonna</i> .....	104	Telos, <i>Piscopia</i> .....	132
Susa, or Susan, Suster.....	180	Temenites.....	52
Susiana.....	160,180	Tempe.....	115
Sybaris or Thurium.....	46	Tencteri.....	82
Sybaris.....	ib.	Tenodes.....	144
Syene, <i>Assouan</i> .....	106	Tenos, <i>Tine</i> .....	127
Synnada.....	156	Tentyra, <i>Dendera</i> .....	204
Syracuse, <i>Syracusa</i> .....	52	Teos.....	146
Syria.....	159,161	Termessus.....	152
Syro-Phœnicia.....	172	Tergeste, <i>Trieste</i> .....	29
Syros, <i>Syra</i> .....	127	Tetrapolis.....	110
Syrtis Minor, <i>Gulph of</i> <i>Cabes</i> .....	189,195	Teutones.....	83
Major, <i>Gulph of</i> <i>Sidra</i> .....	ib. ib.	Thapsacus, <i>El-Der</i> .....	163
Tabor, <i>Itabyrius</i> .....	169	Thapsus, <i>Demsas</i> .....	194
Tabraca, <i>Tabarca</i> .....	192	Thasos, <i>Thapso</i> .....	125
Tacape, <i>Cabes</i> .....	195	Thaumiaci <i>Thaumaco</i> .....	113
Tænarus, <i>Cape Matapan</i> ..	94	Thebais.....	200
Tagaste, <i>Tajelt</i> .....	191	Thebes, <i>Boeotian</i> .....	106
Tagus, <i>Tago</i> .....	70	Egyptian.....	204
Taliatis.....	88	Hypoplacian.....	144
Tamari Ostia, <i>Plymouth</i> <i>Sound</i> .....	58	Phthiotic.....	113
Tamiathis, <i>Damiata</i> .....	208	Themiscyra.....	141
Tanais, <i>Don</i> .....	90	Themisonium, <i>Tescni</i> .....	156
Tanagra.....	105	Theopolis.....	161
Tanis, <i>Zoan, San</i> .....	202	Thera, <i>Saniorin</i> .....	127
Tanitic mouth of the Nile	ibid.	Therapne.....	94
Taprobane, <i>Ceylon</i> .....	45	Therma, or Thesalonica <i>Saloniki</i> .....	108
Tarentum, <i>Tarento</i> .....	45	Thermæ Selinuntiae.....	53
Tarquinius.....	34	Thermodon, <i>Terme</i> .....	141
Tarraco, <i>Tarragona</i> .....	67	Thermopylæ.....	109
Tarraconensis.....	66	Thermus.....	111
Tarsus, <i>Tursous</i> .....	154	Thespia, <i>Neocorio</i> .....	107
Tartessus.....	70	Thesprotia.....	115
Taruenna, <i>Terouenne</i> .....	79	Thessalia.....	100,112
Taita Palus, <i>Tuzla</i> .....	157	Thessaliotis.....	112
Tauri.....	90	Tracia.....	120
Taurini, <i>Piedmontese</i> .....	28	Tracian Bosphorus, <i>Chan-</i> <i>nel of Constantino-</i> <i>ple</i> .....	123
		Thria.....	104
		Thriasius Campus.....	ib.

	Page		Page
'Thronium .....	109	Troad .....	142
'Thurifera regio .....	174	Troas .....	137,142
'Thyamis .....	116	'Træzen, Troezen, <i>Da-</i>	
'Thyatira, <i>Ak-hisar</i> .....	148	<i>mala</i> .....	93
'Thymbrium <i>Tshaklelu</i> ....	156	Troglodytæ .....	206
'Thyni .....	124,137,138	'Troja, or Ilium, <i>Bounar-</i>	
'Thynias <i>Tiniada</i> .....	124	<i>bachi</i> .....	142
'Tiberias .....	169	<i>Tsin</i> .....	184
Sea of .....	165,169	Tunetum, <i>Tunis</i> .....	193
Tiberis, <i>Tiber</i> .....	33,34	'Tungri, <i>Tongres</i> , .....	78
Tibuke .....	56	Tunnocelum <i>Boulness</i> .....	61
Tibur, <i>Tivoli</i> .....	37	'Turdetani, <i>Seville</i> .....	68
Ticinum, <i>Pavia</i> .....	29	'Turduli, <i>Cordoba</i> .....	ib.
Ticinus, <i>Tesino</i> .....	29,31	Turicum, <i>Zuzich</i> .....	80
'Tigranocerta .....	179	<i>Turkistan</i> ....	184
'Tigris .....	160,176,182	Turnacum, <i>Tournay</i> ....	80
Timavus .....	29	Turones .....	77
Tingis <i>Old Tangier</i> .....	190	Turris Hannibalis, <i>Mah-</i>	
Tingitana .....	ib.	<i>dia</i> ....	194
Titaresius .....	115	Turris Stratonis .....	167
Tithoreæ .....	108	Tusculum, <i>Frascati</i> .....	36
Timolus, <i>Bour-Dag</i> ....	148	Tyana .....	157
'Toletum, <i>Toledo</i> .....	68	Tysche .....	52
'Tolosa, <i>Toulouse</i> .....	74	Tolos, <i>Bahram</i> .....	174
'Tomi, <i>Tomeswar</i> , or <i>Baba</i> ..	89	Tyndaris .....	54
'Tonsus, <i>Tonza</i> .....	124	Tyrins, or Tyrinthus .....	93
'Torone, <i>Toron</i> .....	116,119	Tyros, <i>Sur</i> .....	165
Toxandri .....	80	Tyrrheni .....	23
'Trachinia Heraclea .....	112		
'Trachis, or Trachinia,		Vacca <i>Veja</i> .....	192
<i>Zeiton</i> .....	ib.	Vaccæi .....	66
Trachonitis .....	170	Vahalis, <i>Waal</i> .....	80
Tralles, <i>Sultan Hissar</i> ....	148	Valaques .....	111
Trapezus, <i>Trebisond</i> .....	141	Valentia .....	61,67
Treba .....	34	Vallum Antonini .....	60
Trebia .....	30,32	Vandalitia, <i>Andalusia</i> ....	68
Tretum, <i>Sebda-Ruz</i> .....	190	Vangiones .....	80
Treveri, <i>Treves</i> .....	78,79	Varini, inhabitants of	
Triballi .....	86	<i>Mecklenburgh</i> .....	81
Triboci .....	80	Varus, <i>Var</i> .....	28,31
'Tricasses .....	77	Vascones, people of <i>Na-</i>	
Tricca, <i>Tricala</i> .....	115	<i>varre</i> .....	67
'Tridentum, <i>Trent</i> .....	86	Ubii .....	79
'Trinacria .....	50	Vectis, <i>Isle of Wight</i> ....	58,64
'Trinobantes, people of		Veientes .....	39
<i>Essex, Middlesex and</i>		Veii .....	33,48
<i>part of Surrey</i> .....	58	Velia .....	46
'Triopium, <i>Cape Crio</i> .....	150	Velocasses .....	77
'Triphylia .....	95	Venafrum, <i>Venafro</i> ....	40
Tripolis, <i>Taraboli</i> , or		Vendili, <i>Vandals</i> .....	83
<i>Tripoli</i> .....	163,189,195	Venedi, inhabitants of	
Tritæa, <i>Trite</i> .....	96	<i>part of Latonia</i> .....	89



	Page		Page
Venete.....	29,78,139	Viennensis.....	73,74
Vennones, <i>Valteline</i> .....	86	Viminialis Collis.....	87
Venta Belgarum, <i>Win-</i>		Viminiacum .....	88
chester.....	58	Vindobona, <i>Vienna</i> .....	87
Iconorum <i>Caister</i>	59	Vindelicia .....	31,86
Silurum, <i>Caer</i>		Vindo, <i>Wartach</i> .....	86
<i>Guwent</i> .....	ib.	Vistula.....	83
Venusia, <i>Venosa</i> .....	43	Visurgis, <i>Weser</i> ....	82
Verbanus Lacus, <i>Lago</i>		Uliarus, <i>Isle of Oleron</i> . . .	75
<i>Maggiore</i> .....	32	Ulpia Trajani .....	89
Verodunenses .....	78	Umbria .....	28,32
Verodunum, <i>Verdun</i> .....	ib.	Vocontii .....	74
Veromandui, <i>Vernandois</i> .	79	Volaterræ, <i>Volaterra</i> .....	33
Verona.....	29,32	Volcæ, <i>Arecomici</i> .....	73
Verulamium near <i>St.</i>		Tectosages.....	ib.
<i>Albans</i> .....	59	Volsci .....	39
Vesontio, <i>Bezancon</i> .....	80	Volsinii, <i>Bolsena</i> .....	34
Vestini.....	42	Vorganium, <i>Karhez</i> .....	78
Vesuna, <i>Le Visone</i> .....	75	Uranium.....	55
Vesuvius .....	40	Uriconium, <i>Wroxeter</i> .....	60
Vettones, <i>Estramadura</i> ....	69	Usipii, <i>Angria</i> .....	82
Via Appia .....	47	Utica .....	192
Ardeatina .....	49	Vulturius, <i>Vulturno</i> .....	40
Aurelia .....	47	Uxantis Insulæ, <i>Ushant</i> ....	78
Cassia.....	ib.	Uxela <i>Ereter</i> .....	58
Claudia.....	ib.	Uxelodunum.....	75
Flaminia ..	ib.		
Labicana .....	ib.	Xanthus, <i>Eksenide</i> .....	151
Latina .....	ib.		
Laurentina .....	48	Zabata, <i>Zab</i> .....	181
Nomentana .....	47	Zabulon .....	172
Ostiensis .....	48	Zacynthus, <i>Zante</i> .....	130
Portuensis.....	ib.	Zama .....	195
Prænestina.....	47	Zancle.....	50
Salaria .....	ib.	Zarangæ, or <i>Drangæ</i> .....	183
Tiburtina .....	ib.	Zariaspa Bactra, <i>Balk</i> .....	184
Triumphalis.....	48	Zelee.....	140
Viadrus, <i>Oder</i> .....	83	Zelesia .....	144
Viducas, <i>Vieux</i> .....	77	Zephyrium.....	47
Viducasses .....	ib.	Zeugitana .....	194
Vienna, <i>Vienne in Dau-</i>		Zeugma .....	176
<i>phine</i> .....	74	Zingis, <i>Zanguebar</i> .....	207





QUESTIONS

FOR EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS

ON THE MAPS ACCOMPANYING

**BUTLER'S ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY.**

ORBIS VETERIBUS NOTUS. . .

PLATE I.

How many divisions of the world were known to the Antient Greeks and Romans?

What part of Europe was known to them? Of Asia? Of Africa?

How is Europe bounded on plate I.?

In what part of it is Scandinavia? Finningia? Sarmatia? Germania? Dacia? Mœsia? Gallia? Hispania? Italia? Macedonia? Græcia? Thracia? Britannia? Hibernia?

Where is Sinus Codanus? Gangeticus? Persicus? Arabicus? Mare Pigrum? Atlanticum? Internum? Hadriaticum? Caspium? Ægæum? Erythræum? Pontus Euxinus? Rhætia? Danubius Fluvius? Rhenus? Vistula? Tanais?

What are the southern and western boundaries of Asia?

In what part of it is Asia Minor? Arabia? Scythia? India intra Gangem? India extra Gangem? Carmania? Media? Syria? Persis? Assyria? Mesopotamia? Bactriana? Sogdiana? Dachanabides? Aurea Chersonesus? Sinæ? Armenia? Inaus Montes? Annibi Montes? Hyperboræi? Taurus? Caucasus? Indus Fluvius? Ganges? Tigris? Euphrates? Oxus?

In what part of Africa is *Ægyptus*? *Troglodytica*? *Libya*? *Gætulia*? *Æthiopia*? *Garamantes*? *Mauretania*? *Numidia*? *Nasamones*? *Atlas M.*? *Mandrus M.*? *Lunae M.* *Caphas M.*? *Niger River*? *Nilus*? *Daradus*?

## BRITANNIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE II.

How is the island of Britain bounded?

In what part of it is *Britannia Prima*? *Secunda*? *Flavia Cæsariensis*? *Maxima Cæsariensis*? *Valenti*? *Vespasiana*?

Where is *Londinum*? *Durovernum*? *Cantii*? *Regni*? *Belgæ*? *Durotriges* *Dunium*? *Dumnonii*? *Cimbri*? *Astrebatii*? *Tamesis* *Æst*? *Sabrini* *Æst*? *Fretum Britannicum*? *Oceanus Brit.*? *Tamesis Fl.*? In what part of *Brit. Secunda* were the *Silures*? The *Ordovices*? *Segontium*? The *Gangani*? The *Deva Fl.*? *Sabrina, Fl.*?

In what part of *Flavia Cæsariensis* were the *Trinobantes*? *Cenimagni*? *Simeni*? *Coritani*? *Cornivii*? *Huicii*? *Verulamium*? *Glevium*? *Venta Trivona Fluv.*? *Metaris* *Æst*? *Abus Fl.*? *Aufona, Fl.*?

In what part of *Maxima Cæsariensis* were the *Votauntii*? *Brigantes*? *Voluntii*? *Parisi*? *Eboracum*? *Longovicum*? *Tina, Fl.* *Itunæ* *Æst*? *Moricambe* *Æst*? *Tisa Fl.*? *Vedra Fl.*? *Alpes Pennæ Montes*.

In what part of *Valentia* were the *Damnii*? The *Gadeni*? *Selgavæ*? *Novantæ*? *Lindum*? *Coria*? *Novantum Chersonesus*? *Bodotria* *Æst*? *Glotta* *Æst*? *Vallum Severinum*? *Vallum Antonini*?

In what part of *Vespasiana* were the *Albani*? The *Horrestii*? The *Epidii*? *Tavus* *Æst*?

Where is the island of *Mona* or *Monæda*? *Vectis*? *Glotta*? *Epidia*? *Cassiterides*? What Island West of Britain?

## HISPANIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE III.

How was antient Spain Bounded?

Into what three districts was it divided?

How was *Tarraconensis* bounded? *Lusitania*? *Bætica*?

In what part of *Tarraconensis* were the *Grovii*? *Artabri*? *Pæsici*? *Cantabri*? *Varduli*? *Astures*? *Vascones*? *Iaccetani*? *Ceretani*? *Indigetes*? *Laletani*? *Cosetani*? *Ilercaones*? *Contestani*? *Celtiberi*? *Oretani*? *Carpetani*? *Arevaci*? *Orospeda M.*? *Idubeda M.*? *Durius Fl.*? *Iberius Fl.*? *Turia Fl.*? *Sucro Fl.*? *Tagus Fl.*?

Where is *Carthago Nova*? *Scipionis Monumentum*? *Valeria*? *Saguntum*? *Valentia*? *Tarracco*? *Carthago Vetus*? *Segovia*? *Mantua*? *Complutum*? *Numantia*? *Asturum*?

In what part of *Bætica* were the *Pœni*? *Bastuli*? *Turdetani*? *Turduli*? *Bætis Fl.*? *Marianus Mons*? *Corduba*? *Abdera*? *Calpe*? *Gades*? *Herculis Templ.*? *Bælon*? *Junonis Pr.*?

In what part of *Lusitania* were the *Celtici*? *Vettones*? *Lusitani*? *Bæturia*? *Cuneus*? *Herminius Mons*? *Tagus Fl.*? *Olisipo*? *Anas Fl.*? *Portus Hanibalis*? *Munda Fl.*? *Burdova*? *Pax Julia*? *Magnum Pr.*? *Ebora*? *Arsa*? *Lama*? *Norba Cæsarea*?

What mountains are North of Spain?

What mountains in the North of *Tarraconensis*? In the South? In *Bætica*? In *Lusitania*?

What islands East of Spain?

What is the name of the Northern one—the Southern—the middle one?

## GALIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE IV.

Give the Boundaries of Gaul. Into what districts is it divided? In what part of it is *Belgica*? *Lugdunensis*? *Aquitania*? *Narbonensis*?

In what part of *Belgica* is *Germania Prima*? *Secunda*? The *Batavi*? *Menapii*? *Sequani*, *Helevetii* and *Ambarii*? *Atrebates*, *Ambiani*, *Veromandui* and *Bellovacii*? *Nervii*, *Condrusi*, *Treveri*, *Mediomatrici*, &c.

What river was the N. E. boundary of *Belgica*?  
What Lake and River South of *Belgica*.

What River West of *Ambarii*?

In what part of *Gallia Lugdunensis* is *Lugdunensis Prima*? *Secunda*? *Tertia*? *Quarta*?

Where is *Parisii* *Tricasses*? *Liger Fl.*?

Where is Narbonensis Prima? Secunda? Viennensis? Alpes Maritimæ? Alpes Graiæ? The Rhodanus? Nemausus? Tolosa? Narbo? The Volcæ? Arecomici? Tectosages? The Allobroges? The Vocontii Avenio? Arelate? Massilia? Druentia? Aquæ Sextiæ? Forum Julii? Ebrodunum?

In what part of Aquitania is Aquitania Prima? Secunda? Novem? Populana? The Bituriges Cubi? Avaricum? Arverni? Augusto-nometum? The Gabali? Anderidum? Segodunum? Lutetia? Burdigala? The Petrocorii? The Garunna? The Santones? Uliarus Ins? Limonum?

Where are the cities Lugdunum? Augustodunum? Alesia? Andematunum? Autricum? Agidincum? Melodunum? Noviomagus? Juliomagus Suindunum? Neodunum? Augusta? Taruenna? Bagacum? Turnacum? Camaracum? The Islands Cæsarea, Sarnia, Riduna?

## GERMANIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE V.

In what part of Germania were the Istævones? The Hermiones? The Suevi?

Where were the Frisii? The Chauci? The Amisia Fl.? The Visurgis Fl.? The Albis Fl.? The Bructeri? Marsi? Chasuarri! Cherusci! The Sicambri! Alemanni! Boiohemi? Marcomanni? Hermunduri! Semnones? Langobardi? Varini? Angli? Saxones? Teutones? Cimbri? Vendili? Burgundiones? Gothones? Sarmatia? The Hercynia Sylva?

## VINDELICIA, RHÆTIA, NORICUM, PANNONIA ET ILLYRICUM.

### PLATE VI.

Where was Vindelicia? Rhætia? Noricum? Pannonia? Illyricum? The Brenni? The Vennones? Tridentum? Bennacus Lac? Brigantinus Lac? Vindo Fl.? Licus Fl.? Augusta Vindelicorum? Senus Fl.? Boiodurum? Danubius? Fl.? Savus Fl.? Dravus Fl.? Athesis Fl.? Padus Fl.? Vindobona? Carmentum? Aquincum? Sirmium? Liburnia? Dalmatia? Epidaurus? Scodra? Lissus? Scordisci? Singi-

dunum? Vimiacum? Dacia Cis-Danubiana? The Venidi? Alpes Rhæticae? Alpes Noricae? Alpes Carnicae? Pannonius Mons? Albius Mons? Scardus Mons?

Which way is Rhætia from Gallia Cis-Alpina? From Noricum? From Vindelicia?

What sea is West of Illyricum?

What country East?

What mountains in the East part of Pannonia?

What Lake South of these mountains?

Where is Portus Venetus? Aquileia? Tergeste?

## ITALIÆ ANTIQUÆ PARS SEPTENTRIONALIS.

### PLATE. VII.

Where is Liguria? Gallia Cisalpina? Venetia? Tuscia or Etruria? Senones? Piceni? Umbri?

What Gulf West of Tuscia?

What sea East of Gallia Cisalpina?

In what part of Tuscia were the Ligures? Lacus Trasimenus Clusium Novum? Arnus Fl.? Umbro Fl.? Clusium? Tiberis Fl.? Aquæ Pisanæ? Portus Pisanus? Albini Villa? Auser Fl.? Aquileia? Arretium? Fœsulæ? Umbra? Aquæ Volterraneæ?

In what part of Liguria were the Montani Ligures? The Vedantii? Intemelii? Ingauni? Statielli? Friniates? Apuani and Briniates? Padus Fl.? Trebia Fl.? Tanarus Fl.? Appenninus Mons? Nicea? Nicea? Portus Mauricii? Portus Delphini? Portus Veneris? Novalia? Monilia?

In what part of Gallia Cisalpina were the Taurini? Salassi? Oribii? Insubres and Lœvi? Euganei, Cenomani, Lingones and Boii? Duria Major Fl.? Novaria Fl.? Sevinus Fl.? Addua Fl.? Lambrus Fl.? Padusa, Volana, Sinnus, Anema, Sapis, and Rubico Fl.? Tartarus Fl.? Verbanus Lacus? Benacus L.? Sevinus L.? Sarius L.? Ceresius L.? Macri Campi? Appenninus M.? Forum Corneli? Forum Gallorum? Bononia? Florentia? Acerræ? Cottia? Julia Fidentia? Sabium? Minervium? Ticinum? Parma? Pons Secies? Mutina? Vibi? Forum? Alba, Asta, and Pollentia?

In what part of Venetia is Athesis Fl.? Medoacus Major? Retemus Fl.?



Plavis Fl.? Sontius Fl.? Patavium? Aquileia? Timavus? Concordia? Verona? Ateste? Flamonia and Julium Carnicum? Piquentum? Ursaria and Pola? Polaticum Prom?

Where are Ancona, Ariminium, Numana Cluana and Castrum Novum? Faleria? Fiscellus? Mons Tollentinum?

## ITALIÆ ANTIQUÆ PARS MERIDIONALIS.

### PLATE VIII.

In what part of Etruria were the Vulsinii and Vulsiniensis Lacus? Pyrgos and Alsium? Veii, Capena and Sutrium?

In what part of Italy were the Piceni, Prætutii, Vestini, Marrucini, Peligni, Frentani &c.

Where is Umbria? Latium? Samnium? Campania?

In what part of Italy were the Sabini, Æqui, Marsi, Hernici? Rutuli and Volsci?

Where is Roma?

Which way from Rome is Etruria? Latinum? The Sabini? The Æqui, Marsi and Hernici? The Rutuli and Volsci?

In what part of Campania were the Picentini?

Where is Ostia? Laurentum and Lavinium? Ardea? Anio Fl.? Tiberis Fl.? Fucinus Lacus? Appii Forum? Aricia? Alba? Arpinum? Ferentinum? Aquinum? Massicum Mons?

Where is Daunia? Apulia? Peucetia? The Calabri? Messapia? The Salentini? Lucania? The Bruttii?

What rivers flow into the Tarentinus Sinus? The Tyrrhenum Mare? The Hadriaticum Mare?

Where is Brundisium? Scanium? Valetium and Lupiæ? Castra Hannibalis? Japygium Prom? Jopygiumtria Pr.? Herculis Prom? Scylacius Sinus? Fret. Sicul?

What Islands West of Italy?

Which is the largest?

In what part of Sicily is Mt. Ætna? Eryx M.? Pælorum Pr.? Pachynum Pr.? Cratus M.? Nebrodes M.? Messana? Leontini? Panormus? Fhermæ? Syracuse? Refugium Gela? Gela? Odyseum? Cena? Oliva? Segeste?

What Islands North of Sicily?

In what part of Sardinia is Tibula? Olbia? Caralis and Sulci Neapolis and Carbia? Feronia and Sulcis?

In what part of Corsica is Mariana? Aleria? Favonii Portus and Titianus Portus? Sacrum Prom?

## MACEDONIA, MÆSIA, THRASIA ET DACIA.

### PLATE IX.

Where is Macedonia? How bounded? How is Thracia bounded Mœsia? Dacia?

What is the Western part of Mœsia called? The Eastern?

What are the chief rivers of Macedonia? The chief towns? Mountains?

What three Peninsulas in the South part of Macedonia?

What four Gulphs?

Where is the Island Thasos? Samothraci? Lemnos?

In what part of Macedonia were the Illyricæ Gentes, the Lyncestæ and Eordæi?

In what part is Pelagonia, Æmathia, and Mygdonia? Pœonia? Sintica? Appollonia? Chalcidice, Thessalonica and Amphipolis? Philippi and Edonis? Heraclea? Pella? Pieria? Pellium? Nicæa? Elyma? Methone? Pydna?

What mountains form the Northern boundary of Macedonia?

What mountains in the West of Thrace?

What large river flows through Thrace?

What Peninsula in the South of Thrace? Where is Bessica? Mœdica Bistones? Pœti and Ciconii? Odrysæ? Astæca? Nicopolis? Byzantium Macrontichos? Adrianopolis? Philippolis? Nice? Bosphorus Thracius? Propontis?

In what part of Mœsia were the Mœsi and Scordisci? The Triballi? The Crobysi? Scythia? Dardania? Halmyris L.? Dacia Aureliani? Margus Fl.? Moschius Fl.? Œscus Fl.? Iatrus Fl.? Nicopolis and Iatrum? Bononia Sardica?

What river separates Dacia from Mœsia?

In what part of Dacia were the Britolagæ and the Getæ or Daci? The Saldensi? The Burredensii?

What rivers flow into the Danube from Dacia?

Where is Ulpia Trajan? Pons Augusti? Castra Nova? Transmarisca? Turris Constantina? Pons Trajani? Prætorium? Getarum Solitudo?

## GRÆCIA EXTRA PELOPONNESUM.

### PLATE X.

In what part of Greece is Thessaly? Epirus? Acarnania? Ætolia? Doris? Phocis? Bæotia, Locri Ozolæ or Western Locris? Locri Epicnemidii and Opuntii or Eastern Locris?

How is this Northern portion of Greece bounded?

What large Island is East of Bæotia?

What Islands West of Marnania?

What River separates Ætolia from Acarnania?

What Rivers flow into the Ambracian Gulf?

What are the chief Rivers of Epirus? The mountains?

What Islands West of Epirus?

In what part of Epirus are Orestis and Chaonia? Stymp hæi Hellopia? and Thesprotia? Cestrine and Mollossia? Acro Ceraunia? Aulon? Onchesmus? Dodon? Nicopolis? Ambracia? Olpe?

What are the mountains of Acarnania?

In what part of Acarnania is Acanthus? Solium? Astacus? Palærus? Actium? Argos? Amphilocheicum?

What mountains in the North of Thessaly? The East? The South? The West?

What large River flows through Thessaly into the Ægean sea?

In what part of Thessaly are Æthices and Perrhæbia?

Between what mountains is the vale of Tempe?

In what part of Thessaly are Estiæotis, Pelasgiotis, and Thessaliotis? Magnesia? Phthiotis? Ænianes? Larissa? Pharsalus? Coronæa? Eretria? Hellas? Lamia? Sperchium?

In what part of Ætolia is Thermus? Callium? Tichium? Chalcis? Calydon? Eleus? Anti Rhium?

What are the chief towns of Locri Ozolæ? Of Locri Epicnemidii? Locri Opuntii? Of Doris?

What mountains North of Doris? of Pochis?

In what part of Pochis is Delphs? Mount Parnassus? Elateæ? Castalus? Fons? Trachys? Daulis? Cephissus Fl.?

In what part of Bœotia is Copais Lacus? Hylica Palus? Libethrus M.? Orchomenus? Chæronea? Coronea? Thebæ? Onchestus? Potniæ? Aulis? Oropus? Platæa? Thespiæ? Ascra? Leuctra? Eleutheræ? Phyle?

What river in the North of Bœotia? In the South?

What Stait near Maliacus Sinus?

## GRÆCIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE XI.

How is Peloponnesus bounded?

Into what provinces was it divided?

How is Argolis bounded? Laconia? Messenia? Elis? Achaia? Arcadia?

In what part of Argolis is Argos? Mycenæ? Nemea? Tirynthus? Epidaurus? Trœzene? Hermione? Nauplia? Lerna? Cenchreæ?

In what part of Laconia is Sparta?

On what river? Sallasia? Amyclæ? Therapne? Malea Pr.?

In what part of Messenia is Messene? Ithome? Pylos? Cyparissus Fl.? Ira?

In what part of Elis is Triphylia? Pisatis? Cœle? Scillus? Alpheus? Fl.? Pisa? Olympia?

What city on the Peneus? Cyllene?

In what part of Achaia is Dyne? Patræ? Rhium? Ægium? Tritæa? Ægira? Pellene? Sicyon? Phlius? Corinth?

What countries were united by the Isthmus of Corinth?

What Gulfs were separated by it?

What river and lake in Arcadia near the North of Argolis?

In what part of Arcadia was Orchomenus? Mantinea? Mænalus Mt.? Tegea? Megalopolis? Lycæus Mt.? Herea? Cynethæ? Cyllene Mt.? Pheneos? Megara? Nysæa? Eleusis?

Where is Salamis island? Ægina island? Athens?

Between what rivers Sunium? Laurium? Pentelicus M.? Brauron? Marathon? Decelia? Aphidnæ? Thria?

What large island East of Bœotia?

What mountains on it?

In what part of Eubœa was Ægæ? Chalcis? Ceneum Pr.? Eretria?  
Porthmus? Rhamnus?

## INSULÆ MARIS ÆGÆI.

### PLATE XII.

In what part of the Ægean Sea are Thasos, Samothrace, Imbrus,  
Tenedos and Lemnos?

On what coast are Lesbos, Chios, Psyra, Samos, Cos and Rhodus?

On what coast are Eubœa and Ceos?

Which way from Eubœa are Andros, Tenos, Myconos and Syros?

What small island between Myconos and Rhenea?

What are the principal Cyclades?

What sea between the Cyclades and Peloponnesus?

Between the Cyclades and Crete?

What are the principal Sporades?

What Sea South of the Sporades?

What island South of Malea Pr.?

What strait unites the Ægæan and the Propontis?

On which side of it is Sestos? Abydos?

What gulf North-west of Sesbos?

To what cluster does Naxos belong? Ios? Thera? Cos? Leros?  
Telos?

What sea South of Samos?

Where is Crete? Ida Mons? Leuci Montes? Psacum and Cimarum  
promontories? Samonium and Ampelos? Criu Metopon Pr.? Miletus?  
Gnossus? Panormus? Gortyna?

## ASIA MINOR.

### PLATE XIII.

How is Asia Minor bounded?

What chain of mountains is in the South part?

Where is Mt. Olympus? Pedasus?

In what part of Asia Minor is Bithynia? Paphlagonia? Galatia? Pontus?

Cappadocia? Cilicia? Pisidia? Pamphylia? Lycia? Phrygia? Caria? Lydia? Mysia?

In what part of Mysia is Troas? Mt. Ida? Troja? Ilium? Æolis? Pergamus? Thyatira?

In what part of Bithynia is Nicomedia? Hypii Mons? Hadrianopolis? Ascanius Lacus? Prusa ad Olymum?

In what part of Paphlagonia is Sinope Fl.? Parthenius Fl.? Timonitis?

What mountains separate Pontus from Cappadocia?

Where were the Chaldæi? the Drilæ? Sidenæ? Armenia Minor? Sebaste? Hirsene? Halys Fl.? Nyssa? Tarsus? Philadelpheia? Cydnus Fl.? Issus Fl.?

What mountains separate Cappadocia from Cilicia?

Where is the river Eurymedon?

Where is Isauria? Lycaonia? Iconium? Seleucia? Laodicea? Perga? Myra? Xanthus? Doris? Imbrus? Lycus Fl.? Ephesus? Sardis? Tmolus Mons? Caystrus Fl.?

## ORIENS.

### PLATE XIV.

How was ancient Persia bounded?

In what part of it was Cœle Persis? Parchoatras M.? Araxus Fl.? Mardus Fl.? Aspadana? Parhe?

How was Media bounded?

In what part of it was Orontes M.? Caspius M.? Jasonius M.? Ecbatana? Concohar? Choana?

Which way from Media was Hyrcania? Parthia?

How was Asia bounded?

What mountains in its centre? In the South East?

In what part of it was Susa? Alexandria? Nicœa? Asia Palus? Pyraeum M.? Elymander Fl.?

How was Bactriana situated? Sogdiana? Indo-Scythia? Boetius M.? Gedrosia? Carmania? Carmanix Montes? India Alba? Ormus? Sinus Persicus? Erythræum Mare? The Ichthyophagi?

What river rises near Mount Caucasus and flows into Erythræum Mare?

## SYRIA, MESOPOTAMIA, ASSYRIA, &c.

### PLATE XV.

What are the boundaries of Syria?

In what part of it was Palmyra? Palmyrene? Antiochia? Casius Mons? Chalcidice? Orontes Fl.? Belus M.? Marsyas Fl.? Nazarini? Arctusa? Laodicea? Libanus? Anti Libanus? Cœle Syria? Damascus?

What was the situation of Trachonitis? Iturea? Gaulonitis? Batanea? Sidon? Tyrus? Ptolemais? Cesarea? Leontes Fl.? Sebaste? Bethel? Jezreel? Galikea? Palæstina? Samaria? Judæa? Moabitis? Idumæa? Mare Mortuum? Nazareth? Cana? Philistæ?

How was Mesopotamia bounded?

What ranges of mountains in the North of this country?

In what part of it was Mygdonia? Edessa? Charræ? Davana and Ichora? Leontopolis? Machusa? Cunaxa? Haditha?

How was Chalde situated? Babylon? Nilus? Babylonia Sitacene? Assyria? Adiabene? Aturia? Apollonia? Arbela? Gangamela? Demetrias? Armenia? Tigranocerta? Sapha?

## PALESTINA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE XVI.

How was ancient Palestine bounded?

In what part of it was Galilee? Samaria? Judæa?

Where was Batanea? Peræ?

What river rises in Mount Hermon and flows South into the Dead Sea?

Which way from Palestine is Cœle-Syria?

Between what ranges of mountains?

What is the situation of Mount Lebanon or Libanus? Anti Libanus? Hermon? Galaad? Abarim? Ebal and Gerizim? Carmelus? Itabyrius?

How is the port Sidon situated? Tyrus? Ptolemais? Joppa? Sarepta? Ascalon?

How is the interior city Jotapata situated? Gischala? Di Cæsarea? Gennesar? Tiberias? Gamala? Nazareth? Sebaste? Neapolis? Bethel?

Jericho? Emmaus? Bethania? Jerusalem? Bethlehem? Eglon? Pella? Gerasa? Philadelphia?

Where is the river Kison? Cana? Kedron? Hieromax?

## JERUSALEM.

### PLATE XVI.

What valley and river East of Jerusalem?

What Mount?

What place North West?

What valley South?

In what part of the city was Bezetha?

The tower of Antonia?

The Mount of the Temple?

The inferior city? The superior? Sion?

## ARMENIA, COLCHIS, IBERIA, ALBANIA, &c.

### PLATE XVII.

What are the boundaries of Colchis? Its mountains? chief rivers—towns?

How is Iberia bounded? What is its chief river? What mountains on its North? What are its chief towns?

How is Albania bounded? What mountains pass through it? What river? What are its chief towns?

How is Armenia bounded? In what part of it is Mount Ararat? Niphates mountains? Masius and Abus mountains? Imbarus mountains? The Southern part of the Moschici Montes? Araxes river? Euphrates river? Tigris? Nicephorus river?

What lakes in the South of Armenia? In what part of Armenia is Artaxata? Amida? Sapha? Tigranocreta? Arzanene? Anzitene? Arsamosata? Charbote? Moxene?

## AFRICA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE XVIII.

What part of Africa was known to the ancients?

In what part of Africa was Mauritania? Numidia? Africa Propria? Tripolitana? Cyrenaica? Marmarica? Libya? Antololæ? Deserta Li-



byæ Interioris? Melano-Gætuli, Nigritia and Garamantes? Æthiopia Interior?

Where is mount Atlas? Bæcolicus M.? Bascici M.? Sagapola M.? Mandrus M.? Usargala and Gigris M.? Thala M.? Fortunatæ Insulæ? Sinus Hesperica? Hesperii Æthiopes? Fretum Herculeum? Syrtis Major? Syrtis Minor? Ammon? Cyrene? Barce? Tunis and Thapsus? Philenorum Aræ? Gerisa? Vinaza? Sabe? Nuba Palus? Portus Magnus? Abyla? Atlas Minor? Atlas Major? Alexandria? Darnis? Berenice? Hammonii? Nilus Fl.?

## MAURITANIA, NUMIDIA, ET AFRICA PROPRIA.

### PLATE XIX.

What strait separates Africa from Spain?

How was Mauritania bounded? What mountains separate it from Gætulia?

In what part of Mauritania is Madethubadus Mons.? Garaphi M.? Terratus M.? Calchoryrhii M.? Phocra M.?

Where is Subur Fl.? Motochath Fl.? Chinalaph Fl.? Savus Fl.?

Where is Tingis? Sala? Rusadir? Cartenna? Mazaces? Musulani? Mina? Vagal? Ballene?

How was Numidia bounded? In what part of it were the Massyli? Cirta? Pappua M.? L. Regius? Tagaste? Hippo Regius? Calama? Germani? Gemellæ? Tabudis? Sinus Numidicus?

How was Africa Propria bounded? In what part of it was Carthago? Utica? Zama? Byzacium? Palus Tritonis? Palus Libya? Syrtis Minor? Hadrumetum? Grassa? Tala?

Which way from Africa Propria was Numidia? Sardinia? Sicilia? The Belearic Isles?

## ÆGYPTUS ANTIQUA.

### PLATE XX.

How is Ægyptus Inferior bounded? Heptanomis? Ægyptus Superior or Thebais?

Where is the Delta? Mareotis Lacus?

What river waters Egypt?

Where was Hieropolis? Sirbonis Palus? Pentascænon? Heliopolis and Babylon? Apis and Parætonium? Chima? Marea? Mendes and Tamiathis? Metelis and Hermopolis?

Where was Memphis? Moeris L.? Arsinoë? Ptolemais? Aphroditopolis? Heraclea? Arabicus M.? Alabastrites M.? Libycus M.? Porphyrites M.? Thinodes M.? Smaragdus M.? Oasis Parva? Oasis Magna? Cynopolis? Lycopolis? Crocodilopolis? Thebæ? Apollinopolis Magna? Syene? Contra Syene? Ombos? Contra Ombos?

## CHOROGRAPHIA ROMANA.

### PLATE XXI.

What river flows through Rome?

In what part of the city was the Campus Martius? The hill called Quirinalis? Viminalis? Esquilinus? Palatinus? Cælius? Aventinus? Capitolinus?

From what part of the city did the road called Via Nomentana lead? V. Tiburtani? V. Campana? V. Latina? V. Appia? V. Ostiensis? V. Portuensis? V. Aurelia?

Where was the Pons Triumphalis? The Forum? The tomb of Augustus? The Pantheon? Circus Maximus? Amphith. Flavian?

## CHOROGRAPHIA ATHENIENSIS.

### PLATE XXI.

What rivers rise in the neighbourhood of Athens?

What mountains?

Where was the Academia? Lycæum? Melite? Ceramicus? Colonos? Anchesimus M.? Hymettus M.? The Acropolis, Propylæa? Theatrum Bacchi? Odeum? Prytaneum? Areopagus? Pnyx? Museum? Forum? Pæcile? Templ. Thesei? Olympicium? Stadium? What three Ports were connected with the city by the *Long Wall* or *Long Legs*?

## VICINIA ROMANA.

### PLATE XXI.

Which way from Rome were the Veientes? The Sabini? The Latini? The Rutuli? L. Sabatinus?

What is the course of the Tiber and where does it empty? of Anio river? Arno river?

What is the situation of Lake Regillus? Of Pons Milvius? Villa Hadriani? Algidus M.? Lanuvium? Veii? Castrum Novum? Fidenæ? Salinæ Veientum? Alsium and Portus Alsiensis? Ardea? Lavinium? Laurentum? Portus Augusti? Capena? Bovillæ? Nemi? Aricia?

## CHOROGRAPHIA SYRACUSANA.

### PLATE XXI.

On what Sea was Syracuse situated? What were the names of its Ports? Its Rivers?

What was the situation of Olympium? Polichna? Tyche? Acradina? Thapsus? Ortygia? Plemmyrium? Epipolæ? Temenites? Neapolis? Dascon? Templ. Apollinis? Trogilus?

Where were the three different stations of the Athenian camps?









